

# **SSU-2000e Synchronization Supply Unit and the SDU-2000e Synchronization Distribution Unit**

***Technical Reference***  
*Revision E – October 2006*  
*Part Number 12713140-003-2*

**Symmetricom, Inc.**  
2300 Orchard Parkway  
San Jose, CA 95131-1017  
U.S.A.

<http://www.symmetricom.com>

Copyright © 2006 Symmetricom, Inc.  
All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

All product names, service marks, trademarks, and registered trademarks  
used in this document are the property of their respective owners.

# Contents

## How to Use This Guide

Purpose of This Guide . . . . .	14
Who Should Read This Guide. . . . .	14
Structure of This Guide . . . . .	14
Conventions Used in This Guide. . . . .	15
Warnings, Cautions, Recommendations, and Notes . . . . .	15
Related Documents and Information. . . . .	17
Where to Find Answers to Product and Document Questions . . . . .	17
What's New in This Document . . . . .	17

## Chapter 1 Overview

SSU-2000e Control Languages . . . . .	20
---------------------------------------	----

## Chapter 2 TL1 Reference

TL1 Command Interface . . . . .	24
TL1 Command and Response Conventions . . . . .	25
System Security . . . . .	32
TL1 Retrieve Commands and Responses . . . . .	33
Retrieve 2048 kHz Clock Output Parameters . . . . .	34
Retrieve Alarm Cutoff . . . . .	36
Retrieve Alarm Elevation Time . . . . .	37
Retrieve Module Alarms . . . . .	38
Retrieve Alarm Parameters . . . . .	40
Retrieve Alarm Status . . . . .	41
Retrieve All Alarms . . . . .	42
Retrieve CC Input Parameters . . . . .	43
Retrieve CC Output Parameters . . . . .	44
Retrieve Clock Parameters . . . . .	46
Retrieve Clock Status . . . . .	47
Retrieve Communication Parameters . . . . .	48
Retrieve Configuration. . . . .	49
Retrieve Configuration Date . . . . .	50
Retrieve DS1/E1 Input Parameters . . . . .	51
Retrieve DS1/E1 Output Parameters . . . . .	52
Retrieve E1/2048 kHz Output Parameters . . . . .	54
Retrieve Events . . . . .	56
Retrieve Frequency Data . . . . .	58
Retrieve Frequency Parameters . . . . .	59
Retrieve GPS Available Data . . . . .	60
Retrieve GPS Data . . . . .	61
Retrieve GPS Input Parameters . . . . .	62
Retrieve GPS Position. . . . .	63
Retrieve Header . . . . .	64

Retrieve Input Data . . . . .	65
Retrieve Input Reference . . . . .	66
Retrieve Input Status . . . . .	67
Retrieve Inventory . . . . .	68
Retrieve IP Parameters . . . . .	70
Retrieve Keep-alive Parameters . . . . .	71
Retrieve LED . . . . .	72
Retrieve Local Time Offset . . . . .	73
Retrieve Login Events . . . . .	74
Retrieve MTIE Data . . . . .	75
Retrieve MTIE History . . . . .	77
Retrieve MTIE Parameters . . . . .	78
Retrieve Name . . . . .	79
Retrieve Network Element Type . . . . .	80
Retrieve NTP Parameters . . . . .	81
Retrieve NTP Status . . . . .	82
Retrieve Operating Mode . . . . .	83
Retrieve Output PQL . . . . .	84
Retrieve Output Status . . . . .	85
Retrieve Password Status . . . . .	87
Retrieve Phase Build-Out Parameters . . . . .	88
Retrieve Phase Data . . . . .	89
Retrieve Ping . . . . .	91
Retrieve Reference Parameters . . . . .	92
Retrieve Reports . . . . .	93
Retrieve RS-422 Output Parameters . . . . .	95
Retrieve Security Log . . . . .	97
Retrieve Security Parameters . . . . .	98
Retrieve Signal Fault Alarm Parameters . . . . .	99
Retrieve SNMP Engine ID Parameter . . . . .	100
Retrieve SNMP Mode Parameter . . . . .	101
Retrieve SNMPv2 Manager List . . . . .	102
Retrieve SNMPv2 User List . . . . .	103
Retrieve SNMPv3 Manager List . . . . .	104
Retrieve SNMPv3 Notification Type . . . . .	105
Retrieve SNMPv3 User List . . . . .	106
Retrieve TDEV Data . . . . .	107
Retrieve TDEV History Data . . . . .	109
Retrieve TL1 Format . . . . .	110
Retrieve User List . . . . .	111
TL1 Set Commands . . . . .	112
Set 2048 kHz Output Parameters . . . . .	113
Set Active Clock . . . . .	114
Set Alarm Cutoff . . . . .	115
Set Alarm Elevation Time Parameters . . . . .	116
Set Alarm Level Parameters . . . . .	117
Set CC Input Parameters . . . . .	118
Set CC Output Parameters . . . . .	119
Set Clock Parameters . . . . .	120

Set Clock AutoReturn . . . . .	121
Set Clock Mode . . . . .	122
Set Communication Parameters . . . . .	123
Set Date and Time . . . . .	124
Set DS1/E1 Input Parameters . . . . .	125
Set DS1/E1 Output Parameters . . . . .	126
Set E1/2048 kHz Output Parameters . . . . .	127
Set Frequency Alarm Threshold Parameters . . . . .	128
Set GPS Input Parameters . . . . .	129
Set GPS Position . . . . .	130
Set Input Reference . . . . .	131
Set IP Parameters . . . . .	132
Set Keep-alive Parameter . . . . .	133
Set Login Events . . . . .	134
Set MTIE Mask . . . . .	135
Set MTIE Parameters . . . . .	136
Set Name . . . . .	137
Set NTP Parameters . . . . .	138
Set Operating Mode . . . . .	139
Set Output PQL . . . . .	140
Set Phase Zero . . . . .	141
Set RS-422 Output Parameters . . . . .	142
Set Password Confirm . . . . .	143
Set Phase Build-Out Parameter . . . . .	144
Set Security Parameters . . . . .	145
Set Setup Parameters . . . . .	146
Set Signal Fault Alarm Parameters . . . . .	147
Set SNMP Mode Parameter . . . . .	148
Set SNMPv2 Manager Parameters . . . . .	149
Set SNMPv2 User Parameter . . . . .	150
Set SNMPv3 Manager Parameter . . . . .	151
Set SNMPv3 Notification Parameter . . . . .	152
Set SNMPv3 User Parameters . . . . .	153
Set TL1 Format Parameter . . . . .	154
Set User Parameters . . . . .	155
Other TL1 Commands . . . . .	156
Backing Up and Restoring the Configuration . . . . .	157

## Chapter 3 ICS Command Reference

Overview . . . . .	162
General Conventions . . . . .	162
ICS Prompts . . . . .	163
Line Editing . . . . .	163
Logon Requirements . . . . .	163
Command Syntax . . . . .	164

ICS Commands .....	166
ALARM .....	167
BYE .....	169
CLK .....	170
CLS .....	172
COMM .....	173
CONFIG .....	175
DATE .....	178
DOY .....	179
ELEVTIME .....	180
ENGINE .....	181
EVENTS .....	184
FREQUENCY .....	186
HELP .....	187
ID .....	188
INFO .....	189
INPUT .....	190
IONAME .....	194
IP .....	195
KEEPALIVE .....	196
LOGIN .....	197
MSG .....	198
MTIE .....	199
NAME .....	201
NTP .....	202
OPERMODE .....	204
OUTPUT .....	205
PBO .....	208
PHASE .....	209
PING .....	210
PQLTABLE .....	211
REF .....	213
RESET .....	215
RESTART .....	216
SECURITY .....	217
SETUP .....	218
SNMP .....	220
STATUS .....	223
SYSTIME .....	224
TDEV .....	225
TIME .....	227
TL1FORMAT .....	228
USERS .....	229
VER .....	231
WHO .....	232

## Chapter 4 NTP and SNMP

NTP Support . . . . .	234
Server Mode . . . . .	234
Client Mode . . . . .	234
Broadcast Mode . . . . .	234
SNMP Protocol. . . . .	235
SNMP v2 Details. . . . .	235
SNMP v3 Details . . . . .	236
Management Information Base . . . . .	236
Enabling SNMP . . . . .	236
Adding a User . . . . .	237
Adding a Manager IP Address . . . . .	237
User and Manager Tables. . . . .	238
Keep-Alive Support . . . . .	238
Shelf Information . . . . .	239
Software Information . . . . .	239
Communications Module Software Version . . . . .	239

## Chapter 5 Antennas

Antenna Kits and Accessories . . . . .	242
Selecting the Proper Gain Antenna. . . . .	242
Transient Eliminators. . . . .	245
GPS L1 Inline Amplifier . . . . .	246
GPS L1 Inline Amplifier Assembly. . . . .	247
Antenna Coaxial Cables . . . . .	247
Installing Antennas . . . . .	249
Antenna Connection Overview . . . . .	249
Planning the Installation . . . . .	249
Antenna Installation Tools and Materials . . . . .	252
Cutting Antenna Cables . . . . .	253
Installing the Antenna . . . . .	253
Connecting the Cable to the Antenna . . . . .	254
Installing the Transient Eliminator . . . . .	255
Installing the Antenna Cable . . . . .	256
Connecting the GPS Antenna . . . . .	256
Antenna Installation Completeness Checklist. . . . .	256
Optional Accessories . . . . .	257
Ordering Information . . . . .	257

## Chapter 6 Alarms and Events

Message Format . . . . .	260
TL1 Autonomous Message Format. . . . .	260
SNMP Trap Message Format . . . . .	261
Clock Module Alarms and Events . . . . .	263

Communication Module Alarms and Events . . . . .	266
Basic and Basic + NTP . . . . .	266
Basic + SNMPv2 and Basic + NTP + SNMPv2. . . . .	269
Basic + SNMPv3 and Basic + NTP + SNMPv3. . . . .	272
CC Input Module Alarms and Events . . . . .	276
DS1/E1 Input Module Alarms and Events . . . . .	278
GPS Input Module Alarms and Events. . . . .	281
2048 kHz Output Module Alarms and Events . . . . .	284
CC Output Module Alarms and Events . . . . .	286
DS1 Output Module Alarms and Events . . . . .	288
E1/2048 kHz Output Module Alarms and Events. . . . .	290
RS-422 Output Module Alarms and Events . . . . .	292
Buffer Module Alarms and Events . . . . .	294

## Chapter 7 Connector Pinouts

Signal Names and Definitions . . . . .	296
Power and Ground . . . . .	296
Communication Interfaces. . . . .	297
Local OSC and Antennas . . . . .	298
Alarm Contact Closures . . . . .	299
SDU-2000 Expansion Interface. . . . .	301
Shelf Module Slot Addressing and Size Assignments . . . . .	302
I/O Connector Grounding . . . . .	302

## Chapter 8 Default Settings

Communications Module Default Settings . . . . .	306
Clock Module Default Settings . . . . .	306
DS1 and E1 Input Module Default Settings . . . . .	307
MTIE Limits for the DS1 Input Module . . . . .	309
MTIE Limits for the E1 Input Module. . . . .	309
GPS Input Module Default Settings . . . . .	310
DS1 and E1 Line Re-timing Module Default Settings . . . . .	311
DS1 and E1 Output Module Default Settings. . . . .	312
2048 kHz Output Module Default Settings. . . . .	313
E1/2048 kHz Output Module Default Settings . . . . .	314
Composite Clock Output Module Default Settings. . . . .	315
RS-422 Output Module Default Settings . . . . .	315
Priority Quality Level (PQL) Table Default Settings. . . . .	316
User Changes to Factory Defaults . . . . .	317



## Chapter 9 Specifications

SSU-2000e Shelf Specifications .....	320
General Specifications .....	320
Operating Conditions Specifications .....	325
Power Input and Grounding Specifications .....	326
Input Signal Specifications .....	326
Output Signal Specifications .....	327
SDU-2000 Shelf Specifications .....	329

## Chapter 10 Reference Materials

American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Documents .....	332
Generic Requirements .....	333
Technical Advisories and Framework Technical Advisories .....	333
Technical References .....	335
EIA/TIA Documents .....	336
Other Reference Documents .....	337

## Index



## Tables

1-1	Module and Software Revision Levels . . . . .	21
1-2	Communications Module Software Versions . . . . .	21
2-1	Denied Response Error Codes . . . . .	29
2-2	User Access Levels . . . . .	32
3-1	Shelf Configuration Information . . . . .	175
4-1	Communications Module Software Versions . . . . .	239
5-1	GPS Antennas with Internal LNA . . . . .	243
5-2	Specifications for GPS Antennas with Internal LNA . . . . .	243
5-3	26 dB L1 GPS Antenna Accessory Kit . . . . .	244
5-4	40 dB L1 GPS Antenna Accessory Kit . . . . .	244
5-5	48 dB and 68 dB L1 GPS Antenna Accessory Kit . . . . .	245
5-6	FCC-250B-90-1.5NFNF Specifications . . . . .	245
5-7	GPS L1 Inline Amplifier Specifications . . . . .	246
5-8	Optional Antenna Coaxial Cables . . . . .	247
5-9	Optional Antenna Coaxial Cable Crimper Kits . . . . .	247
5-10	Antenna Cable Specifications . . . . .	248
5-11	Antenna Signal Connections . . . . .	249
5-12	Optional Accessories . . . . .	257
6-1	SNMP Event Message Format . . . . .	261
6-2	Clock Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	263
6-3	Clock Module Alarm Defaults . . . . .	265
6-4	Basic and Basic +NTP Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	266
6-5	Communications Module Alarm Defaults . . . . .	269
6-6	Basic +SNMPv2 and Basic +NTP + SNMPv2 Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	270
6-7	Basic +SNMPv3 and Basic +NTP + SNMPv3 Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	273
6-8	Composite Clock Input Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	276
6-9	Composite Clock Input Module Alarm Defaults . . . . .	277
6-10	DS1/E1 Input Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	278
6-11	DS1/E1 Input Module Alarm Defaults . . . . .	280
6-12	GPS Input Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	281
6-13	GPS Input Module Alarm Defaults . . . . .	282
6-14	2048 kHz Output Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	284
6-15	2048 kHz Output Module Alarm Defaults . . . . .	285
6-16	CC Output Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	286
6-17	CC Output Module Alarm Defaults . . . . .	287
6-18	DS1 Output Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	288
6-19	DS1 Output Module Alarm Defaults . . . . .	289
6-20	E1/2048 kHz Output Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	290
6-21	E1/2048 kHz Output Module Alarm Defaults . . . . .	291

6-22	RS-422 Output Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	292
6-23	RS-422 Output Module Alarm Defaults . . . . .	293
6-24	Buffer Module Alarm and Event Messages . . . . .	294
7-1	Signal Names and Definitions for Power and Ground . . . . .	297
7-2	Pinouts of Communications Interfaces . . . . .	297
7-3	Signal Names and Locations of Local OSC and Antennas . . . . .	298
7-4	Signal Names and Locations of Alarms . . . . .	300
7-5	Signal Names and Locations for SDU-2000 Interface . . . . .	301
7-6	Shelf Module Slot Addressing and Size Assignments . . . . .	302
7-7	I/O Connector Grounding . . . . .	302
8-1	Communications Module Factory Default Settings. . . . .	306
8-2	Stratum 2E and 3E Clock Module Default Settings . . . . .	306
8-3	DS1 and E1 Input Module Default Configuration . . . . .	307
8-4	DS1 Input Module – MTIE Limits . . . . .	309
8-5	E1 Input Module – MTIE Limits . . . . .	309
8-6	GPS Input Module Default Configuration Settings. . . . .	310
8-7	DS1 Line Re-timing Module Configuration . . . . .	311
8-8	DS1 and E1 Output Module Default Settings. . . . .	312
8-9	2048 kHz Output Module Configuration . . . . .	313
8-10	E1/2048 kHz Output Module Configuration . . . . .	314
8-11	Composite Clock Output Module Configuration . . . . .	315
8-12	RS-422 Output Module Configuration . . . . .	315
8-13	Default PQL Values . . . . .	316
8-14	User Changes to Factory Default Settings. . . . .	317
9-1	General Specifications . . . . .	320
9-2	Normal Operating Conditions . . . . .	325
9-3	Exceptional Operating Conditions . . . . .	325
9-4	Power Input Specifications . . . . .	326
9-5	Input Signal Specifications . . . . .	326
9-6	Output Signal Specifications. . . . .	327
9-7	SDU-2000 System Specifications. . . . .	329

# How to Use This Guide

This section describes the format, layout, and purpose of this guide.

## **In This Preface**

- [Purpose of This Guide](#)
- [Who Should Read This Guide](#)
- [Structure of This Guide](#)
- [Conventions Used in This Guide](#)
- [Warnings, Cautions, Recommendations, and Notes](#)
- [Related Documents and Information](#)
- [Where to Find Answers to Product and Document Questions](#)
- [What's New in This Document](#)

## Purpose of This Guide

The *SSU-2000 Technical Reference* describes the programming languages that you can use with the Symmetricom SSU-2000 Synchronization Supply Unit, and contains the alarms and events you can use to troubleshoot the SSU-2000.

## Who Should Read This Guide

This Technical Reference guide contains detailed information and instructions which are intended to be performed by *qualified personnel only*.

## Structure of This Guide

This guide contains the following chapters and appendixes:

Chapter, Title	Description
<a href="#">Chapter 1, Overview</a>	Provides an overview of the <i>SSU-2000 Technical Reference</i> .
<a href="#">Chapter 2, TL1 Reference</a>	Describes the TL1 command set available for use in the SSU-2000.
<a href="#">Chapter 3, ICS Command Reference</a>	Describes the ICS command set available for use in the SSU-2000.
<a href="#">Chapter 4, NTP and SNMP</a>	Provides an overview of the NTP and SNMP functions available in the SSU-2000.
<a href="#">Chapter 6, Alarms and Events</a>	Lists the alarms and events that appear on the console and provides basic indications of the source of the alarm.
<a href="#">Chapter 7, Connector Pinouts</a>	Lists the pinout of the connectors in the rear panel of the SSU-2000.
<a href="#">Chapter 8, Default Settings</a>	Includes a list of the factory default values for hardware and software parameters.
<a href="#">Chapter 9, Specifications</a>	Lists the specifications for the SSU-2000.
<a href="#">Chapter 10, Reference Materials</a>	Contains a listing of standards related to synchronizing telecommunications networks.
<a href="#">Index</a>	Provides references to individual topics within this guide.

## Conventions Used in This Guide

This guide uses the following conventions:

- **Acronyms and Abbreviations** – Terms are spelled out the first time they appear in text. Thereafter, only the acronym or abbreviation is used.
- **Revision Control** – The title page lists the printing date and versions of the product this guide describes.
- **Typographical Conventions** – This guide uses the typographical conventions described in the table below.

When text appears this way...	... it means:
<i>SSU-2000 User's Guide</i>	The title of a document.
<b>SSU CRITICAL IOC1</b>	An operating mode, alarm state, status, or chassis label.
Select <b>File</b> , <b>Open</b> ...	Click the Open option on the File menu.
Press <b>Enter</b> Press ;	A named keyboard key. The key name is shown as it appears on the keyboard. An explanation of the key's acronym or function immediately follows the first reference to the key, if required.
SSU Username :	Text in a source file or a system prompt or other text that appears on a screen.
PING STATUS	A command you enter at a system prompt or text you enter in response to a program prompt. You must enter commands for case-sensitive operating systems exactly as shown.
A <i>re-timing</i> application	A word or term being emphasized.
Symmetricom <b>does not</b> recommend...	A word or term given special emphasis.

## Warnings, Cautions, Recommendations, and Notes

Warnings, Cautions, Recommendations, and Notes attract attention to essential or critical information in this guide. The types of information included in each are explained in the following examples.



**Warning:** To avoid serious personal injury or death, *do not* disregard warnings. All warnings use this symbol. Warnings are installation, operation, or maintenance procedures, practices, or statements, that if not strictly observed, may result in serious personal injury or even death.

---



**Caution:** To avoid personal injury, *do not* disregard cautions. All cautions use this symbol. Cautions are installation, operation, or maintenance procedures, practices, conditions, or statements, that if not strictly observed, may result in damage to, or destruction of, the equipment. Cautions are also used to indicate a long-term health hazard.

---



**ESD Caution:** To avoid personal injury and electrostatic discharge (ESD) damage to equipment, *do not* disregard ESD cautions. All ESD cautions use this symbol. ESD cautions are installation, operation, or maintenance procedures, practices, conditions, or statements that if not strictly observed, may result in possible personal injury, electrostatic discharge damage to, or destruction of, static sensitive components of the equipment.

---



**Electrical Shock Caution:** To avoid electrical shock and possible personal injury, do not disregard electrical shock cautions. All electrical shock cautions use this symbol. Electrical shock cautions are practices, procedures, or statements, that if not strictly observed, may result in possible personal injury, electrical shock damage to, or destruction of components of the equipment.

---



**Recommendation:** All recommendations use this symbol. Recommendations indicate manufacturer-tested methods or known functionality. Recommendations contain installation, operation, or maintenance procedures, practices, conditions, or statements, that provide important information for optimum performance results.

---



**Note:** All notes use this symbol. Notes contain installation, operation, or maintenance procedures, practices, conditions, or statements, that alert you to important information, which may make your task easier or increase your understanding.

---



## Related Documents and Information

Other helpful documents and software tools are listed below. See your Symmetricom representative or sales office for a complete list of available documentation.

- *SSU-2000e User's Guide*
- SynCraft management software
- TimePictra management software



**Note:** Symmetricom offers a number of applicable training courses designed to enhance product usability. Contact your local representative or sales office for a complete list of courses and outlines.

---

## Where to Find Answers to Product and Document Questions

For additional information about the products described in this guide, please contact your Symmetricom representative or your local sales office. You can also contact us on the web at [www.symmetricom.com](http://www.symmetricom.com).

## What's New in This Document

This guide is initially released at Revision E, and contains the Appendixes from Rev D of the *SSU-2000e User's Guide*.



# Chapter 1 Overview

This chapter provides an overview of this guide.

## In This Chapter

- [SSU-2000e Control Languages](#)

## SSU-2000e Control Languages

---

Software embedded in the SSU-2000e hardware allows operators to query and manage an SSU-2000e from a local or remote management terminal using one of three control interfaces. These management agents allow operators to change factory default settings, set or restore stored configuration settings, configure and provision the SSU-2000e to meet the requirements of a unique environment, and perform maintenance and troubleshooting.

The SSU-2000e supports three control interfaces. Each grants access to command functions according to the security levels assigned to users. The control interfaces are:

- **TL1** – The Transaction Language One (TL1) control language, perhaps the dominant telecommunications industry ASCII command line interface, provides a standard man-machine language. The TL1 language is defined in Bellcore document TR-NWT-000831, Issue 3, Revision 1, December 1993.
- **ICS** – The Interactive Command Set (ICS) control language also called the ASCII command set, can be used to control the SSU-2000e from a terminal connected to one of the SSU-2000e EIA-232 serial ports.
- **SNMP** – The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) protocol is based on a client server query-response mode and is supported by Ethernet only.

There are six main executables (software versions) available for the SSU-2000e as shown in [Table 1-2](#). This section provides information about the TL1 and ICS control languages for all versions of software.

- [Chapter 2, TL1 Reference](#), contains the TL1 commands and responses
- [Chapter 3, ICS Command Reference](#), contains the ICS commands and responses
- [Chapter 4, NTP and SNMP](#), describes NTP support functionality and identifies SNMP command functions, as well as features supported in this software version.



**Recommendation:** To ensure optimal system performance using the Communications module main executable software shown in [Table 1-2](#), Symmetricom recommends that the module hardware and software used be at the minimum revision levels as shown in [Table 1-1](#).

---

Table 1-1. Module and Software Revision Levels

Module Part Number	Module Name	Software Revision Level	Hardware Revision level
23413013-001-0	DS1 1-Port Input Module	B	B
23413013-002-0	DS1 3-Port Input Module	B	B
23413014-001-0	E1 1-Port Input Module	B	B
23413014-002-0	E1 3-Port Input Module	B	B
23413019-000-0	GPS Input Module	A	A
23413279-000-0	CC Input Module	A	A
23413016-000-0	Clock Module (STR 2E)	B	A
23413015-000-0	Clock Module (STR 3E)	B	A
23413015-001-0	Clock Module (Type 1)	A	A
23413017-000-0	DS1 Output Module	A	C
23413018-000-0	E1 Output Module	A	C
23413159-000-0	2048 kHz Output Module	A	A
23413158-000-0	CC Output Module	A	A
23413287-000-0	RS-422 Output Module	A	A
23413292-000-0	E1/2048 kHz Output Module	A	A
23413012-000-0	Communications Module	A	E
23413012-001-0	Communications Module	A	E

Table 1-2. Communications Module Software Versions

Version	TL1	ICS	NTP	SNMP v2	SNMP v3
Basic System Load	X	X			
Basic w/NTP Support	X	X	X		
Basic w/SNMP v2 Support	X	X		X	
Basic w/SNMP v2 and NTP Support	X	X	X	X	
Basic w/SNMP v3 Support	X	X			X
Basic w/SNMP v3 and NTP Support	X	X	X		X



## Chapter 2 TL1 Reference

This chapter provides detailed information about the Transaction Language One (TL1) that is used to communicate with the SSU-2000e.

### In This Chapter

- [TL1 Command Interface](#)
- [TL1 Retrieve Commands and Responses](#)
- [TL1 Set Commands](#)
- [Other TL1 Commands](#)

# TL1 Command Interface

---

Telcordia Technologies (formerly Bellcore) specifies the TL1 command interface for use as a standard man-machine language for controlling telecommunications network elements. TL1 provides command sets to support all operation, administration, maintenance, and provisioning tasks required to maintain and control an SSU-2000e. These tasks include configuring and provisioning security, monitoring system performance, configuring hardware, locating and handling faults, and performing equipment diagnosis and testing.



**Note:** To communicate with the SSU-2000e, you must first connect a terminal to one of the three EIA-232-C serial communication ports and then provision the Ethernet port. Then you can communicate with the SSU-2000e using an Ethernet telnet session.

To set up an SSU-2000e port for TL1 communications:

1. Log on to one of the SSU-2000e EIA-232 serial ports using a Supervisor-level (or higher) user name and password.
2. Set port A, B, or L to TL1 mode. For example, to set the local port (COML) to TL1 mode, at the system prompt, type:

```
COMM L MODE TL1 then press Enter
```

The communications mode settings for the COMM A and COMM B ports (located on the connection panel) are stored in non-volatile RAM, and remain in effect even after restarting the SSU-2000e.

The communications mode settings for the COMM L (local) port (located on the Communications module) always default to ASCII (ICS) mode on startup.

3. To close the serial port for TL1 communications, type `EXIT:::0;` or send three **ESC**ape characters from the management terminal. This logs you out and returns the port to the default communications mode.

When you connect to the SSU-2000e via Ethernet port 2000 (decimal) using a Telnet-type application, the session opens in TL1 mode. Up to four sessions (users) can be connected to port 2000 at one time. Once you are connected, you must log in using the ACT-USER command with a user name and password (if security is active on the unit).

To log off the user and exit from an Ethernet session, type `CANC-USER:::0;`. Another user can then open a new session by using the ACT-USER command.

To log off the user, exit from an Ethernet session, and close the Ethernet connection to port 2000, type `EXIT:::0;`. The next user must first connect to port 2000 and then log in using the ACT-USER command.





**Note:** The automatic time-out is disabled for the port when you are communicating in TL1 mode using one of the serial communications ports or the Ethernet port.

## TL1 Command and Response Conventions

This section describes general and specific conventions for expressing TL1 command and response parameters for the four types of operations application messages:

- **Input Command Message** – This message determines the action that the SSU-2000e will take. For a detailed description of input command messages and conventions, see [Input Command Message Conventions](#), on page 26.
- **In-Process Acknowledgment** – The in-process acknowledgment (IP) response message is sent in response to a command that the SSU-2000e is unable to respond to within two seconds. For a detailed description of in-process acknowledgment response messages and conventions, see [In-Process Acknowledgment Response Message Conventions](#), on page 27.
- **Output response message** – The output response message indicates whether the command was complied with (**COMPLD**) or denied (**DENY**). For a detailed description of output response messages and conventions, see [Output Response Message Conventions](#), on page 28.
- **Autonomous response or report message** – The autonomous response or report message is an output generated by the SSU-200 due to an event, such as an alarm, or a change in status in the system. For a detailed description of autonomous response or report messages and conventions, see [Autonomous Report Conventions](#), on page 30.

### TL1 General Conventions

TL1 uses English-like acronyms and shorthand or abbreviations in a format that can be read and composed by humans.

Follow these general conventions for entering all TL1 parameters:

- Enter all command characters in upper-case. In the command syntax, lower-case characters indicate parameters that you must supply.
- All commands must contain the `cmd`, `tid`, and `ctag` fields.
- You may omit trailing commas in the parameters field.
- Terminate command lines with a terminating semicolon (;) and an end-of-line designator (`<cr><lf>` or `<cr lf>`). The SSU-2000e executes the command when it receives the terminating semicolon in the command entry.
- ^ is a blank that must appear in a command or response
- : is a block separator character
- :: indicates a null field for a block

- ; indicates the end of the message
- <cr> and <lf> or <cr lf> indicate the ASCII carriage return (CR) and line feed (LF) codes used as a line terminator and may be used separately or combined
- The ASCII cancel code character (hex 18) can be used to cancel a partially sent command and clear the input buffer.

### Input Command Message Conventions

Command messages entered and sent by the user determine the action that the SSU-2000e will take. Command messages are input messages, and are always followed by an acknowledgment or output response message.

The format for the input command message is:

```
cmd:tid:[aid]:ctag[:[gb]:<other>;<cr lf>
```

where:

- **cmd** (Command) is a descriptive string of letters that represents the input command. The command string consists of a standard TL1 command verb, followed by one or two command modifiers. The modifiers identify the subject of the command verb and each may be as many as five characters. If two modifiers are used, they must be separated by dashes: `verb- mod1- mod2`.
- **tid** (Target Identifier) represents the name assigned to the SSU-2000e. The assigned name must be either null or match the name assigned to the SSU-2000e. If the tid is not null, it may must begin with a letter and may contain up to 20 alphanumeric characters see [Set Name](#), on page 137.



**Note:** The SSU-2000e does not generate a response for entries without a valid tid.

- 
- **aid** (Access Identifier) is an optional field that represents the shelf, module, and port within the SSU-2000e to which the command is addressed or to which the response applies. The aid must be null (::, indicating ALL or not used), ALL (indicating all modules and ports related to the command type), or the aid assigned to an entity in the SSU-2000e.

Follow these conventions for entering the aid field:

```
SxAy-z  
or ALL
```

where:

S	placeholder to indicate Shelf number
x	SSU-2000e main (1) or expansion shelf (2-5) number
A	placeholder to separate the shelf number form the slot position
y	slot position (1-16)
z	port number (1-20)
ALL	all modules or ports to which the command applies

Specify multiple aids using the ampersand (&)  
Use a single ampersand (&) to indicate aid1 and aid2  
Use a double ampersand (&&) to indicate a range from aid1 to aid2  
The y or z part of the aid also uses the ampersand (&)

- `ctag` (Correlation Tag) field is a six-digit alpha-numeric message identifier code that is received with the command and returned in the response, for correlation of message and response within the operating system. The `ctag` can be any combination of six alpha-numeric characters randomly generated by the user.
- `gb` (General Block) is a field that is not used by the SSU-2000e but that you must indicate by a double colon, that is, by preceding any parameters following the `ctag` field with double colons (::).
- `other` is a field that is used for commands that require other information. The format for this field is specified in the individual command descriptions.

### In-Process Acknowledgment Response Message Conventions

Each command received by the SSU-2000e with a valid `tid` generates a response when the terminating semicolon is received, followed by an output response message or the output response.

The SSU-2000e sends the in-process acknowledgment (IP) only if it is unable to respond to the command within two seconds. The requested response is then sent in full when the SSU-2000e data is available.

The in-process acknowledgment response always begins with a carriage return and two line feed characters, and ends with the header line containing the source identifier (**sid**), defined below, and the **date^time** stamp.

The format for the IP acknowledgment message is:

```
<cr lf lf>  
^^^sid^date^time <cr lf>  
IP^ctag <cr lf>  
<
```

where:

- `sid` (Source Identifier) is the returned ID, and is the same as the `tid` in the input command message to which the IP acknowledgment is responding.
- `date` is the current year, month, and day in the SSU-2000e in the format: YY-MM-DD.
- `time` is the current hours, minutes, and seconds timestamp information in the SSU-2000e in the 24-hour format: HH-MM-SS.
- `IP` is the in-process response message that the SSU-2000e sends in response to a command only if the SSU is unable to respond to the command within two seconds. The SSU sends the requested response in full when the data is available.

- `ctag` (Correlation Tag) field is a six-digit alpha-numeric message identifier code that is received with the command and returned in the response, for correlation of message and response within the operating system.
- The IP acknowledgment response always terminates with the less-than character (<). The semicolon appears after the requested output response message is sent.

### Output Response Message Conventions

The output response indicates whether the SSU-2000e complied with (COMPLD) or denied (DENY) the input command.

**COMPLD Output Response Message Conventions** – If the message is received correctly and can be processed by the SSU-2000e within two seconds, the complied message is sent with data that was requested in the input command message. The requested data is included in the response message lines and is always enclosed in quotation marks.

The format for a complied (COMPLD) output response message is:

```
<cr lf lf>
^^^sid^date^time <cr lf>
M^^ctag^COMPLD <cr lf>
 [^^^"response message" <cr lf>]
 [...]
 ;
```

where:

- `sid` (Source Identifier) is the returned ID, and is the same as the `tid` in the input command message to which the IP acknowledgment is responding
- `date` is the current year, month, and day in the SSU-2000e in the format: YY-MM-DD
- `time` is the current hours, minutes, and seconds timestamp information in the SSU-2000e in the 24-hour format: HH-MM-SS
- `ctag` (Correlation Tag) field is a six-digit alpha-numeric message identifier code that is received with the command and returned in the response, for correlation of message and response within the operating system
- `COMPLD` is the complied message
- `"response message"` is the response message. The response message line for complied messages always begins with 3 spaces (^^) followed by the response message enclosed in quotation marks, and terminated by <cr lf>. Multiple lines of response messages are allowed. Each command response is terminated by a semicolon following the last <cr lf>.

**DENY Output Response Message Conventions** – The DENY response contains a four-character error code (`ercd`) that describes the reason for the denied response. For example, the error code `ICNV` indicates *Input Command Not Valid*. The error codes are listed in [Table 2-1](#).

The SSU-2000e sends the **DENY** response when:

- the cmd is not valid
- the aid is not valid
- the ctag is not valid, indicated by a response containing the ctag set to a single zero character (0)
- the unit is unable to comply with the request for the reason indicated by the ercd

The format for a denied (DENY) output response message is:

```
<cr lf lf>
^^^sid^date^time <cr lf>
M^^ctag^DENY <cr lf>
^^^ercd <cr lf>
```

where:

- `sid` (Source Identifier) is the returned ID, and is the same as the `tid` in the input command message
- `date` is the current year, month, and day in the SSU-2000e in the format: YY-MM-DD.
- `time` is the current hours, minutes, and seconds timestamp information in the SSU-2000e in the 24-hour format: HH-MM-SS
- `ctag` (Correlation Tag) field is a six-digit alpha-numeric message identifier code that is received with the command and returned in the response, for correlation of message and response within the operating system
- `DENY` is the deny message
- `ercd` (Error Code) is a four-character error code that explains the reason for the deny, and is one of the following defined codes (other error codes may be defined and used, if required).

Table 2-1. Denied Response Error Codes

Error Code	Definition
ICNV	Command Not Valid
IIAC	Invalid aid Code
IICT	Invalid ctag
IITA	Invalid Target Identifier
IPEX	Extra Parameter
IPMS	Parameter Missing
IPNV	Parameter Not Valid
SDNR	Data Not Ready

## Autonomous Report Conventions

The SSU-2000e sends autonomous reports in response to a detected alarm condition or status change. You can select one of two formats for autonomous messages: GR-831 or GR-833. Use the RTRV-PRMTR-TL1FORMAT command to select which format is generated. These reports are similar to the RTRV-ALARM command responses, but contain an alarm code rather than the complied line.

The GR-831 format for an autonomous alarm report is:

```
<cr lf lf>
^^^sid^date^time <cr lf>
alrmcde^atag^REPT^ALM^[AIDTYPE]<cr lf>
^^^"aid:ntfcncde,condtype,srveff,ocrdat,ocrtm:condscr"<cr lf>
```

The GR-831 format for an autonomous event report is:

```
<cr lf lf>
^^^sid^date^time <cr lf>
alrmcde^atag^REPT^EVT<cr lf>
^^^"aid:ntfcncde,condtype,srveff,ocrdat,ocrtm:condscr"<cr lf>
```

where:

- `sid` is the source ID, and is the assigned name of the unit sending the message
- `date` is the current date in the format: YY-MM-DD
- `time` is the current timestamp information in the 24-hour format HH-MM-SS
- `alrmcde` (Alarm Code) indicates the severity level of the reported alarm or event. The alarm code is one of these four two-character codes:

- \*C = critical alarm
- \*\* = major alarm
- \*^ = minor alarm
- A^ = non-alarm event

- `atag` (Alarm Correlation Tag) is a six-digit correlation tag that is incremented each time a message is sent
- `REPT` (Report) indicates an autonomous report
- `AIDTYPE` indicates the cause for the report, such as input signal fault (INP or T1) or module hardware faults (EQPT)
- "response message" is the response message. The format for the response message line is:

```
^^^"[aid]:ntfcncde,condtype,srveff,ocrdat,ocrtm[:condscr]" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `ntfcncde` (Notification Code) is an optional field that further describes the alarm or event in an output response or autonomous report, if required. The notification code is one of these two-character codes:

CR Critical alarm;  
 MJ Major alarm;  
 MN Minor alarm;  
 CL Cleared alarm;  
 NA Event (not an alarm)

- `condtype` (Condition Type) indicates the type of alarm or event that the message is reporting
- `srveff` (Service Affecting or Not Service Affecting) indicates whether the response message affects service: SA (Service Affecting response) or NSA (Not Service Affecting response)
- `ocrdat` (Occurrence Date) indicates the date of occurrence in the format YY-MM-DD (year, month, day)
- `ocrtm` (Occurrence Time) indicates the time of the occurrence in the format HH-MM-SS (hours, minutes, seconds)
- `condscr` (Condition Description) is an optional text string which is sent with the alarm or event and which indicates the alarm or event condition

The GR-833 format for an autonomous alarm report is:

```
<cr lf lf>
^^^sid^date^time <cr lf>
alrmcde^atag^REPT^ALM^[AIDTYPE]<cr lf>
^^^"aid:ntfcncde,condtype,srveff,ocrdat,ocrtm:condscr"<cr lf>
```

where the terms are identified in this section.

The GR-833 format for an autonomous event report is:

```
<cr lf lf>
^^^sid^date^time <cr lf>
alrmcde^atag^REPT^EVT<cr lf>
^^^"aid:condtype,condeff,ocrdat,ocrtm,,,:condscr"<cr lf>
```

where:

- `condeff` defines the effect of the event on the system, as follows:
  - CL indicates that a standing condition has been cleared
  - SC indicates that a standing condition is raised
  - TC indicates a transition of a condition.

If any alarm listed in [Chapter 6, Alarms and Events](#), is set to Not Alarmed (NA), then `condeff` is set to SC when the alarm becomes active and CL when the alarm is cleared.

- Other terms are identified in this section

## System Security

The operating software of the SSU-2000e includes a subset of GR-815 security requirements, including user lockout, password aging, and login failure attempts. New commands allow an Administrator-level user to query the security log, set the login failed attempts threshold, set user lockout timer, and set the password-aging timer. New commands also allow you to back up and restore the configuration in the shelf.

In order to use the security features, the hardware and firmware in the SSU-2000e must be as shown in the following table.

Module	Module Part Number	Hardware Revision Required <sup>1</sup>	Firmware Code Part Number
Communications module	23413012-00x-0	A.00 or higher	14313012-000-5 Rev. M.00
Clock modules	23413015-00x-0 23413016-000-0	A.00 or higher A.00 or higher	14313015-000-5 Rev. M.00

**Note:**

<sup>1</sup> The hardware revision is on a label located on the front panel. You can display the hardware revision by issuing the TL1 command RTRV-INV, or the ICS command CONFIG.

The SSU-2000e system software allows you to set up a list of users with one of five access levels; each level has an increasing level of access to system functions and commands. Each incremental access level incorporates all of the options from the lower numbered access levels and additional options at that level. For instance, a User-level user does not have as many options available as a Technician-level user.

An Administrator-level user assigns the access level to each user when the user id and password is created. [Table 2-2](#) summarizes each access level, ID number, and the operator privileges for each level.

*Table 2-2. User Access Levels*

Level	ID	Description
Idle	0	Access level 0 is available when no user is logged in. This level allows Idle-level users to view a list of available commands (HELP), syntax, software version number, unit id, or to login.
User	1	Users at the User level can execute level 0 commands and view information about the current configuration and operation, and change communication settings such as line termination and echo. Changes made by a User-level user remain in effect only until the user logs out.
Technician	2	Users at the Technician level (CRAFT persons) can perform levels 0 through 1 functions, and can read or set all installation functions.



Table 2-2. User Access Levels (Continued)

Level	ID	Description
Supervisor	3	Supervisor-level users can execute all commands at levels 0 through 2, and can read or set all functions.
Administrator	4	Administrator-level users can execute all levels of commands; they can view and set software configurations; they can also add, delete, or modify the user table, or log off any user from any port.

## TL1 Retrieve Commands and Responses

---

This section contains an alphabetical listing of TL1 retrieve commands, a description of the command which provides the valid aid codes to use in the command, and an example and description of the components of message lines.

## Retrieve 2048 kHz Clock Output Parameters

This command returns the settings for the 2048 kHz Output module or port designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-CLKOUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the parameters from all 2048 kHz Output modules in the shelf.
	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves parameters from the specified 2048 kHz Output module [or port].

### Response Format

When the aid specifies a port, the response is:

```
^^^"aid:mode,level,bypass,fltmode,pstate,squelch" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- mode = CLK
- level = minimum clock level to enable outputs on the module [ACQ | LOCK]
- bypass = allow Clock C selection: [ON | OFF]
- fltmode = determines if outputs are set to Fault [OFF | ON | AUTO] when signal levels drop below the threshold output level
- pstate = port state [1 | 0] (where 1 = ON and 0 = OFF)
- squelch = threshold value [0 | 1 – 16] (where 0 = disabled). If the reference clock PQL exceeds this value, then the output is turned off

When the aid specifies a module, the response is:

```
^^^"aid:mode,level,bypass,fltmode" <cr lf>  
^^^"aid:pstate1,pstate2,...,pstate20" <cr lf>  
^^^"aid:squelch1,squelch2,...,squelch20" <cr lf>
```

Line 1 contains:

- aid = module access identifier
- mode = CLK
- level = minimum clock level to enable outputs on the module [ACQ | LOCK]
- bypass = [ON | OFF] for allowing Clock C selection

- `fltmode` = determines if outputs are set to Fault [OFF | ON | AUTO] when signal levels drop below the threshold output level

Line 2 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `pstate#` = port state [1 | 0] (where 1 = ON and 0 = OFF), and # = port number [1 – 20]

Line 3 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `squelch#` = squelch value [0 | 1 – 16] and # = port number [1 – 20]

### Related Commands

[Set 2048 kHz Output Parameters](#), on page 113

## Retrieve Alarm Cutoff

This command indicates whether the Alarm Cutoff (ACO) function is active in the SSU-2000e.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-ACO:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
"aco"<cr><lf>
```

where `aco` is [ACTIVE | INACTIVE]

### Related Commands

[Set Alarm Cutoff](#), on page 115

## Retrieve Alarm Elevation Time

This command returns the time for alarm elevation, from 60 seconds to 500 000 seconds, for the specified module. A setting of 0 (zero) means the alarm does not automatically elevate to the next level. When an alarm has been at MINOR or MAJOR level continuously for `elevtime` seconds, then it is elevated to the next level.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-ELTIME:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	SxAy	Retrieves the elevtime parameter from the specified module.

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:elevtime" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `elevtime` = alarm elevation time for the specified module

### Related Commands

[Set Alarm Level Parameters](#), on page 117

## Retrieve Module Alarms

This command returns only alarm information from the specified modules from the stored event data. An aid or aid range may be used to limit the report to specified modules. The aid code is optional. With an aid of ALL or null, all alarm data between start and stop time is returned.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-EVENT-ALARM:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[count],[start],[stop];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL or null	Retrieves alarm data between the specified start and stop time from all modules.
	SxAy	Retrieves alarm data between the specified start and stop time from the specified module.
[count]	1 - 500	Specifies the number of alarms to retrieve. The default count is 1.
[start]	MM-DD, HH-MM	Specifies the start date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the start time is null, but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the start date and time are null, the command defaults to the start of the data. The comma must be present to indicate a null start time.
[stop]	MM-DD, HH-MM	Specifies the stop date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the stop time is null but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the stop date and time is null, the command defaults to the end of the data.

### Response Format

One line containing the time stamp and event message is returned for each alarm in the log.

```
^^^"aid:ntfcncde,condtype,srveff,ocrdat,ocrtm:condscr" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module access identifier
- ntfcncde = Notification Code [CR | MJ | MN | CL]
- condtype = Condition Type (event number)
- srveff = service affecting flag [SA | NSA]: SA = service affecting, NSA = non-service affecting
- ocrdat occurrence date
- ocrtm = occurrence time
- condstr = condition description string

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:54:54
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A01:CL,1,NSA,06-05-30,13-47-14:\\"Input Ref, Ok\\" "
  "S2A07:CL,4,NSA,06-05-30,13-47-13:\\"Clk-C, Ok\\" "
  "S3A09:CL,4,NSA,06-05-30,13-47-13:\\"Clk-C, Ok\\" "
  "S3A05:CL,4,NSA,06-05-30,13-47-13:\\"Clk-C, Ok\\" "
  "S3A03:CL,4,NSA,06-05-30,13-47-13:\\"Clk-C, Ok\\" "
;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Events](#), on page 56

[Retrieve Reports](#), on page 93

## Retrieve Alarm Parameters

This command returns the alarm settings for the specified module, or ALL alarms if no aid is specified.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-ALARM:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves all the alarm parameters from the shelf.
	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves alarm parameters from the specified module [or port].

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:almnum,level,startdelay,cleardelay"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module or port access identifier
- almnum = alarm number
- level = Ignore, Report, Minor, Major, or Critical: [IGN|RPT|MIN|MAJ|CRT]
- startdelay = delay time or errored seconds count for start of the alarm
- cleardelay = cleared seconds count for clearing of the alarm. Delay numbers are reported only if they are settable for the alarm; otherwise they are reported as IMMED (immediate).

### Related Commands

[Retrieve All Alarms](#), on page 42



## Retrieve Alarm Status

This command returns the current status of alarms from a specified module.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-STATUS-ALARM:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	SxAy	Retrieves the Alarm parameters from the specified module.

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:almnum,stat" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module or port access identifier
- almnum = alarm number for that aid
- status = current state of each alarm condition [OK | BAD]

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Alarm Status](#), on page 41

## Retrieve All Alarms

This command reports all active alarms from the SSU-2000e or designated modules or ports with an aid indicating which module or port is generating the alarm. The response is the complied message followed by the alarm report message(s).

There may be no lines or there may be multiple lines in the report, one for each active alarm. There is no report message for modules or ports that have no alarm condition.

### Syntax

RTRV-ALARM:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;

or

RTRV-ALM:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves information for all alarms that are currently active in the entire shelf.
	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves information for all alarms that are currently active in the specified module [or port].

### Response Format

<cr><lf><lf>

```

    sid date time<cr><lf>
M   ctag COMPLD<cr><lf>
    "<aid>,aidtype:ntfcncde,condtype,srveff,\"condscr\"<cr><lf>
    "<aid>,aidtype:ntfcncde,condtype,srveff,\"condscr\"<cr><lf>
    .
    .
    "<aid>,aidtype:ntfcncde,condtype,srveff,\"condscr\"<cr><lf>
;

```

where:

- aid = module or port access identifier
- ntfcncde = notification code (CR, MJ, MN, CL)
- condtype = condition type (event number)
- srveff = service affecting flag (SA, NSA)
- condstr = condition description string

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Events](#), on page 56

[Retrieve Module Alarms](#), on page 38

[Retrieve Alarm Parameters](#), on page 40

## Retrieve CC Input Parameters

This command returns the settings for the Composite Clock Input module or port designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-CCINP:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the parameters from all CC Input modules in the shelf.
	SlAy[-z]	Retrieves parameters from the specified CC Input module [or port].

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:pstate,pri,pql,mode,zs" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module or port access identifier
- pstate = port enabled state [ON | OFF]
- pri = priority 1 (highest) through 10 (lowest) or MON for monitor
- pql = provisioned priority quality level [1 – 16] or NA for Not Applicable
- mode = CC, indicating Composite Clock
- zs = zero suppression [HI | LO | OFF | NA]

### Related Commands

## Retrieve CC Output Parameters

This command returns the settings for the Composite Clock Output module and port designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-CCOUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the parameters from all CC Output modules in the shelf.
	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves parameters from the specified CC Output module [or port].

### Response Format

When the aid specifies a port, the format for each response message line is:

```
^^^"aid:mode,level,bypass,pstate,duty,pcomp"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- mode = CC (composite clock)
- level = minimum clock level to enable outputs on the module [WARM | ACQ | LOCK]
- bypass = allow Clock C selection: [ON | OFF]
- pstate = port state [ON | OFF]
- duty = duty cycle of the modules outputs [1 | 0] where 1 = 5/8 and 0 = 50/50
- pcomp = phase compensation [1 – 7] where 7 = no compensation and 0 = 2200 ft. The resolution is 275 ft.

When the aid specifies a module, then the response is four lines as follows:

```
^^^"aid: mode,level,bypass"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:pstate1,pstate2,pstate3,...pstate20"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:duty1,duty2,duty3,...duty20"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:pcomp1,pcomp2,pcomp3,...,pcomp20"<cr lf>
```

Line 1 contains:

- aid = module access identifier
- mode = CC
- level = minimum clock level to enable outputs on the module [WARM | ACQ | LOCK]
- bypass = allow Clock C selection: [ON | OFF]

Line 2 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `pstate#` port state [1| 0] where (1 = ON, 0 = OFF), and # = port number 1 through 20

Line 3 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `duty#` = duty cycle of the module outputs [1|0], where 1 = 5/8, 0 = 50/50

Line 4 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `pcomp#` = phase compensation [1 – 7] and # = port number 1 through 20

### Related Commands

[Set CC Output Parameters](#), on page 119

## Retrieve Clock Parameters

This command returns the settings for the Clock module designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-CLK:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves parameters from all Clock modules in the shelf.
	SLA1   SLA12	Retrieves parameters from the specified Clock module.

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:warmup,mintau,maxtau,clkar" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = Clock module access identifier
- warmup = warmup delay time in s
- mintau = starting time constant in s
- maxtau = final time constant value in s
- clkar = current setting for the Clock Auto-Return mode [ON | OFF]

### Related Commands

[Set Clock Parameters](#), on page 120

## Retrieve Clock Status

This command returns the clock status, loop mode, current time constant value and current priority quality level (pql).

### Syntax

```
RTRV-STATUS-CLK:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the parameters from both Clock modules.
	S1A1 S1A12	Retrieves the parameters from the designated Clock module.

### Response Format

Two message lines are returned if aid = ALL, one for each clock module (if both modules are installed). One message line is returned for the specified Clock module. The format for each response line is:

```
^^^"aid:mstat,mode,tau,pql,(offset),(sigma)" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = the access identifier of the Clock module whose status is being displayed
- mstat = module status [OK | SEL | DIS | FLT]
- clock mode = [WARM | ACQ | LOCK | HOLD]
- tau = current time constant in seconds for the clock control loop
- pql = Stratum Level of the clock
- offset = clock frequency offset
- sigma = clock frequency sigma value

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-06-13 10:45:11
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A01:SEL,LOCK,9000,2,(3.27E-10),(6.75E-10)"
  "S1A12:OK,LOCK,1200,2,(1.01E-08),(3.98E-10)"
;
```

## Retrieve Communication Parameters

This command returns the current serial communications protocol settings for the SSU-2000e.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-COMM:[tid]:[aid]: ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the parameters from all communication ports in the shelf.
	COML   COMA   COMB	Retrieves parameters from the specified serial port.
	TELNET   TL1	Retrieves parameters from the specified telnet port.

### Response Format

When the aid specifies a port, the format for the response message line is:

```
^^^"aid:baud,echo,eol,mode,tout"<cr lf>
```

where:

- `aid` = communication port access identifier
- `baud` = communications baud rate [19200 | 9600 | 4800 | 2400 | 1200]
- `echo` = indicates if the port operates in full-duplex or half-duplex [ON | OFF]
- `eol` = indicates the end-of-line character used when the unit transmits ASCII data [CR | LF | CRLF]
- `mode` = mode of communication [ASCII | TL1]
- `tout` = inactivity timeout period before the session is logged out [value | NEVER]

When the aid specifies a Telnet port, the format of the response message is:

```
^^^"aid:,,,tout"<cr lf>
```

where:

- `aid` = communication port [TELNET | TL1]
- `tout` = inactivity timeout period before the session is logged out [value | NEVER]

### Related Commands

[Set Communication Parameters](#), on page 123



## Retrieve Configuration

This command is replaced with the [Retrieve Inventory](#) command.

## Retrieve Configuration Date

This command returns the date and time of the last configuration change.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-COND:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
"LSTCFG:ocrdat,ocrtm"<cr><lf>
```

where:

- `ocrdat` is the date of the last configuration change
- `ocrtm` is the time of the last configuration change

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:19:22  
M 100 COMPLD  
"LSTCFG:06-05-30,14-14-47"  
;
```

### Related Commands

## Retrieve DS1/E1 Input Parameters

This command returns the settings for the DS1 or E1 Input module or port designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-INPUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the parameters from all DS1 or E1 Input modules in the shelf.
	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves parameters from the specified DS1 or E1 Input module [or port].

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:pstate,pri,pql,mode,ssm,zs,crc,gain,csflt,bit" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module or port access identifier
- pstate = port enabled state [ON | OFF]
- pri = priority 1 (highest) through 10 (lowest) or MON for monitor
- pql = provisioned priority quality level [1 – 16]
- mode = framing type or clock frequency in MHz: [ESF | D4 | CCS | CAS | 1 | 1.544 | 2.048 | 5 | 10]
- ssm, zs, crc, and gain = [ON | OFF]
- csflt = Cesium fault [HI | LO | OFF | NA]
- bit = bit number 4 through 8 of the Time Slot 0 word used for the E1 sync status message

### Related Commands

[Set DS1/E1 Input Parameters](#), on page 125

## Retrieve DS1/E1 Output Parameters

This command returns the DS1 or E1 Output module or port settings specified by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-OUTPUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the parameters from all DS1 or E1 Output modules in the shelf.
	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves parameters from the specified DS1 or E1 Output module [or port].

### Response Format

When the aid specifies a port, the response is:

```
^^^"aid:mode,level,bypass,zs,crc,bit,pstate,len" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- mode = output signal mode [ESF | D4 | CCS | CAS]
- level = minimum clock level to enable outputs on the module [ACQ | LOCK]
- bypass = allow Clock C selection [ON | OFF]
- zs = zero suppression [ON | OFF]
- crc = error checking [ON | OFF]
- bit = SSM bit [4 – 8] for E1 sync status messages
- pstate = port enabled state [ON | OFF]
- len = line length setting in feet [133 | 266 | 399 | 533 | 655] for DS1 outputs

When the aid specifies a module, the response is:

```
^^^"aid:mode,level,bypass,zs,crc,bit" <cr lf>  
^^^"aid:pstate1,pstate2,...pstate20" <cr lf>  
^^^"aid:len1,len2,len3,...,len20" <cr lf>
```

where:

Line 1 contains:

- aid = module access identifier
- mode = outputs signal mode: [ESF | D4 | CCS | CAS]
- level = minimum clock level to enable outputs on the module [ACQ | LOCK]

- `bypass` = allow Clock C selection: [ON | OFF]
- `zs` = zero suppression [ON | OFF]
- `crc` = error checking [ON | OFF]
- `bit` = SSM bit [4 – 8] for E1 sync status messages

Line 2 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `pstate#` = port enabled state [1 | 0] (1 = ON and 0 = OFF), and # is the port number [1 – 20]

Line 3 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `len#` = line length setting in feet [133 | 266 | 399 | 533 | 655] for all 20 DS1 output ports, and # is the port number [1 – 20]

### Related Commands

[Set DS1/E1 Output Parameters](#), on page 126

## Retrieve E1/2048 kHz Output Parameters

This command returns the settings for the E1/2048 kHz Output module or port designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-OUTE12048:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the parameters from all E1/2048 kHz Output modules in the shelf.
	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves parameters from the specified E1/2048 kHz Output module [or port].

### Response Format

When the aid specifies a port, the format for each line is:

```
^^^"aid:mode,bypass,zs,signal,pstate,squelch,crc,ssm,bit"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- mode = multiframe selection [CAS | CCS]
- bypass = allow Clock C selection: [ON | OFF]
- zs = zero suppression [ON | OFF]
- signal = port signal type [E1 | 2048]
- pstate = port state [ON | OFF]
- squelch = threshold value [0 | 1 – 16] (where 0 = disabled). If the reference clock PQL exceeds this value, then the output is turned off.
- crc = error checking [ON | OFF]
- ssm = Sync Status Messaging enabled [ON | OFF]
- bit = bit number [4 – 8] of the Time Slot 0 word used for the E1 sync status message

When the aid specifies a module, then the response is four lines as follows:

```
^^^"aid: mode,bypass,zs,crc,ssm,bit"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:signal1,signal2,signal3,...signal20"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:pstate1,pstate2,pstate3,...pstate20"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:squelch1,squelch2,squelch3,...squelch20"<cr lf>
```

where:

Line 1 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `mode` = multiframe selection [CAS | CCS]
- `bypass` = allow Clock C selection [ON | OFF]
- `zs` = zero suppression [ON | OFF]
- `crc` = error checking [ON | OFF]
- `ssm` = Sync Status Messaging enabled [ON | OFF]
- `bit` = bit number 4 through 8 of the Time Slot 0 word used for the E1 sync status message

Line 2 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `signal#` = port signal type [ E1 | 2048], and # = port number [1 – 20]

Line 3 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `pstate#` = port state [ON | OFF], and # = port number [1 – 20]

Line 4 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `squelch#` = threshold value [0 | 1 – 16] (where 0 = disabled). If the reference clock PQL exceeds this value, then the output is turned off. # = port number [1 – 20]

### Related Commands

[Set E1/2048 kHz Output Parameters](#), on page 127

## Retrieve Events

This command returns stored event data from any or all modules. An aid or aid range may be used to limit the report to specified modules. The aid code is optional. With an aid of ALL or null, all event data between start and stop time is returned.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-EVENT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[count],[start],[stop];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves event data between the specified start and stop time from all modules.
	SxAy	Retrieves event data between the specified start and stop time from the specified module.
[count]	1 - 500	Specifies the number of events to retrieve. The default count is 1.
[start]	MM-DD, HH-MM	Specifies the start date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the start time is null, but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the start date and time are null, the command defaults to the start of the data. The comma must be present to indicate a null start time.
[stop]	MM-DD, HH-MM	Specifies the stop date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the stop time is null but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the stop date and time is null, the command defaults to the end of the data.

### Response Format

One line containing the time stamp and event message is returned for each event in the log.

```
^^^"aid:ntfcncde,condtype,srveff,ocrdat,ocrtm:condscr" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module access identifier
- ntfcncde = notification code [CR | MJ | MN | CL]
- condtype = condition type (event number)
- srveff = service affecting flag [SA | NSA]: SA = service affecting, NSA = non-service affecting
- ocrdat = occurrence date
- ocrtm = occurrence time
- condstr = condition description string



### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:53:56
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A01:NA,147,NSA,06-05-30,14-14-57:\\"Output Pql, 2\\"
  "S1A01:NA,146,NSA,06-05-30,14-14-49:\\"Inp Select, 1A05-01\\"
  "S1A05:NA,193,NSA,06-05-30,14-14-46:\\"Priority, 1, TELA\\"
  "S1A02:NA,158,NSA,06-05-30,14-11-15:\\"NTP Mode, CLIENT\\"
;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Module Alarms](#), on page 38

[Retrieve Reports](#), on page 93

## Retrieve Frequency Data

This command returns the current frequency measurements for the specified input(s) on the DS1, E1, Sine, and GPS Input modules.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-DATA-FREQ:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the current frequency measurements from all modules that are currently active in the entire shelf.
	S1Ay[-z]	Retrieves the current frequency measurements from the specified module [or port].

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:(freqa),(freqb)"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module or port access identifier
- freqa = frequency of the port versus clock A
- freqb = frequency of the port versus clock B

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-06-26 13:38:57
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A03-01:(0),(0)"
  "S1A03-02:(0),(0)"
  "S1A03-03:(0),(0)"
  "S1A04-01:(-3),(-31)"
  "S1A05-01:(5),(-23)"
  "S1A06-01:(0),(0)"
  "S1A06-02:(0),(0)"
  "S1A06-03:(0),(0)"
;
```

### Related Commands

## Retrieve Frequency Parameters

This command returns the MTIE threshold settings for the specified port on a DS1, E1, Sine, or GPS Input module.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-FREQ:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the MTIE threshold parameters from all Input modules in the shelf.
	SlAy-z	Retrieves the MTIE threshold parameters from the specified input port.

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:freq,fae,fac,fbe,fbcfatau,fbtau" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = access identifier of the port
- fae = frequency error threshold for A
- fac = clear threshold for A
- fbe = error threshold for B
- fbc = clear threshold for C
- fatau = frequency error for A
- fbtau = frequency error for B

### Related Commands

[Retrieve MTIE Data](#), on page 75

[Retrieve MTIE History](#), on page 77

[Set MTIE Parameters](#), on page 136

## Retrieve GPS Available Data

This command returns the current tracking data for the specified GPS Input module. If the input specified is not a GPS Input module, a DENY response is returned.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-DATA-GPS-AVAIL:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1A3   S1A5	Retrieves satellite data from the specified GPS Input module.

### Response Format

A valid response message contains up to 12 lines. Each line displays information for one of the satellites currently being tracked. The format is:

```
^^^"aid:chan,pn,health,azimuth,elevation"<cr lf>
```

where:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `chan` = channel number for tracking the satellite
- `pn` = satellite PN code
- `health` = current health of the satellite: H (healthy) or U (unhealthy)
- `azimuth` and `elevation` = calculated orientation of the satellite

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:40:40
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A05:1,1,H,272,41"
  "S1A05:2,5,H,76,13"
  "S1A05:3,14,H,344,62"
  "S1A05:4,15,H,164,33"
  "S1A05:5,18,H,98,29"
  "S1A05:6,19,H,268,11"
  "S1A05:7,22,H,56,62"
  "S1A05:8,30,H,110,16"
;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve GPS Data](#), on page 61

## Retrieve GPS Data

This command returns the current tracking data for the specified GPS input. If the input specified is not a GPS Input module, the DENY response is returned.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-DATA-GPS:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1A3 S1A5	Retrieves GPS data from the specified GPS Input module.

### Response Format

A valid response message contains up to eight lines. Each line displays information for one of the satellites currently being tracked. The format is:

```
^^^"aid:chan,sv#,snr,status"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module access identifier
- chan indicates the channel number used to track the corresponding sv
- sv# = satellite vehicle number
- snr = signal-to-noise ratio or signal strength
- status = the current tracking status [SRC | COD | FRQ | TIM | EPH | OK]  
where: SRC = searching, COD = code locking, FRQ = frequency locking, TIM = setting time, EPH = retrieving Ephemeris data, OK = satellite being used in the timing solution

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:38:03
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A05: 1,14,093,OK"
  "S1A05: 2,22,104,OK"
  "S1A05: 3,15,066,OK"
  "S1A05: 4,18,093,OK"
  "S1A05: 5,01,083,OK"
  "S1A05: 6,21,058,OK"
  "S1A05: 7,,,EMPTY"
  "S1A05: 8,19,074,OK"
  "S1A05: 9,,,EMPTY"
  "S1A05:10,05,058,OK"
  "S1A05:11,30,041,OK"
  "S1A05:12,,,EMPTY"
;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve GPS Available Data](#), on page 60

## Retrieve GPS Input Parameters

This command returns the settings for the GPS Input module designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-GPS:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1A3 S1A5	Retrieves the parameters from the specified GPS Input module.

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:pri,pql,sigma" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `pri` = priority setting of [0 – 10] with 0 = MON
- `pql` = provisioned priority quality level [1 – 16]
- `sigma` = this field is obsolete

### Related Commands

[Set GPS Input Parameters](#), on page 129

## Retrieve GPS Position

This command returns the settings for the GPS Input module designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-GPS-POS:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1A3   S1A5	Retrieves the GPS data from the specified GPS Input module.

### Response Format

If the GPS engine has not yet established a position, the response includes the "No Valid Position Information" message. Otherwise, the format is:

```
^^^"aid:lat,lon,hgt,pdop,mode,avg,pose1,timel" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `lat` = current latitude of the receiver in the format (DD)-MM-SS:SS
- `lon` = current longitude of the receiver in the format (DD)-MM-SS.SS
- `hgt` = current height of the receiver in meters
- `pdop` = current Position Dilution of Precision or pdop mask [1 through 10]. Pdup is a measurement that indicates the geometry of the GPS satellites that the SSU-2000e is tracking. Lower values indicate better geometry.
- `mode` = GPS positioning mode is user-specified or calculated: [User|Calc]. If the positioning mode is set to User, the configuration setting is sent to the GPS engine and the mode is set to a fixed position. When the positioning mode is set to Calc, the elevation mask setting for positioning is sent to the engine, the engine is set to positioning mode, and 10 positions are averaged and compared to the configuration setting. If there is a greater than 300 meter error, the unit recalculates the position based on the averaging count. If there is no such error, the unit uses the stored position. The SSU-2000e generates an event when the GPS module calculates a new position, and stores the new position in NVRAM as the current position and changes the engine mode to fixed position.
- `avg` = current GPS position averaging count. Setting the averaging count generates an event and starts a new position fix automatically.
- `pose1` = minimum satellite elevation to use for positioning
- `timel` = the minimum satellite elevation to use for timing

### Example

```
SSU_2000 05-03-08 15:37:53
M 1 COMPLD
  "S1A03:(+30:28:08.03),(-097:40:34.05),(254.23),(3.9),CALC,300,5,10"
;
```

## Retrieve Header

This command allows you to verify that the SSU-2000e is connected to the computer or network. It may also be used to retrieve the unit name (sid) and date and time. The only action taken by the SSU-2000e is to respond with the complied message.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-HDR:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:56:57  
M 100 COMPLD  
;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Name](#), on page 79

[Retrieve Network Element Type](#), on page 80



## Retrieve Input Data

This command returns the current LOS, AIS, OOF, BPV, CRC Error and Clear counts for the specified inputs on DS1, E1, or CC Input modules.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-DATA-INPUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the current input data from all modules that are currently active in the entire shelf.
	SlAy[-z]	Retrieves the current input data from the specified module [or port].

### Response Format

When the aid specifies a module [or port], the format for each response message line is:

```
^^^"aid:loserr,losclr,aiserr,aisclr,ooferr,oofclr,bpvrr,bpvclr,
crcerr,crcclr"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module or port access identifier
- ???err is the erred second count for each of the signal faults as listed above
- ???clr is cleared second count for each of the signal faults as listed above

When the aid specifies ALL, the format of the response message is:

```
^^^"aid:LOS,loserr,losclr"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:AIS,aiserr,aisclr"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:OOD,ooferr,oofclr"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:BPV,bpvrr,bpvclr"<cr lf>>
^^^"aid:CRC,crcerr,crcclr"<cr lf>
```

where:

- ???err is the erred second count for each of the signal faults as listed above
- ???clr is cleared second count for each of the signal faults as listed above

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Signal Fault Alarm Parameters](#), on page 99

[Set Signal Fault Alarm Parameters](#), on page 147

## Retrieve Input Reference

This command returns the current input reference, reference switch mode, and reference selection mode.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-INPUT-REF:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"port,swtmode,selmode"<cr lf>
```

where:

- `swtmode` = auto return (revertive) selection, auto switch (but not revertive), or no auto switching [AR | AS | OFF]
- `selmode` = reference selection: [PRI | PQL] for priority quality level or status message selection of inputs

If the input port is not a valid reference, the DENY response is returned.

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:42:54  
M 100 COMPLD  
"S1A05-01,AR,PRI"  
;
```

### Related Commands

[Set Input Reference](#), on page 131

## Retrieve Input Status

This command returns the condition (current operating mode and readings) of the input ports.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-STATUS-INPUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the parameters from all Input modules in the shelf.
	S1Ay[-z]	Retrieves parameters from the specified Input module [or port].

### Response Format

One line is returned for each module [or port] designated by the aid.

```
^^^"aid:mstat,pstate,(pha),(phb),pql" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module or port access identifier
- mstat = module status {OK | DIS | FLT}
- pstate = the port state {OK | DIS | FLT}
- pha and phb = current 1-second phase values in nanoseconds, or NA if not available
- pql = current pql level (read or provisioned) being reported by the port, if available. If pql = 0 , then the pql is not applicable for that port.

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-03-08 20:28:19
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A03-01:OK,OK,(-29),(-8),2"
  "S1A04-01:OK,OK,(-20),(-72),4"
  "S1A05-01:OK,DIS,NA,NA,4"
;
```

## Retrieve Inventory

This command returns the inventory management information for the SSU-2000e

### Syntax

```
RTRV-INV:[tid]::ctag;  
or  
RTRV-INVENTORY:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

The response is the complied message followed by the response message(s). A summary for each module and shelf are returned in the following format:

```
^^^"aid:desc,hwpart,hwrev,hwserial,swpart,swrev,adapterpart" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `aid` is the module or shelf access identifier. See the table below for details.
- `desc` is the text name of the module. See the table below for details.
- `hwpart` is the hardware part number. See the table below for details.
- `hwrev` is the hardware revision level
- `hwserial` is the hardware serial number
- `sw_art` field is the software part number (i.e. 141xxxx-xxx-x)
- `swrev` field is the software revision level
- `adapterpart` is the Input adapter part number. If empty, then the input adapter identification is not available for the module. For detailed information about adapter identification, refer to Specification, SSU-2000e Input Adapter/ Identification, part number 12613021-001-2.

The aid reported is the shelf address.

The aid, desc and hwpart are per the following table:

aid	desc	hwpart
S1	SSU-2000	25413120-000-0
S2 - S5	SDU-2000	25413023-000-0
S1	SSU-2000e	25413140-000-0 254131140-001-0 (DT)
S2 - S5	SDU-2000e	25413141-000-0 25413141-001-0 (DT)

**Example**

```

SSU_2000 05-12-13 18:53:57
M 100 COMPLD
"1:SSU_2000,25413020-000-0"
"S1A01:Clock Stratum 2E,23413016-000-0,A,1234567890,14313015-000-5,M.00"
"S1A02:Communications,23413012-000-0,E.,1234567890,14313012-000-5,L.00"
"S1A03:Input GPS,23413019-000-0,2,1234567890005,14313019-000-5,A.09"
"S1A05:Input DS1 3Port,23413013-002-0,B.O8,L84407,14313013-000-5,D.04"
"S1A06:Input Sine,23413305-000-0,REV 1.00,L84408,14313305-000-5,A.00"
"S1A09:Output 2048 kHz,23413159-000-0,A., L84409,14313159-000-5,C.00"
"S1A12:Clock Stratum 3E,23413015-000-0,A.06, J10919,14313015-000-5,M.00"
"2:SDU-2000,25413023-000-0"
"S2A01:Output E1,23413018-000-0,1,1234567890,14313017-000-5,C.b00.41"
"S2A02:Output DS1,23413017-000-0,B,990705398000613453,14313017-000-5,B.01"
"S2A04:Output 2048 kHz,23413159-000-0,A.01,1234567890,14313159-000-5,C.00"
"S2A05:Output RS422,23413287-000-0,3.0,1234567890,14313287-000-5,A.00"
"S2A09:Output E1,23413018-000-0,A,1234567890,14313017-000-5,C.b00.41"
"S2A10:Output Sine,23413304-000-0,REV 2.00,J10840,14313304-000-5,A.00"
"S2A13:Output 2048 kHz,23413159-000-0,C.0,1234567890,14313159-000-5,C.00"
"S2A15:Buffer Card,23413122-000-0,B.,990705398000737838,,A.0 "
"S2A16:Buffer Card,23413122-000-0,B.,990705398000737708,,A.0 "
"3:SDU-2000,25413023-000-0"
"S3A05:Output 2048 kHz,23413159-000-0,C.00,1234567890,14313159-000-5,C.00"
"S3A06:Output 2048 kHz,23413159-000-0,1,1234567890,14313159-000-5,C.00"
"S3A08:Output 2048 kHz,23413159-000-0,1,1234567890,14313159-000-5,C.00"
"S3A10:Composite Clock,23413158-000-0,2,123456789000,14313158-000-5,B.01"
"S3A11:Output E1,23413018-000-0,D,990705398000650816,14313017-000-5,B.01"
"S3A12:Output E1,23413018-000-0,A,1234567890,14313017-000-5,B.b02.5"
"S3A15:Buffer Card,23413122-000-0,B.,990705398000737821,,A.0 "
"S3A16:Buffer Card,23413122-000-0,B.,990705398000737845,,A.0 "

```

;

## Retrieve IP Parameters

This command returns the current Internet Protocol settings for the unit.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-IP:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"aaa.aaa.aaa.aaa,mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm,ggg.ggg.ggg.ggg"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aaa.aaa.aaa.aaa = IP address of the unit
- mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm = IP mask of the unit
- ggg.ggg.ggg.ggg = IP gateway of the unit

### Related Commands

[Set IP Parameters](#), on page 132

## Retrieve Keep-alive Parameters

The Keep-alive function causes autonomous messages to be transmitted at a user selectable interval. This command returns the current TL1 and SNMP keep-alive settings for the unit.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-KEEPALIVE:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"tlltime,snmptime"<cr lf>
```

where:

- tlltime = TL1 session timer in minutes
- snmptime = SNMP session timer in minutes.
- Times set to zero indicate keep-alive is disabled

### Related Commands

[Set Keep-alive Parameter](#), on page 133

## Retrieve LED

This command returns the status of the LEDs in the specified module. The LEDs are reported in order from top to bottom.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-LED:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves all LED data from the shelf.
	SxAy	Retrieves LED data from the specified module.

Refer to the *SSU-2000e User's Guide* for a detailed description of each module's LED indicators.

### Response Format

If the module does not support this command, the DENY response is returned.

```
^^^"aid:hwpart,num,led1,...,ledn" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module access identifier
- hwpart = the hardware part number for the module
- num = total number of LEDs in the specified module
- ledn = LED status [OFF | GRN | AMB | RED | BLK], where OFF = LED is off, GRN = LED is green, AMB = LED is amber, RED = LED is red, BLK = LED is blinking

### Example

```
SSU_2000 05-01-13 19:26:34
M 100 COMPLD
"S1A01:23413016-000-0,7,GRN,GRN,GRN,OFF,OFF,GRN,OFF"
"S1A02:23413012-000-0,8,GRN,GRN,GRN,GRN,AMB,AMB,OFF,GRN"
"S1A03:23413019-000-0,4,GRN,GRN,GRN,GRN"
"S1A04:23413014-002-0,8,GRN,GRN,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF"
"S1A06:23413305-000-0,8,GRN,GRN,OFF,AMB,OFF,AMB,OFF,AMB"
"S1A07:23413305-000-0,8,GRN,GRN,OFF,GRN,OFF,GRN,OFF,AMB"
"S1A10:23413306-000-0,7,GRN,GRN,GRN,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF"
"S1A12:23413015-000-0,7,GRN,GRN,OFF,OFF,OFF,GRN,OFF"
;
```



## Retrieve Local Time Offset

This command returns the local offset time (the current local time is included in TL1 responses).

The local time offset is the difference between local and UTC times. If the local time zone is ahead of UTC, the value of Offset is positive. If the local time zone is behind UTC, the value of Offset is negative.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-DAT:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
"OFFSET:(+/-hh.mm)"<cr><lf>
```

where:

- `ocrdat` is the date of the last configuration change
- `ocrtm` is the time of the last configuration change

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-0-28 13:31:37  
M 100 COMPLD  
"OFFSET:(-6:00)"  
;
```

### Related Commands

## Retrieve Login Events

This command displays whether login and logout events are recorded in the event log. Login and logout events always appear in the system console.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-EVTLOGIN:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:evtlogin"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = shelf access identifier
- evtlogin = [ENABLE | DISABLE].

### Related Commands

[Set Login Events](#)

## Retrieve MTIE Data

This command returns the MTIE data for a specified port on a DS1, E1, Sine, or GPS Input module. The command *requires* an aid to identify the input port to report data from. You can specify a Clock module identifier and the start and stop times for the measurement. If you do not specify a clock [CLK-A | CLK-B], the current output clock is used.

Only the values available in the interval between the start and stop times are output. For the first three hours of operation after an input is enabled, the values are displayed on a 1-minute boundary. After the first three hours of operation, the data is displayed on a 1-hour boundary. The returned MTIE values have a timestamp that corresponds to the nearest minute or hour boundaries.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-DATA-MTIE:[tid]:aid:ctag[::[clksrc][,start][,stop];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1Ay-z	Retrieves current MTIE data from the specified Input port.
[clksrc]	[CLK-A   CLK-B]	Specifies which clock supplies the MTIE data.
[start]	{MM-DD} , {HH-MM}	Specified the start date and time. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the start time is null, but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the start date and time are null, the command defaults to the start of the data. The comma must be present to indicate a null start time.
[stop]	{MM-DD} , {HH-MM}	Specifies the stop date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the stop time is null but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the stop date and time is null, the command defaults to the end of the data.

### Response Format

The response is the compiled message followed by the requested data in the format:

```
^^^"aid:ocrdat,ocrtm,MTIE,clksrc,temper,monval"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- ocrdat and ocrtm = the beginning date and time the data was collected
- clksrc = clock A or B used for the measurements
- temper = time period for the measurement data, given in seconds. The maximum temper values for MTIE are 0.05, 0.1, 1, 10, 100, 1000, 10000, and 100000
- monval = data value for the time period, in nanoseconds

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:49:34
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A04-01:06-05-29,14-59-58,MTIE,CLK-A,0.05,30"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-29,14-59-58,MTIE,CLK-A,0.10,30"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-29,14-59-58,MTIE,CLK-A,1.00,30"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-29,14-59-58,MTIE,CLK-A,10.00,30"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-29,14-59-58,MTIE,CLK-A,100.00,31"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-29,14-59-58,MTIE,CLK-A,1000.00,39"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-29,14-59-58,MTIE,CLK-A,10000.00,51"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-29,14-59-58,MTIE,CLK-A,100000.00,51"
;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve MTIE History](#), on page 77

[Set MTIE Parameters](#), on page 136

## Retrieve MTIE History

This command returns the historical MTIE data for a port on a DS1, E1, Sine, or GPS Input module. The Historical MTIE data is the 24-hour MTIE data stored every day at midnight. There are 99 historical MTIE records stored. The command *requires* an aid to identify the input port to report data from. The optional parameters are the clock identifier and the number of day(s) of MTIE history to be retrieved from the current day (day 0). If you do not specify a clock source [CLK-A | CLK-B], the current output clock is used.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-DATA-MTIE-HIST:[tid]:aid:ctag[::[clksrc][,count];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1Ay-z	Retrieves the current MTIE history data from the specified Input port.
[clksrc]	CLK-A   CLK-B	Specifies which clock supplies the MTIE history data.
[count]	1 - 99	Specifies the number of days of MTIE history to retrieve.

### Response Format

The response is the complied message followed by the requested data.

```
^^^"aid:ocrdat,ocrtm,MTIE,clksrc,monval1,monval2,...,monval8"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- ocrdat and ocrtm = beginning date and time the data was collected
- clksrc = CLK-A or CLK-B used for the measurements
- monval? = the data value for the time period, given in nanoseconds. There are eight monvals in sequence, and the time periods in sequence are 0.05, 0.1, 1, 10, 100, 1000, 10000, and 100000

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-06-26 12:51:44
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A05-01:06-06-21,00-01-00,MTIE,CLK-A,21,21,21,49,57,61,73,79"
  "S1A05-01:06-06-22,00-01-00,MTIE,CLK-A,11,11,11,20,24,33,40,79"
  "S1A05-01:06-06-23,00-01-00,MTIE,CLK-A,11,11,11,19,27,30,39,54"
  "S1A05-01:06-06-24,00-01-00,MTIE,CLK-A,12,12,12,20,26,29,41,54"
  "S1A05-01:06-06-25,00-01-00,MTIE,CLK-A,9,9,9,19,24,30,40,53"
;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve MTIE Data](#), on page 75

## Retrieve MTIE Parameters

This command returns the MTIE threshold settings for the DS1, E1, Sine, or GPS Input module or port designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-MTIE:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the MTIE parameters from all Input modules in the shelf.
	S1Ay-z	Retrieves MTIE parameters from the specified Input port.

### Response Format

There are always four lines returned for each input port, one for each limit.

```
^^^"aid:MTIE,EL1,t10,t100,t1000,t10000,t100000" <cr lf>
^^^"aid:MTIE,EL2,t10,t100,t1000,t10000,t100000" <cr lf>
^^^"aid:MTIE,CL1,t10,t100,t1000,t10000,t100000" <cr lf>
^^^"aid:MTIE,CL2,t10,t100,t1000,t10000,t100000" <cr lf>
```

where:

The first line contains the module or port aid and the error threshold settings for EL1.

The second line contains the module or port aid and the error threshold settings for EL2.

The third line contains the module or port aid and the clear threshold settings for CL1.

The fourth line contains the module or port aid and the clear threshold settings for CL2.

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-06-26 15:06:38
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A05-01:MTIE,EL1,260,440,810,880,1600"
  "S1A05-01:MTIE,EL2,325,550,1010,1100,2000"
  "S1A05-01:MTIE,CL1,230,400,730,790,1440"
  "S1A05-01:MTIE,CL2,290,490,910,990,1800"
;
```

## Retrieve Name

This command returns the name assigned to the shelf or to Input or Output ports, excluding the Line Retiming Module. One name of up to 20 characters is returned for each port designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-NAME:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1A2	Retrieves the name from the unit.
	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves the name from the specified module [or port]..

### Response Format

When the aid is S1A2, the name of the unit is returned. When the aid is an I/O module or port, the assigned port name is returned. If no name is assigned to a port, then a null field is returned.

```
^^^"aid:name" <cr lf>
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Header](#), on page 64

[Set Name](#), on page 137

## Retrieve Network Element Type

This command serves the same purpose as RTRV-HDR with an element type message added.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-NETTYPE:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"SSU2000" <cr lf>
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Header](#), on page 64

[Retrieve Name](#), on page 79



## Retrieve NTP Parameters

This command returns the current Network Timing Protocol settings for the shelf.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-NTP:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"ip1,mode,interval"<cr lf>  
^^^"ip2,mode,interval"<cr lf>  
^^^"ip3,mode,interval"<cr lf>  
^^^"PREFER:todSource"<cr lf>
```

where:

- `ip` = the server ip used by the client or broadcast client or broadcast server.
- `mode` = the operating mode for the given ip [`CLIENT` | `BCLIENT` | `BROADCAST`]. In `CLIENT` mode, the SSU automatically requests the time from the server. In `BCLIENT` mode, the server designated by the ip is a broadcast server. In `BROADCAST` mode, the SSU is set up as a broadcast server.
- `interval` = broadcast interval [32 | 64 | 128 | 512 | 1024] seconds; used when the SSU is set up as a broadcast server. The SSU is automatically configured as an NTP server with the address specified in the `SET-PRMTR-IP` command. Up to three NTP ips may be listed.
- `todSource` = the preferred TOD source [`GPS` | `CLIENT`]

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-06-26 15:08:18  
M 100 COMPLD  
"172.16.21.19,CLIENT"  
"172.16.21.42,CLIENT"  
"PREFER:CLIENT"  
;
```

### Related Commands

[Set NTP Parameters](#), on page 138

## Retrieve NTP Status

This command returns the current Network Timing Protocol (NTP) status of the SSU-2000e.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-STATUS-NTP:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

Up to three NTP IP addresses may be listed.

```
^^^ip1,offset,delay,dispersion,stratum,smode"<cr lf>  
^^^ip2,offset,delay,dispersion,stratum,smode"<cr lf>  
^^^ip3,offset,delay,dispersion,stratum,smode"<cr lf>  
^^^SYS:mode,sysIp,sysOffset"<cr lf>
```

where:

- `ip` = the server IP address used by the client or broadcast client or broadcast server
- `offset` = the number of seconds (partial seconds) that the local time was adjusted by
- `delay` = the calculated delay in the communication path
- `dispersion` = a value that indicates the accuracy of the offset/delay settings
- `stratum` = stratum number of the peer
- `smode` = source mode [SERVER | BROADCAST]. Up to three NTP entries may be listed
- `mode` = operational mode [GPS | CLIENT | LOCAL]
- `sysIp` = the system peer's IP address
- `sysOffset` = system peer offset

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:16:58  
M 100 COMPLD  
"172.16.21.19,(0.002249),(0.004485),(0.125549),1,SERVER"  
"172.16.21.42,(0.001745),(0.006743),(0.125640),1,SERVER"  
"SYS:CLIENT,172.16.21.19,(0.001997)"  
;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve NTP Parameters](#), on page 81

[Set NTP Parameters](#), on page 138

## Retrieve Operating Mode

This command returns the Operating Mode setting for the system.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-OPERMODE:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"mode" <cr lf>
```

where:

mode = the signal operating mode for the shelf [NORMAL | SUBTENDING]

- The NORMAL mode means that the SSU is in normal master mode. In this mode, the unit selects an input reference from any available input sources.
- The SUBTENDING mode means that SSU is in ANSI subtending mode. In this mode, the unit chooses an available Composite Clock Input as an input reference. All other inputs shall not be selected as input reference.

### Related Commands

## Retrieve Output PQL

This command returns the current value for the PQL Override function for the specified DS1, E1, or E1/2048 kHz Output module.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-OUT-PQL:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
aid	ALL	Retrieves the current PQL override level from all modules.
	SxAy	Retrieves the current PQL override level from the specified module.

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:pql" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module access identifier
- pql = the Priority Quality Level [0, 1-16]. If the value is 0, the PQL override function is disabled and the output SSM is provided by the SSU-2000e's PQL.

Note: the PQL Override function is not persistent.

### Related Commands

[Set Output PQL](#), on page 140

## Retrieve Output Status

This command returns the condition (current operating mode and status) of any Output module or port. This command is not valid for a Line Re-Timing Module.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-STATUS-OUTPUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the status parameters from all Output modules in the shelf.
	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves the status parameters from the specified Output module [or port].

### Response Format

When the aid specifies a port, the response is:

```
^^^"aid:mstat,red,clksrc,pql,pstate" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- mstat = module status [OK | DIS | FLT]: where OK indicates normal operation, and DIS or FLT indicate all outputs are turned off
- red = redundant [NA | SxAy]: where NA = non-redundant, and the aid = the redundant module access identifier
- clksrc = clock which is generating the output: [CLK-A | CLK-B | CLK-C | CLK-D]
- pql = possible Priority Quality Level (SSM) being generated [0 | 1 – 16], where 0 = not applicable and 1 – 16 are valid values
- pstate = port status [1 | 0 | F], where 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled, and F= faulted

When the aid specifies a module, the response is:

```
^^^"aid:mstat,red,clksrc,pql" <cr lf>
^^^"aid:p1,p2,p3,...p20" <cr lf>
```

where:

The first line contains:

- aid = module access identifier
- mstat = module status is [OK | DIS | FLT], where OK = normal operation, and DIS or FLT = all outputs are turned off
- red = [NA | SxAy], where: NA = non-redundant, and SxAy = redundant module access identifier
- clksrc = clock generating the output [CLK-A | CLK-B | CLK-C | CLK-D]

- `pql` = Priority Quality Level (SSM) being generated [0 | 1 – 16], where 0 = not applicable and 1 – 16 are valid values

The second line contains:

- `aid` = module identifier
- `pstate` = port status [1 | 0 | F | S], where 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled, F = faulted or S = squelched for all 20 outputs

### **Related Commands**

## Retrieve Password Status

This command is designed for application software (i.e. SynCraft) to see whether a new password is required after login. This command shall return the current status of a specified user. It is mainly used for required password changes.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PWD-STATE:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"state" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `state = [OK | EXPIRED]` returns the current status of a specified user and tell the requestor what to do next (for example, this user must change his password since password is aged out)



**Note:** A "PASSWORD EXPIRED AND NEED A NEW PASSWORD" message appears on the screen in the TL1 comment field after a successful login. The user shall issue the SET-USER with PWD password command followed by the SET-PWD-CONFIRM command to confirm the changed password. If the user fails to perform this sequence, his account status will be unchanged.

---

### Example

When a user login (ACT-USER) is successful, the application software (such as SunCraft) shall issue the RTRV-PWD-STATE command to find out if the password is aged out.

If it returns EXPIRED, the application software shall issue the following two TL1 commands back-to-back to change the password. If the application software fails to do so, the TL1 shall stay in this loop until the completion of password change.

```
SET-USER:[tid]::ctag::PWD,username,password;
```

```
SET-PWD-CONFIRM:[tid]::ctag::password;
```

## Retrieve Phase Build-Out Parameters

This command returns the Phase Build-Out (PBO) settings for the SSU-2000e. All Input modules use this setting.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-PBO:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:mode" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = ALL
- mode = [DIS | EVT | REP | NONE]  
where:
  - DIS indicates the PBO function has been disabled.
  - EVT indicates the PBO function is enabled. PBO events are displayed and stored in the COMM module event buffer.
  - REP indicates the PBO function is enabled. PBO events are displayed, but the event is not stored in the COMM module event buffer.
  - NONE indicates the PBO function is enabled. The PBO event is neither displayed nor stored in the COMM module event buffer.

### Related Commands

[Set Phase Build-Out Parameter](#), on page 144



## Retrieve Phase Data

This command returns phase data from the phase history buffers from any input port. The command *requires* an aid to identify the input to report data from.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-DATA-PHASE:[tid]:aid:ctag[:tmper[,clksrc[,start][,stop]]];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1Ay-z	Retrieves the current phase data from the specified Input port.
[tmper]	100   1000   10000	Specifies the averaging time period for data to be returned: with the default of 100 if not specified
[clksrc]	CLK-A   CLK-B	Specifies which clock supplies the phase data.
[start]	{MM-DD} , {HH-MM}	Specifies the start date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the start time is null, but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the start date and time are null, the command defaults to the start of the data. The comma must be present to indicate a null start time.
[stop]	{MM-DD} , {HH-MM}	Specifies the stop date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the stop time is null but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the stop date and time is null, the command defaults to the end of the data. There is one line for each data point in the specified time between start and stop times. Only the number of values currently available is returned. The maximum stored points for 100-second time period is 7000; the maximum stored points for 1000-second time period is 700; the maximum stored points for 10000-second time period is 70. If a start and stop time is not specified, the default is current value.

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:ocrdat,ocrtm,PHA,clksrc,tmper,(monval)" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- ocrdat and ocrtm are the actual date and time the data was collected
- clksrc = CLK-A or CLK-B used for the measurements
- tmper = time period of the measurement data, given as xSEC where x = time in s
- monval = +/- phase values versus clock for the specified input given in nanoseconds enclosed in parentheses

There is one line for each data point in the specified time between start and stop times. Only the number of values currently available are returned.

**Example:**

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:50:52  
M 100 COMPLD  
"S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-48-20,PHA,CLK-A,100,(-23)"  
;
```

**Related Commands**

[Set Phase Zero](#), on page 141

[Set Phase Build-Out Parameter](#), on page 144

## Retrieve Ping

This command allows you to ping a remote host via TCP/IP. Use this command to verify that the SSU-2000e is communicating over a network.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PING:::ctag::ip;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
ip		Specifies the host address, given in the ###.###.###.### format, where ### is a number between 0 and 255.

### Response Format

The response message is COMPLD if the ping was successful or DENY (SDNR) if unsuccessful.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Header](#), on page 64

[Retrieve Name](#), on page 79

## Retrieve Reference Parameters

This command returns the current input reference port and output clock source.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-REF:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"port,clksrc,clockCsrc" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `port` = input reference port designated by the aid
- `clksrc` = selected clock source [CLK-A | CLK-B | NA] for outputs
- `clockCsrc` = an input port designated as the bypass Clock C source

### Related Commands

## Retrieve Reports

This command returns only reports (non-alarm) information from the stored event data. An aid or aid range may be used to limit the report to specified modules. The aid code is optional. With an aid of ALL or null, all report data between start and stop time is returned.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-EVENT-REPORT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[count],[start],[stop];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves all report data between the specified start and stop time from all modules.
	SxAy	Retrieves report data between the specified start and stop time from the specified module.
[count]	1 - 500	Specifies the number of reports to retrieve. The default count is 1.
[start]	MM-DD, HH-MM	Specifies the start date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the start time is null, but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the start date and time are null, the command defaults to the start of the data. The comma must be present to indicate a null start time.
[stop]	MM-DD, HH-MM	Specifies the stop date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the stop time is null but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the stop date and time is null, the command defaults to the end of the data.

### Response Format

One line containing the time stamp and event message is returned for each report in the log.

```
^^^"aid:ntfcncde,condtype,srveff,ocrdat,ocrtm:condscr" <cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = module access identifier
- ntfcncde = Notification Code (NA)
- condtype = Condition Type (event number)
- srveff = service affecting flag [SA | NSA]: SA = service affecting, NSA = non-service affecting
- ocrdat occurrence date
- ocrtm = occurrence time
- condstr = condition description string

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:55:48
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A01:NA,147,NSA,06-05-30,14-14-57:\\"Output Pql, 2\\"
  "S1A01:NA,146,NSA,06-05-30,14-14-49:\\"Inp Select, 1A05-01\\"
  "S1A05:NA,193,NSA,06-05-30,14-14-46:\\"Priority, 1, TELA\\"
  "S1A02:NA,158,NSA,06-05-30,14-11-15:\\"NTP Mode, CLIENT\\"
;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Events](#), on page 56

[Retrieve Module Alarms](#), on page 38

## Retrieve RS-422 Output Parameters

This command returns the settings for the RS-422 Output module or port specified by the aid.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-OUT422:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	ALL	Retrieves the parameters from all RS-422 Output modules in the shelf.
	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves parameters from the specified RS-422 Output module [or port].

### Response Format

When the aid specifies a port, the response is:

```
^^^"aid:mode,bypass,fltmode,pstate,frequency"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- mode = 422
- bypass = allow Clock C selection: [ON | OFF]
- fltmode = [ON | OFF | AUTO] if output is set to Fault if signal levels fall below the threshold output level
- pstate = port enabled state [ON | OFF]
- frequency = [0 | 1 |...| 512] where 0 (Reserved) = 4 kHz, 1 = 8 kHz, 2 = 16 kHz ... 512 = 4096 kHz. The resolution of frequency values is 8 kHz.

When the aid specifies a module, the response is:

```
^^^"aid:mode,bypass,fltmode"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:pstate1,pstate2,...pstate20"<cr lf>
^^^"aid:freq1,freq2,...freq20" <cr lf>
```

where:

Line 1 contains:

- aid = module access identifier
- mode = 422
- bypass = [ON|OFF] for allowing Clock C selection
- fltmode = [ON | OFF | AUTO] if output is set to Fault if signal levels fall below the threshold output level

Line 2 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `pstate#` = port enabled state [0 | 1] (0 is Off, 1 is On), and # is the port number 1 through 20

Line 3 contains:

- `aid` = module access identifier
- `freq#` = is the output frequency [0 | 1 |...| 512] where 0 (Reserved) = 4 kHz, 1 = 8 kHz, 2 = 16 kHz...512 = 4096 kHz, and # is the port number 1 through 20

### **Related Commands**

[Set RS-422 Output Parameters](#), on page 142



## Retrieve Security Log

This command retrieves the max number of the last latest security log. If there is no count specified, it shall display the last latest one. The count is up to the max resource of the COMM Module in the NVRAM. If it is too big, this command automatically adjusts the number to its own maximum. The current max limit is set to 300. Note: the actual max number is limited on the NVRAM resource.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-SECU-LOG:[tid]::ctag::[count];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[count]	[1 - 300]	Retrieves the specified number of log events
	[null]	Retrieves the most recent log event

### Response Format

```
^^^"condType,ocrdat,ocrtm:condstr" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `condType` = the Security Log identification number
- `ocrdat` = occurrence date
- `ocrtm` = occurrence time
- `condstr` = condition description string

### Example

```
SSU_2000 05-10-05 15:49:08
M 1 COMPLD "1,05-10-04,18-00-47:\\"LOGIN,COML,ICS,ADMIN\\" "
    "2,05-10-04,18-01-40:\\"LOGIN_FAIL,COML,ICS,ADMIN\\" "
    "1,05-10-04,18-01-56:\\"LOGIN,COML,ICS,ADMIN\\" "
    "4,05-10-04,18-12-11:\\"AUTO_LOGOUT,COML,ICS,ADMIN\\" "
    "1,05-10-05,15-41-29:\\"LOGIN,ENET,TL1,ADMIN\\" "
    "1,05-10-05,15-48-55:\\"LOGIN,COML,ICS,ADMIN\\" "
;
```

## Retrieve Security Parameters

This command returns the settings for the security parameters.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-SECU:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"faillogin,lockout,aging" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `faillogin` = the failed login attempt threshold. If zero, user lockout function is disabled
- `lockout` = the user lockout recovery timer in seconds
- `aging` = the password aging setting in days. If zero, the aging function is disabled

### Related Commands

## Retrieve Signal Fault Alarm Parameters

These commands return the erred and cleared second thresholds for the appropriate signal faults on the specified DS1, E1, or Composite Clock Input module.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-AIS:tid:[aid]:ctag;
RTRV-PRMTR-BPV:tid:[aid]:ctag;
RTRV-PRMTR-CRC:tid:[aid]:ctag;
RTRV-PRMTR-LOS:tid:[aid]:ctag;
RTRV-PRMTR-OOF:tid:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	SxAy[-z]	Retrieves the error and clear threshold data from the specified module [or port].

### Response Format

```
^^^"aid:prmtr,errcnt,clcnt"<cr lf>
```

where:

- `aid` = module or port access identifier
- `prmtr` = signal fault [LOS | AIS | OOF | BPV | CRC]
- `errcnt` = setting (in s) for the error threshold. This value is the number of seconds that the error condition must be present before an alarm is declared.
- `clcnt` = setting (in s) for the clear threshold. This value is the number of seconds that the port must be free of the error condition before the alarm is cleared.

### Related Commands

[Set Signal Fault Alarm Parameters](#), on page 147

## Retrieve SNMP Engine ID Parameter

This command returns the current SNMP engine ID. The engineid uses the MAC address to form the Engine ID and should be formed via an algorithm in line with "RFC 3411 Textual Convention for SnmpEngineID Description" from the MAC address of the SNMP (Ethernet) interface. (very first bit = 1, first four octets = SNMP Management Private Enterprise Number, fifth octet = 3 (MAC address), octets 6...11 = MAC Address).

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-SNMP-ENGINEID:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"length,engineId" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `length` = actual length (in bytes) of the engineid that follows
- `engineid` = the engine ID in hex string format (an example of the hex string: 80 00 02 59 03 00 A0 6E 0E BD EE)

### Related Commands

## Retrieve SNMP Mode Parameter

This command returns the current SNMP mode.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-SNMP-MODE:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"mode,trap" <cr lf>
```

where:

- mode = [ENA | ALM | ENAV2 | ENAV3];  
ENA = all SNMP agents are enabled  
DIS = all SNMP agents are disabled  
ENAV2 = SNMPv2 agents are enabled  
ENAV3 = SNMPv3 agents are enables
- trap = [ALM | ALL];  
ALM = Only alarms cause Traps to be transmitted  
ALL = All events and alarms cause Traps to be transmitted

### Related Commands

[Set SNMP Mode Parameter](#), on page 148

## Retrieve SNMPv2 Manager List

This command returns the SNMPv2 Manager list.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-SNMP-MANAGER:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"ip" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `ip` = the IP address of the assigned SNMP Manager

### Related Commands

[Set SNMPv2 Manager Parameters](#), on page 149

## Retrieve SNMPv2 User List

This command returns the current SNMPv2 user list, which is also known as the Read Community String. The Write Community String is not displayed. This command is only accessible by Level 4 users.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-SNMP-USER:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"readcommunity,level" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `readcommunity` = the assigned Read Community String used by SNMP
- `level` = the access level assigned to that user

### Related Commands

[Set SNMPv2 User Parameter](#), on page 150

## Retrieve SNMPv3 Manager List

This command returns the SNMPv3 Manager list.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-SNMPV3-MANAGER:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"ip,username" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `ip` = the assigned SNMPv3 Manager IP address
- `username` = the assigned SNMPv3 Manager username

### Related Commands

[Set SNMPv3 Manager Parameter](#), on page 151



## Retrieve SNMPv3 Notification Type

This command returns the current SNMPv3 notification type.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-SNMPV3-NOTIFICATION:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"notification" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `notification` = {V2 |V3 | ALL} SNMPv2, SNMPv3, or both types when an event occurs

### Related Commands

[Set SNMPv3 Notification Parameter](#), on page 152

## Retrieve SNMPv3 User List

This command returns the current SNMPv3 user list.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-SNMPV3-USER:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"username" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `username` = user identification string used by SNMPv3. No authentication or privacy key is displayed.

### Related Commands

[Set SNMPv3 User Parameters](#), on page 153

## Retrieve TDEV Data

This command returns TDEV data for a port on a DS1, E1, or Sine Input module. This command *requires* an aid to identify the input port to report data from. The ctag and a null field are followed by optional parameters which contain a clock identifier clksrc [CLK-A | CLK-B] and the start and stop times for the measurement. If no clock source is specified, the current output clock is used.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-DATA-TDEV:[tid]:aid:ctag[::[clksrc][,start][,stop]];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1Ay-z	Retrieves the current TDEV data from the specified input port.
[clksrc]	CLK-A   CLK-B	Specifies which clock supplies the TDEV data. If clksrc is not specified, the current output clock is used.
[start]	{MM-DD} , {HH-MM}	Specifies the start date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the start time is null, but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the start date and time are null, the command defaults to the start of the data. The comma must be present to indicate a null start time.
[stop]	{MM-DD} , {HH-MM}	Specifies the stop date and time for data. If the date is null but followed by a time, the command defaults to the current date. If the stop time is null but preceded by a date, the command defaults to the current time. If the stop date and time is null, the command defaults to the end of the data.

### Response Format

The response is the complied message followed by the requested data. Only the values available in the interval between the start and stop times is output. The format for each response message line is:

```
^^^"aid:ocrdat,ocrtm,TDEV,clksrc,tmper,monval"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- ocrdat and ocrtm = the beginning date and time the data was collected
- clksrc = clock used for the measurements
- tmper = time period for the measurement data, in seconds
- monval = data value for the time period, in nanoseconds. The maximum tmper values for TDEV are 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, 3.0, 6.0, 10.0, 30.0, 60.0, 100.0, 300.0, 600.0, 1000.0, 3000.0, 6000.0, and 10000.0

Only the values available in the interval between the start and stop times are output.

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-05-30 14:51:49
M 100 COMPLD
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,0.10,1.72"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,0.30,0.77"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,0.60,0.52"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,1.00,0.37"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,3.00,0.21"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,6.00,0.16"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,10.00,0.13"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,30.00,0.09"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,60.00,0.10"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,100.00,0.13"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,300.00,0.24"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,600.00,0.90"
  "S1A04-01:06-05-30,14-00-01,TDEV,CLK-A,1000.00,2.09"
;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve TDEV History Data](#), on page 109

## Retrieve TDEV History Data

This command returns the Historical TDEV data for a port on a DS1, E1, or Sine Input module. The Historical TDEV data is the 24-hour TDEV data stored every day at midnight. There are 99 historical TDEV records stored. The command *requires* an aid to identify the input port to report data from. The optional parameters are the clock identifier and the number of days of MTIE history to be retrieved from the current day (day 0). If no clock source [CLK-A | CLK-B] is specified, the current output clock is used.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-DATA-TDEV-HIST:[tid]:aid:ctag[::[clksrc][,count];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1Ay-z	Retrieves the current MTIE history data from the specified Input port.
[clksrc]	CLK-A   CLK-B	Specifies which clock supplies the MTIE history data.
[count]	1 - 99	Specifies the number of days of MTIE history to retrieve.

### Response Format

The response is the complied message followed by the requested data.

```
^^^"aid:ocrdat,ocrtm,TDEV,clksrc,monval1,...,monval16"<cr lf>
```

where:

- aid = port access identifier
- ocrdat and ocrtm = the beginning date and time the data was collected
- clksrc = clock used for the measurements
- tmper = time period for the measurement data, in seconds
- monval = data value for the time period, in nanoseconds. There are 16 monvals in sequence, and the time periods in sequence are 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, 3.0, 6.0, 10.0, 30.0, 60.0, 100.0, 300.0, 600.0, 1000.0, 3000.0, 6000.0, and 10000.0

### Related Commands

[Retrieve TDEV Data](#), on page 107

## Retrieve TL1 Format

This command returns the setting for the format of autonomous reports.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-PRMTR-TL1FORMAT:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

```
^^^"format" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `format` = format of the autonomous report [GR831 | GR833]

### Example

```
SSU_2000 06-03-08 20:34:25  
M 100 COMPLD  
"GR831"  
;
```

### Related Commands

[Set TL1 Format Parameter](#), on page 154

## Retrieve User List

This command returns the current user list. A user who is not at an administrator level can only get their own information with username and level. A user at an administrator level can display all the information from everybody in the user list.

### Syntax

```
RTRV-USER:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Response Format

For a user not at the administrator level, the response is:

```
^^^"username,level" <cr lf>
```

where:

- `username` = assigned user
- `level` = access level assigned to that user

For a user at the administrator level, the response is:

```
^^^"username,level,state,passwordState,passwordDaysleft,lockout"  
<cr lf>
```

where:

- `username` = assigned user
- `level` = access level assigned to that user
- `state` = whether the username is valid [ENA | DIS]
- `passwordState` = [ALIVE | EXPIRED]
- `passwordDaysleft` = the number of days before the `passwordState` changes to EXPIRED
- `lockout` = whether the username is locked from access to the system [YES | NO]

## TL1 Set Commands

---

This section provides an alphabetical listing of TL1 set commands, a description of the command which provides the valid aid codes to use in the command, and an example and description of the components of message lines.

The TL1 set commands allow you to set data and time or parameters for the SSU-2000e. The unit responds to set commands with a complied message or a deny message that indicates the cause for the failure. There is no response message line for the set commands.



## Set 2048 kHz Output Parameters

This command sets the parameters for the specified 2048 kHz Output modules.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-CLKOUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[pstate],[mode],[level],[bypass],  

    [fltmode],[squelch];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SxAy[-z]	Sets the parameters for the specified 2048 kHz Output module [or port].
pstate	ON   OFF	Turns the specified module [or port] on or off.
mode		This parameter is ignored.
level	ACQ   LOCK	Outputs are turned on when the active Clock module is at or above the specified state.
bypass	ON   OFF	Allows operation when Clock C is the active clock.
fltmode	OFF   ON   AUTO	Turns outputs on or off when the output level exceeds the 2.1 V fault threshold.
squelch	0   1-16	Turns off the specified port if the reference clock PQL exceeds the squelch threshold specified in this field. 0 disables the function.

Empty fields leave parameters unchanged.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve 2048 kHz Clock Output Parameters](#), on page 34

## Set Active Clock

This command changes the current output clock to the one designated in the aid. If the aid is invalid or the clock is not available for use or clock A/R is on, the DENY response is returned.

### Syntax

```
SET-CLK:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1A1 S1A12	Sets the specified Clock module as the active clock.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Clock Status](#), on page 47

## Set Alarm Cutoff

This command activates the Alarm Cutoff (ACO) function. The ACO remains active until a new alarm is reported, or an existing alarm is elevated.

### Syntax

```
SET-ACO:[tid]::ctag;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Alarm Cutoff](#), on page 36

## Set Alarm Elevation Time Parameters

This command sets the time for alarm elevation, from 60 seconds to 500,000 seconds. A setting of 0 (zero) means no elevation for the alarm. When an alarm has been at MINOR or MAJOR level continuously for ELTIME seconds, then it is elevated to the next level.

ELTIME may be set for each module or ALL modules, and applies to all alarms created by the module.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-ELTIME:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::elevtime;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	ALL	Sets the parameters for all modules.
	SxAy	Sets the parameters for the specified module.
elevtime	0   60 - 500000	Sets the time after which an alarm is elevated to the next severity level.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Alarm Elevation Time](#), on page 37

## Set Alarm Level Parameters

This command assigns an alarm level to the alarm number specified.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-ALARM:[tid]:aid:ctag::almnum,level[,errcnt],[clrcnt];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SxAy	Sets the alarm level parameters for the specified module.
almnum		Specifies the alarm number to be modified. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, Alarms and Events</a> for a list of alarm numbers.
level	IGN RPT MIN MAJ CRT	Sets the alarm level of the specified alarm number.
errcnt		Specifies the start delay time, which is the number of seconds that the alarm must be present before the alarm message is issued.
clrcnt		Specifies the clear delay time, which is the number of error-free seconds after the alarm condition is cleared before the alarm indication is cleared.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve All Alarms](#), on page 42

## Set CC Input Parameters

This command sets the parameters on the specified Composite Clock Input module or port.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-CCINP:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[pstate],[pri],[pql],[zs];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SxAy[-z]	Sets the parameters for the specified CC Input module [or port].
pstate	ON   OFF	Turns the selected module [or port] on or off.
pri	1 - 10   MON	Sets the priority of the specified module [or port]; MON = Monitor.
pql	1 - 16	Sets the priority quality level of the specified module [or port].
zs	ON   OFF	Turns zero suppression on or off for the specified module [or port].

### Related Commands

[Retrieve CC Input Parameters](#), on page 43

## Set CC Output Parameters

This command sets the parameters on the specified Composite Clock Output module or port.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-CCOUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[pstate],[mode],[level],[bypass],
  [duty],[pcomp];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SxAy[-z]	Sets the parameters for the specified CC Output module [or port].
pstate	ON   OFF	Turns the specified module [or port] on or off.
mode		This parameter is ignored.
level	ACQ   LOCK	Outputs are turned on when the active Clock module is at or above the specified state.
bypass	ON   OFF	Allows operation when Clock C is the active clock.
duty	1   0	Sets the duty cycle on the specified module [or port] to 5/8 (1) or 50/50 (0).
pcomp	0 - 7	Sets the phase compensation delay on the specified module [or port], where 0 = No compensation and 8 = 2200 ft. The resolution of pcomp values is 275 ft.

Empty fields leave parameters unchanged.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve CC Output Parameters](#), on page 44

## Set Clock Parameters

This command sets the warmup time and tau values for the specified Clock module.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-CLK:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[warmup],[mintau],[maxtau];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	S1A1	Sets the parameters for the Clock module in slot 1.
	S1A12	Sets the parameters for the Clock module in slot 12.
	null	Sets the parameters for both Clock modules.
warmup		Sets the warmup time constant; set to 1200 seconds
mintau		Sets the starting time constant for the specified Clock module.
maxtau		Sets the final time constant value for the specified Clock module ST2E tau range = [300–10000] ST3E tau range = [150–1200]

Empty fields leave parameters unchanged.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Clock Parameters](#), on page 46



## Set Clock AutoReturn

The command sets the clock mode of returning or not returning after faults are cleared. The `ar` parameter changes the active Clock module selection mode to [ON | OFF] for revertive or non-revertive operation. See *the SSU-2000e User's Guide* for more information on revertive and non-revertive operation.

### Syntax

```
SET-CLK-AR:[tid]::ctag::ar;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[ar]	ON	Sets the active Clock module to the Revertive mode.
	OFF	Sets the active Clock module to the Non-Revertive mode.

Empty fields leave parameters unchanged.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Clock Parameters](#), on page 46

[Retrieve Clock Status](#), on page 47

## Set Clock Mode

This command sets the clock loop mode to Acquire, Lock, or Hold.

### Syntax

```
SET-CLK-MODE:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::mode;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
aid	S1A1 S1A12	Selects the Clock module as the target for the command.
[mode]	ACQ	Sets the specified Clock module to the Acquire mode.
	LOCK	Sets the specified Clock module to the Lock mode.
	HOLD	Sets the specified Clock module to the Holdover mode.

If you do not specify an aid, then the mode of both Clock modules changes.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Clock Status](#), on page 47

## Set Communication Parameters

This command allows you to set the parameters for the serial communications ports. Use this command to choose between the ICS and TL1 command mode.

### Syntax

SET-PRMTR-COMM:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[baud],[echo],[eol],[mode],[tout];

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	ALL, COML, COMA, COMB, TELNET, or TL1	Sets the parameters for the specified communications port.
baud	19200   9600   4800   2400   1200	Sets the communications baud rate for the specified port.
echo	ON   OFF	Sets the unit to use full (On) or half duplex (Off).
eol	CR   LF   CRLF	Sets the end-of-line character(s) sent by the unit .
mode	ASCII   TL1	Sets the mode of communication.
tout	5 - 43200   NEVER	Sets the inactivity timeout period in seconds.

Empty fields leave parameters unchanged.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Communication Parameters](#), on page 48

## Set Date and Time

This command changes the date and time in the Communications module. All timestamps are affected by this change. The SSU-2000e system clock shall be set to the received date and time and a complied message shall be returned, with the new date/time in the header. If the unit has time set by GPS or NTP client, the DENY response is returned.

### Syntax

```
SET-DAT:[tid]::ctag::date,time,offset;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
date	yy-mm-dd	Specifies the date.
time	hh-mm-ss	Specifies the time.
offset	+/-hh-mm	Sets the local time difference between local and UTC time. If the local time is ahead of UTC, then use a positive number; if the local time is behind UTC, then use a negative number. The valid range is +/- 13 hours.

### Response

The SSU-2000e clock is set to the received date and time and a complied message is returned, with the new date/time in the header.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Header](#), on page 64

## Set DS1/E1 Input Parameters

This command sets the parameters for the specified DS1 or E1 Input module or port.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-INPUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[pstate],[pri],[pql],[mode],[ssm],[zs],[crc],[gain],[csflt],[bit];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	S1Ay[-z]	Sets the parameters for the specified DS1 or E1 Input module [or port].
pstate	ON   OFF	Turns the specified module [or port] on or off.
pri	1 - 10   MON	Sets the Priority for the specified module [or port]; MON = Monitor.
pql	1 - 16	Sets the Priority Quality Level for the specified module [or port].
mode	ESF   D4   CCS   CAS   1   1.544   2.048   5   10	Sets the framing mode or clock frequency in MHz. A DENY with ICNV message is returned if the mode setting does not match the module type (DS1 or E1). If mode is set to a framed type then frequency is set to correct frequency for type DS1 (1.544) or E1 (2.048).
ssm	ON   OFF	Sets the specified module [or port] to read or ignore incoming Sync Status Messages.
zs	ON   OFF	Enables or disables zero suppression <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For DS1: On = B8ZS, Off = AMI</li> <li>■ For E1: On = HDB3, Off = AMI</li> </ul>
crc	ON   OFF	Enables or disables error checking.
gain	ON   OFF	When set to ON, 20 dB gain is applied to the input signal. SSM, zs, crc, and gain are ignored for clock modes.
csflt	HI   LO   OFF	Sets the external Cesium fault alarm input.
bit	4 - 8	Sets the bit number of the Time Slot 0 word used for the E1 SSM. For DS1 input, the bit value is ignored.

Empty fields leave parameters unchanged.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve DS1/E1 Input Parameters](#), on page 51

## Set DS1/E1 Output Parameters

This command sets the output port parameters for the specified DS1 or E1 Output module or port.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-OUTPUT:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[pstate],[mode],[level],[bypass],
[zs],[crc],[len],[bit];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SxAy[-z]	Sets the parameters for the specified DS1 or E1 Output module [or port].
pstate	ON   OFF	Enables or disable the specified module [or port].
mode	ESF   D4   CCS   CAS	Sets the output mode of the specified module [or port].
level	ACQ   LOCK	Outputs are turned on when the active Clock module is at or above the specified state.
bypass	ON   OFF	Allows operation when Clock C is the active clock.
zs	ON   OFF	Turns zero suppression On or Off for the specified module [or port].
crc	ON   OFF	Enables or disables error checking.
len	133   266 399   533 655	Sets the line build-out in feet for DS1 outputs.
bit	4 - 8	Sets the bit number of the Time Slot 0 word used for the E1 SSM.

Empty fields leave parameters unchanged.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve DS1/E1 Output Parameters](#), on page 52

## Set E1/2048 kHz Output Parameters

This command sets the output parameters for the specified E1/2048 kHz Output module or port.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-OUTE12048:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[pstate],[bypass],[zs],
    [signal],[squelch],[mframe],[crc],[ssm],[bit];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SxAy[-z]	Sets the parameters for the specified E1/2048 kHz Output module [or port].
pstate	ON   OFF	Enables or disables the specified module [or port].
bypass	ON   OFF	Allows operation when Clock C is the active clock.
zs	ON   OFF	Turns zero suppression on or off for the specified module [or port] when framed outputs are selected.
signal	E1   2048	Sets the signal type on the specified module [or port].
squelch	0   1 - 16	Turns off the specified module [or port] if the reference clock PQL exceeds the squelch threshold specified in this field. 0 disables the function.
mframe	CAS   CCS	Sets the multiframe mode for the specified module [or port].
crc	ON   OFF	Enables or disables error checking.
ssm	ON   OFF	Sets the specified module [or port] to read or ignore incoming Sync Status Messages.
bit	4 - 8	Sets the bit number of the Time Slot 0 word used for the E1 SSM.

Empty fields leave parameters unchanged.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve E1/2048 kHz Output Parameters](#), on page 54

## Set Frequency Alarm Threshold Parameters

This command sets the input Frequency alarm thresholds for the specified Input module or port.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-FREQ:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[fae],[fac],[fbe],[fbc],[fatau],  
[fbtau];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	S1Ay[-z]	Sets the parameters for the specified Input module [or port].
fae	up to 10 000 000 ps/s	Sets the error threshold for input versus A clock.
fac	up to 10 000 000 ps/s	Sets the clear threshold for input versus Clock A.
fbe	up to 10 000 000 ps/s	Sets the error threshold for input versus B clock.
fbc	up to 10 000 000 ps/s	Sets the clear threshold for input versus Clock B, for the designated input.
fatau	10 - 1000	Sets the frequency error tau, the period (in seconds) for the frequency to be calculated for input versus A clock.
fbtau	10 - 1000	Sets the frequency error tau, the period (in seconds) for the frequency to be calculated for input versus B clock.

Empty fields leave parameters unchanged.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Frequency Parameters](#), on page 59



## Set GPS Input Parameters

This command sets the parameters for the GPS Input module.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-GPS:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[pri],[pql],[sigma];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	S1A3   S1A5	Sets the parameters for the specified GPS Input module.
pri	0   1 - 10	Sets the Priority for the specified module; 0 = Monitor.
pql	1 - 16	Sets the Priority Quality Level for the specified module.
sigma	10 - 1000	Sets the limit of the noise measurement, in $\mu\text{s}$ .

### Related Commands

[Retrieve GPS Data](#), on page 61

[Retrieve GPS Available Data](#), on page 60

[Retrieve GPS Input Parameters](#), on page 62

[Retrieve GPS Position](#), on page 63

## Set GPS Position

This command sets the position mask for the GPS module designated by the aid.

### Syntax

```
SET-GPS-POS:[tid]:[aid]: ctag:[(lat)],[(lon)],[(hgt)],[pdop],[avg],  
[pose1],[time1];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
[aid]	S1A3   S1A5	Sets the parameters for the specified GPS Input module.
[lat]	±HH-MM-SS.ss	Sets the latitude of the position. + is North, – is South.
[lon]	±HH-MM-SS.ss	Sets the longitude of the position. + is East, – is West.
[hgt]	±10000.0	Sets the altitude of the location of the shelf in m.
[pdop]	1 to 10	Sets the Position Dilution of Precision (PDOP) number.
[avg]	10 to 3600	Sets the averaging value.
[pose1]	0 to 50	Sets the minimum satellite elevation level in degrees for positioning.
[time1]	0 to 50	Sets the minimum satellite elevation level in degrees for timing.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve GPS Data](#), on page 61

[Retrieve GPS Available Data](#), on page 60

[Retrieve GPS Input Parameters](#), on page 62

## Set Input Reference

This command sets the current input reference to the designated input port. If the input port is not a valid reference, then the DENY response is returned. This command also sets the reference selection mode. For more information on reference switching, see “Setting the Reference Switching Mode” in the *SSU-2000e User’s Guide*.

### Syntax

```
SET-INPUT-REF:[tid]::ctag::port[,swtmode][,selmode];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
port	S1Ay-z	Selects the port as the target of the command
[swtmode]	AR	Sets the Autoreturn (revertive) mode
	AS	Sets the Autoswitch (non-revertive) mode
	OFF	Selects no automatic switching on an input fault
[selmode]	PRI	The Priority level of the input signal is the primary factor in determining which input is selected
	PQL	The PQL of the input signal is the primary factor in determining which input is selected

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Input Data](#), on page 65

## Set IP Parameters

This command sets the Internet Protocol parameters.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-IP:[tid]::ctag::[addr],[mask],[gate];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
addr		Sets the IP address of the SSU-2000e.
mask		Sets the IP mask of the SSU-2000e.
gate		Sets the IP gate of the SSU-2000e.

All IP address values are in the **###.###.###.###** format.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve IP Parameters](#), on page 70

## Set Keep-alive Parameter

This command supports a "keep-alive" mode in which, based upon a user settable time, the SSU-2000e generates an event to alert an upstream support system that the SSU-2000e and associated communication path is functional.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-KEEPALIVE:[tid]::ctag::[tl1_time],[snmp_time];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
tl1time	0   1 - 60	Sets the TL1 session keep-alive time in minutes. 0 disables the function.
snmptime	0   1 - 60	Sets the SNMP session keep-alive time in minutes. 0 disables the function

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Keep-alive Parameters](#), on page 71

## Set Login Events

This command allows you to select whether login and logout events are stored in the event log. Login and logout events always appear in the system console.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-EVTLOGIN:[tid]::ctag::evtlogin;
```

Parameter	Value	Description
evtlogin	ENABLE   DISABLE	Enables login and logout events to be stored in the event log.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Login Events](#), on page 74

## Set MTIE Mask

This command sets the MTIE mask for the selected input to predefined settings. The predefined MTIE mask settings include both Limit 1 and Limit 2 and set and clear thresholds. To create a user-defined mask, use the command described in [Set MTIE Parameters](#), on page 136.

### Syntax

```
SET-MTIE-MASK:[tid]:[aid]: ctag::mask;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	S1Ay[-z]	Sets the selected Input module [or port] to the mask specified in [mask]
mask	PRS DS1 G811 G823	Each option selects a specific predefined MTIE mask

### Related Commands

[Retrieve MTIE Data](#), on page 75

[Retrieve MTIE History](#), on page 77

[Set MTIE Parameters](#), on page 136

## Set MTIE Parameters

This command sets the input MTIE alarm thresholds (EL1 or EL2) and the clear thresholds (CL1 or CL2) for the specified input. This command is valid for DS1, D1, Sine, and GPS Input modules.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-MTIE:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[threshold],[t10],[t100],[t1k],  
[t10k],[t100k];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	S1Ay[-z]	Sets the parameters for the specified Input module [or port].
threshold	EL1   EL2	Sets the input MTIE alarm threshold for the specified module [or port].
	CL1   CL2	Sets the clear threshold for the specified module [or port].
t10, t100, t1k, t10k, t100,		Sets the error limits in ns for the measurement time period.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve MTIE Parameters](#), on page 78



## Set Name

This command assigns a new name to the unit when you set the aid to S1A2 (Communications Module) or omit the aid. The tid (if used) must match the original name, which is returned in the response sid. The new unit name must be used as the tid (and sid) for all commands following.

When you set the aid that designates an Input or Output port, the name is assigned to the port. The name for unit or port may be null or as many as 20 characters beginning with a letter.

### Syntax

```
SET-NAME:[tid]:[aid]:ctag:: name;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	S1A2	Sets the name of the shelf to the value in [name]
	SxAy[-z]	Sets the specified module [or port] to the name specified in [name]
name	up to 20 characters	Defines the name for the device specified in [aid]

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Name](#), on page 79

## Set NTP Parameters

This command sets the NTP client and NTP broadcast mode of operation.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-NTP:[tid]::ctag::mode,ip,interval,prefer;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
mode	CLIENT   BCLIENT   BROADCAST   DEL   CLRALL	<p>Sets the mode of operation, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Client mode requests the time from the time server (specified by ip); this time sets the time in the SSU.</li> <li>■ Bclient mode accepts time from a broadcast server specified by ip.</li> <li>■ Broadcast mode configures the SSU as a broadcast time server at the specified ip, the broadcast interval (in seconds) defines the rate at which the time will be broadcast by the server.</li> <li>■ The del mode deletes the server specified by ip from the list of peers; up to three ip's can be assigned for all peer modes combined.</li> <li>■ Clrall deletes all peer addresses. If three ip's have been defined and a fourth ip is defined, the system returns a DENY message; you must delete one of the existing ip's prior to adding the new ip.</li> </ul>
ip		Sets the IP address of the NTP server.
interval		Sets the rate (in seconds) at which the time is to be broadcast by the server.
prefer	GPS   CLIENT	Selects the time-of-day source in the SSU from GPS or an NTP client.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve NTP Parameters](#), on page 81

## Set Operating Mode

This command sets the Operating Mode for the system.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-OPERMODE:[tid]::ctag::mode;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
mode	normal   subtending	Sets the operating mode.

where:

- **NORMAL** = SSU is in normal master mode. In this mode, the unit selects an input reference from any available input sources.
- **SUBTENDING** = SSU is in ANSI subtending mode. In this mode, the unit chooses an available Composite Clock Input as an input reference. All other inputs shall not be selected as input reference.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Operating Mode](#), on page 83

## Set Output PQL

This command assigns a value to the output SSM and overrides the SSM generated by DS1, E1, and E1/2048 kHz Output modules, which are capable of generating SSMs. Normally, the Clock module provides the SSM to the output module; using this command you can specify the output PQL on a module-by-module basis. The allowed values are 1 through 16; if the value is zero, the PQL override function is disabled and the output SSM is provided by the system's PQL. The PQL override function shall not be persistent.

### Syntax

```
SET-OUT-PQL:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::pql;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SxAy	Sets the output PQL for the specified module.
pql	0   1 - 16	Defines the output pql for the specified module.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Output PQL](#), on page 84

## Set Phase Zero

This command sets the input phase to zero for the designated port(s) or all input ports with an aid of null or ALL. If `clksrc` is specified [CLK-A | CLK-B], only the one phase value is set to zero; otherwise both values are set to zero.

### Syntax

```
SET-PHASE-ZERO:[tid]:[aid]:ctag[::clksrc];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SlAy[-z]	Sets the input phase on the selected Input module or port to zero
clksrc	CLK-A   CLK-B	Sets the phase value for the specified Clock module to zero. If not specified, phase values for both Clock modules are set to zero.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Phase Data](#), on page 89

## Set RS-422 Output Parameters

This command sets the output parameters for the specified RS-422 Output module or port. You set the frequency for ports 1 through 10; port 11 automatically takes the frequency of port 1, port 12 automatically takes the frequency of port 2, and so on through port 20.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-OUT422:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::[pstate],[bypass],[fltmode],  
[frequency];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SxAy[-z]	Sets the parameters for the specified RS-422 Output .
pstate	ON   OFF	Enables or disables the specified module [or port].
bypass	ON   OFF	Allows operation when Clock C is the active clock.
fltmode	ON   OFF   AUTO	Turns the output of the specified module [or port] on or off when the output level exceeds the 2.1 V fault threshold.
frequency	1 - 512	Sets the frequency for the specified module [or port], where 1 = 8 kHz, 2 = 16 kHz ... 512 = 4096 kHz. The resolution is 8 kHz per step.

Empty fields leave parameters unchanged.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve RS-422 Output Parameters](#), on page 95

## Set Password Confirm

This command confirms the previously-entered SET-USER command when used with the ADD, PWD or TMP mode value. If this command is successful, the changed password shall be effective; otherwise, the account status is unchanged.

### Syntax

```
SET-PWD-CONFIRM:[tid]::ctag::password;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
password		Specifies a password, up to 20 characters long. This must exactly match the <code>password</code> parameter used in the SET-USER command.

### Related Command

[Set User Parameters](#), on page 155

## Set Phase Build-Out Parameter

This command determines whether an event is displayed and/or stored when a Phase Build-Out occurs on DS1 and E1 Input modules.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-PBO:[tid]::ctag::mode;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
mode	DIS   EVT REP   NONE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ DIS – Disables the function</li><li>■ EVT – enables the PBO function. The PBO event is displayed and stored in the COMM module event buffer.</li><li>■ REP – enables the PBO function. The PBO event is displayed, but the event is not stored in the COMM module event buffer.</li><li>■ NONE – enables the PBO function. The PBO event is neither displayed nor stored in the COMM module event buffer.</li></ul>

### Related Command

[Retrieve Phase Build-Out Parameters](#), on page 88



## Set Security Parameters

This command sets the security thresholds for user accounts.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-SECU:[tid]::ctag::[faillogin],[lockout],[aging];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
faillogin	0   2 - 5	Sets the number of failed login attempts before the account is locked. 0 disables the feature.
lockout		Sets the number of seconds that a user account is locked after faillogin has occurred.
aging	0   10 - 360	Sets the number of days that the password is valid. After this time has elapsed, the user must create a new password. 0 disables the feature.

### Related Commands

[Set User Parameters](#), on page 155

## Set Setup Parameters

This command sets or saves the configuration of the specified module.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-SETUP:[tid]:[aid]:ctag::setup;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SxAy	Sets or saves the configuration of the specified module.
setup	Factory	Restores the module configuration to factory defaults. Any time the configuration has changed from the factory configuration, these configurations become the current configurations.
	User	Reloads the previously saved configuration.
	Save	Stores the current configuration.

### Related Command

[Retrieve Configuration Date](#), on page 50

[Backing Up and Restoring the Configuration](#), on page 157

## Set Signal Fault Alarm Parameters

These commands set the input error and clear parameters for signal faults on the specified DS1, E1, or CC Input module or port.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-AIS:tid:[aid]:ctag::[errcnt],[clrnt];
SET-PRMTR-BPV:tid:[aid]:ctag::[errcnt],[clrnt];
SET-PRMTR-CRC:tid:[aid]:ctag::[errcnt],[clrnt];
SET-PRMTR-LOS:tid:[aid]:ctag::[errcnt],[clrnt];
SET-PRMTR-OOF:tid:[aid]:ctag::[errcnt],[clrnt];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
aid	SxAy[-z]	Sets the alarm level for the specified Input module [or port]. <sup>1</sup>
errcnt	0-100: LOS and AIS 0-10000: OOF, BPV, and CRC	Specifies the start delay time, which is the number of seconds that the alarm must be present before the alarm message is issued.
clrnt	0-100: LOS and AIS 0-10000: OOF, BPV, and CRC	Specifies the clear delay time, which is the number of error-free seconds after the alarm condition is cleared before the alarm indication is cleared.

### Note:

<sup>1</sup> For CC input modules and ports, only the LOS and BPV commands apply; AIS, CRC, and OOF commands are denied.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve Signal Fault Alarm Parameters](#), on page 99

## Set SNMP Mode Parameter

This command sets the SNMPv2 and SNMPv3 mode and trap filter parameters.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-SNMP-MODE:[tid]::ctag::mode,[trap];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
mode	ENA   DIS ENAV2   ENAV3   DISV2   DISV3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ ENA – Enables all SNMP agents.</li><li>■ DIS – Disables all SNMP agents.</li><li>■ ENAV2 – Enables SNMPv2 operation in the system.</li><li>■ ENAV3 – Enables SNMPv3 operation in the system.</li><li>■ DISV2 – Disables SNMPv2 operation in the system.</li><li>■ DISV3 – Disables SNMPv3 operation in the system.</li></ul>
trap	ALM   ALL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ ALM – Only alarms cause Traps to be transmitted.</li><li>■ ALL – All events and alarms cause Traps to be transmitted.</li></ul>

### Related Commands

[Retrieve SNMP Mode Parameter](#), on page 101

## Set SNMPv2 Manager Parameters

This command allows changes to the SNMPv2 manager table entries.

### Syntax

SET-PRMTR-SNMP-MANAGER:[tid]::ctag::mode,[ip];

Parameter	Format	Description
mode	ADD   DEL INIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ADD – Adds an entry to the manager table. Requires an IP address.</li> <li>■ DEL – Deletes a single entry from the manager table. Requires an IP address.</li> <li>■ INIT – Clears all entries in the manager table. Does not require an IP address</li> </ul>
ip		Specifies an IP address for the ADD and DEL mode values.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve SNMPv2 Manager List](#), on page 102

## Set SNMPv2 User Parameter

This command allows changes to the SNMPv2 security system.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-SNMP-USER:[tid]::ctag::mode,[rdcommunity],[wrcommunity],  
[level];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
mode	ADD   DEL MOD   INIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ ADD – Adds an entry to the user table. Requires <code>rdcommunity</code> and <code>wrcommunity</code>.</li><li>■ DEL – Deletes a single entry from the user table. Requires <code>rdcommunity</code>.</li><li>■ MOD – Modifies an entry in the user table. Requires <code>rdcommunity</code>, <code>wrcommunity</code>, and <code>level</code>.</li><li>■ INIT – Clears all entries in the user table. Does not require any other fields.</li></ul>
rd community		Specifies a user name.
wr community		Specifies a password for the <code>rdcommunity</code> .
level		Specifies the user level. Defaults to 1 if not specified.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve SNMPv2 User List](#), on page 103

## Set SNMPv3 Manager Parameter

This command allows you to change the SNMPv3 manager table entries.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-SNMPV3-MANAGER:[tid]::ctag::mode,[ip],[username];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
mode	ADD   DEL   INIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ADD – Adds an entry to the SNMPv3 manager table. Requires <code>ip</code> and <code>username</code>.</li> <li>■ DEL – Deletes a single entry from the SNMPv3 manager table. Requires <code>ip</code>.</li> <li>■ INIT – Clears all entries in the SNMPv3 manager table. Does not require any other fields.</li> </ul>
ip		Specifies an IP address for the <code>ADD</code> and <code>DEL</code> mode values.
username		Specifies a user in the SNMPv3 manager table.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve SNMPv3 Manager List](#), on page 104

## Set SNMPv3 Notification Parameter

This command sets the SNMPv3 notification type.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-SNMPV3-NOTIFICATION:[tid]::ctag::[notification];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
notification	V2   V3 ALL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ V2 – Sets v2 notification type.</li><li>■ V3 – Sets v3 notification type.</li><li>■ All – Sets both v2 and v3 notification type.</li></ul>

### Related Commands

[Retrieve SNMPv3 Notification Type](#), on page 105



## Set SNMPv3 User Parameters

This command allows changes to the SNMPv3 security system.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-SNMPV3-USER:[tid]::ctag::mode,[username],[authAlgorithm],
    [auth],[priv];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
mode	ADD   DEL MOD   INIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ADD – Adds an entry to the user table. Requires all fields.</li> <li>■ DEL – Deletes a single entry from the user table. Requires username.</li> <li>■ MOD – Modifies an entry in the user table. Requires username, and the fields you want to modify.</li> <li>■ INIT – Clears all entries in the user table. Does not require any other fields.</li> </ul>
username		Specifies a user name, up to 20 characters long
auth Algorithm	MD5   SHA	Specifies the authentication algorithm to use. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MD5 – HMAC-MD5</li> <li>■ SHA – HMAC-SHA</li> </ul>
auth		Specifies the localized authentication key, from 8 to 20 characters long.
priv		Specifies the localized privacy key, from 8 to 20 characters long.

The ADD and MOD modes take time to complete. The TL1 will send a Progress Code to notify users. The Progress Code is defined as:

```
IP cTag <cr lf>
<
```

The following is an example which adds a user to the v3 table with a Progress Code (assume the cTag is 100).

```
SSU_2000 06-08-28 20:28:21
M 100 COMPLD
IP 100
<;
```

### Related Commands

[Retrieve SNMPv3 User List](#), on page 106

## Set TL1 Format Parameter

This command sets the format of autonomous TL1 messages.

### Syntax

```
SET-PRMTR-TL1FORMAT:[tid]::ctag::mode;
```

Parameter	Format	Description
mode	GR831   GR833	Sets the response format as described by the specified standard.

See [Autonomous Report Conventions](#), on page 30, for more information.

### Related Commands

[Retrieve TL1 Format](#), on page 110

## Set User Parameters

This command allows changes to the user list.

### Syntax

```
SET-USER:[tid]::ctag::mode,[username],[password],[userlevel];
```

Parameter	Format	Description
mode	ADD   PWD ACC   DEL INIT   DIS ENA   ULK TMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ADD – Adds an entry to the user table. Requires <code>username</code>, <code>password</code>, and <code>level</code>. Password confirmation is required.</li> <li>■ PWD – Changes a user's password. Requires <code>username</code> and <code>password</code>. Password confirmation is required.</li> <li>■ ACC – Changes a user's access level. Requires <code>username</code> and <code>password</code>.</li> <li>■ DEL – Deletes a single entry from the user table. Requires <code>username</code>.</li> <li>■ INIT – Clears all entries in the user table, except Guest and Admin. Does not require any other fields.</li> <li>■ DIS – Disables a user in the user table. Requires <code>username</code>.</li> <li>■ ENA – Enables a user in the user table. Requires <code>username</code>.</li> <li>■ ULK – Unlocks a user that is locked out. Requires <code>username</code>.</li> <li>■ TMP – Temporarily changes a user's password. The user must change the password on first log-in. Requires <code>username</code> and <code>password</code>. Password confirmation is required.</li> </ul>
username		Specifies a user name, up to 20 characters long.
password		Specifies a password, up to 20 characters long.
userlevel	1 - 4	Defaults to 1 if not entered.

You *must* issue the SET-PWD-CONFIRM command immediately after issuing this command with the ADD, PWD, or TMP mode parameter.

### Related Commands

[Set Password Confirm](#), on page 143

## Other TL1 Commands

---

The section contains the TL1 commands for activating (enabling), disconnecting (disabling), removing or restarting modules, and for logging in or out of the SSU-2000e.

ACT-MODULE:[tid]:aid:ctag;

Valid aid codes: ScAy

This command activates (enables) a module (not a specific port).

ACT-USER:[tid]:uid:ctag::pwd;

Valid aid codes: none, requires user name instead.

This command logs in the username `uid` with password `pwd`.

CANC-USER:[tid]::ctag;

Valid aid code: None

This command logs off the TL1 user and returns to security level 0.

DISC-MODULE:[tid]:aid:ctag;

Valid aid code; SxAy

This command disconnects (disables) a module (not a specific port).

EXIT:[tid]::ctag;

Valid aid code: None

This command logs off the user and returns an EIA-232 port to ASCII mode or disconnects an Ethernet session to end TL1 communication.

RMV-MODULE:[tid]:aid:ctag;

Valid aid code: SxAy

This command removes configuration information for the specified module from the database of the SSU-2000e.

RST-MODULE:[tid]:aid:ctag;

Valid aid code: SxAy

This command restarts (reboots) the specified module.

RST-CLOCK:[tid]:aid:ctag;

Valid aid codes: S1A1, S1A12

This command resets the specified clock module via hardware. This reset is more drastic than the restart in that it does not give the clock time to switch to the secondary clock if it was the primary clock.

## Backing Up and Restoring the Configuration

This command allows the Administrator to backup or restore the configuration data to or from an external device via TFTP. The backup configuration operation uses the `tomem` and `todev` parameters. The restore configuration operation uses the `frommem` and `fromdev` parameters.

### Syntax

```
CPY-MEM:[<tid>]::<ctag>::[frommem],[fromdev],[tomem],[todev];
```

Parameter	Value	Description
<frommem>	text, 6 to 40 characters	The file name from which the configuration data is to be retrieved. If the text string is in quotes, then the filename is case-sensitive. If this field is null, the default filename is SSUCONFIG.
<fromdev>	TFTP Server IP address	The address from which to retrieve the file specified in <frommem>.
<tomem>	text, 6 to 40 characters	The file name to which the configuration data is to be sent. If the text string is in quotes, then the filename is case-sensitive. If this field is null, the default filename is SSUCONFIG.
<todev>	TFTP Server IP address	The address to which to send the file specified in <tomem>.

Following are examples of backup or restore configuration operation.

### Example 1: Backup Successful

#### Input:

```
CPY-MEM:::TP1000::,,172.16.20.246;
```

#### Response:

```
"\"172.16.20.246, SSUCONFIG\" "
"\CONFIGURATION BACKUP, PLEASE WAIT\" "
"\1A01 SIZE= 624\" "
"\1A02 SIZE=5272\" "
"\1A06 SIZE=3072\" "
"\1A08 SIZE=1200\" "
"\1A10 SIZE=1224\" "
"\1A12 SIZE= 624\" "
"\CONFIG IMAGE CREATED, SIZE=13788\" "

SSU_2000 05-10-31 20:11:43
M 100 COMPLD
;
```

### Example 2: Backup Failed

**Input:**

```
CPY-MEM:::TP1000::, , ,172.16.20.200;
```

**Response:**

```
"\"172.16.20.200, SSUCONFIG\""  
"\"CONFIGURATION BACKUP, PLEASE WAIT\""  
"\"1A01 SIZE= 624\""  
"\"1A02 SIZE=5272\""  
"\"1A06 SIZE=3072\""  
"\"1A08 SIZE=1200\""  
"\"1A10 SIZE=1224\""  
"\"1A12 SIZE= 624\""  
"\"CONFIG IMAGE CREATED, SIZE=13788\""  
"\"BACKUP CONFIGURATION FAILED, TFTP CONNECTION ERROR\""  
  
SSU_2000 05-10-31 20:13:11  
M 100 DENY  
SDNR  
;
```

### Example 3: Restore Successful

**Input:**

```
CPY-MEM:::TP1000::,172.16.20.246;
```

**Response:**

```
"\"172.16.20.246, SSUCONFIG\""  
"\"CONFIGURATION RESTORE, PLEASE WAIT\""  
"\"1A01 DATA IS SAME AS STORED\""  
"\"1A02 SIZE=5272, PASS\""  
"\"1A06 SIZE=3072, PASS\""  
"\"1A08 SIZE=1224, PASS\""  
"\"1A10 SIZE=1224, FAIL\""  
"\"1A12 DATA IS SAME AS STORED\""  
  
SSU_2000 05-10-31 20:12:26  
M 100 COMPLD  
;
```

### Example 4: Restore Failed

**Input:**

```
CPY-MEM:::TP1000::,172.16.20.200;
```

**Response:**

```
"\"172.16.20.200, SSUCONFIG\""  
  "\"CONFIGURATION RESTORE, PLEASE WAIT\""  
  "\"RESTORE CONFIGURATION FAILED, TFTP CONNECTION ERROR\""  
  
SSU_2000 05-11-01 15:42:19  
M 100 DENY  
SDNR  
;
```





# Chapter 3 ICS Command Reference

This chapter provides detailed information about the Interactive Command Set (ICS) control language you can use to communicate with the SSU-2000e.

## In This Chapter

- [Overview](#)
- [General Conventions](#)
- [ICS Commands](#)

## Overview

---

The Interactive Command Set (ICS), also called the ASCII command set, can be used to control the SSU-2000e from a terminal connected to one of the SSU-2000e EIA-232 serial ports.

This chapter describes ICS command conventions, the prompts, line editing functions, and command syntax for ICS commands. The ICS command functions and features are organized by user security access levels and are listed alphabetically.



**Note:** If you are unable to access command features using your current security access level, contact your SSU-2000e administrator user for assistance.

---

## General Conventions

---

The following are ICS command general conventions:

- Braces { } indicate multiple options. When entering options in the ICS command, enter one option from the options listed in the braces. Options within braces { } are separated by a pipe ( | ).
- Brackets [ ] indicate that the enclosed information is optional.
- *Italics* indicate variable options.
- The variable `xAy-z[&&z]` indicates the aid, or access identifier. This variable specifies the shelf and slot location for hardware components, in this format: `xAy-z[&&z]`.

where:

- **x** Shelf number of the unit:  
1 = the SSU-2000e main shelf  
2-5 = the SDU-2000 expansion shelves, numbered from left to right
- **A** Place holder or slot separator
- **y** Slot number of the shelf, beginning with 1, and incrementing from left to right for each shelf
- **z** Port number of the module  
1 or 1-3 for Input modules  
1-20 for Output modules
- **[&&z]** Optional extension for multiple ports. For example, to configure ports 1 through 10 of a module in slot 5 of shelf 2, use `2A5-1&&10` as the aid.

## ICS Prompts

ICS uses the SSU-2000e name followed by command prompt. The prompt is either +> or ->:

- The +> prompt indicates that the last output string is an event.
- The -> prompt indicates that the last output string is a response to a command or end-of-line.

## Line Editing

The ICS interface supports these line-editing functions:

- Press **ESC** (Escape) to clear the ICS command buffer.
- Press the **Backspace** key to delete the last character entered.
- Press **Ctrl + C** to stop all output and flush the transmit buffers.
- Input and output end-of-line (EOL) characters function independently. The ICS interface automatically adjusts to changes in incoming EOLs.

## Logon Requirements

The ICS interface features an optional logon requirement:

- If the user list is empty and no passwords have been set for default users, logon is not required and the software defaults to the Administrator user.
- After a user name has been added or a password has been entered for the Administrator user, a user name and logon password is required.
- While communicating with the SSU-2000e using an EIA-232-C connection, if the communications port requires a user name and logon password, only these commands are available until an operator logs on: ID, INFO, LOGIN, HELP, and DOY. In this state, the port displays autonomous events but does not allow a query of event history until the operator logs on.
- While communicating with the SSU-2000e using Telnet, if the communications port requires a user name and password to log on, the interface does not allow commands to be performed or events to be displayed until the operator logs on. For example, events are stored in the event history but are not displayed on ports to which no user is logged on.

## Command Syntax

The ICS interface follows these conventions for expressing command syntax:

- All lowercase letters are converted to uppercase.
- Command is any valid command consisting of only uppercase letters, excluding the <Data Separator> and <Command Separator> codes, in this format:

```
Command [<Data Separator> <data>...][<Command Separator>] or EOL
```

where:

- `<Data Separator>` is any of the following:
    - > (hex 20) space character. Multiple spaces are converted to a single space character.
  - `<data>` The data input for the command. This can be any combination of printable ASCII codes and is specified in the command description section. Use double quotes (" ") to imply literal input. *All* data within the quotes is accepted as a single data entry, allowing you to enter complex input strings. The ICS interface does not convert uppercase characters in quotes to uppercase.
  - `<Command Separator>` is a semicolon (;)
- The interface responds to any input line terminator. Possible terminators are CR, LF, or CRLF. When the interface receives any of these terminators, the input is terminated and the entered command line is processed.

The ICS interface uses the following single-character commands:

- / executes the previous command if it is used as the first character on a line.
- ? alias of the HELP command.

Command descriptions follow this format:

- **Command** The command name as it appears in the system.
- **Description** Brief description of the command functionality.
- **Operation**
  - Level 1: Gives the options and operations for Level 1 (Operator)
  - Level 2: Gives the options and operations for Level 2 (Technician)
  - Level 3: Gives the options and operations for Level 3 (Supervisor)
  - Level 4: Gives the options and operations for Level 4 (Administrator)
- **Remarks** Includes comments on the command operation.
- **Related** Shows any commands related to this command. This command may affect other commands or be affected by other commands.
- **Restrictions** Special restrictions on the use or operation of this command.

Command syntax follows these conventions:

- { } Signifies more than one parameters choice; one must be entered  
Options are separated by vertical bars
- | Pipe or vertical bar, used to separate multiple parameters or options
- [ ] Signifies optional parameters
- italics* Signifies variable data
- c Signifies character data (any printable ASCII character)

Terminology:

- shelf The actual shelf number of the unit in the system: 1 indicates the main shelf; 2 through 5 indicate expansion shelves.
- slot The actual slot number in the shelf. Slot numbers begin at 1 and number from left to right in the shelf.
- port The actual port number in the slot. The port number begins at 1.  
Comm port An EIA-232-C, Telnet, or Ethernet TL1 communications port.

Module selection follows these conventions. Each module selection in a unit is defined as:  $xAy$ , where:

- x Shelf number (starting from 1)
- A Place holder indicating the slot separator
- y Slot number (starting from 1, left to right, defined by each shelf)

Port selection follows these conventions. Each port of a module is addressed as:  $xAy-z$ , where:

- $xAy$  same as defined for module selection
- z Indicates the port number, starting from 1, left to right

Legal module and port names follow the conventions illustrated by these examples:

- 1A5-3 indicates shelf 1, slot 5, port 3
- 1A5 indicates a module in shelf 1, slot 5

The ICS interface allows aliases for modules. Aliases follow the conventions shown in these examples. For example, assuming a 19 inch chassis, these aliases apply:

- CLK-A = Clock A, 1A1
- CLK-B = Clock B, 1A12
- 2BUF-A = Shelf 2, Buffer A, 2A15
- 2BUF-B = Shelf 2, Buffer B, 2A16
- 3BUF-A = Shelf 3, Buffer A, 3A15

3BUF-B = Shelf 3, Buffer B, 3A16  
4BUF-A = Shelf 4, Buffer A, 4A15  
4BUF-B = Shelf 4, Buffer B, 4A16  
5BUF-A = Shelf 5, Buffer A, 5A15  
5BUF-B = Shelf 5, Buffer B, 5A16

Communications port names follow these conventions:

For the EIA-232C serial port  
L = Local RS232 port (i.e., COML = local EIA-232 port)  
A = Serial Port A (i.e., COMA is Serial Port A)  
B = Serial Port B (i.e., COMB is Serial Port B)

For the Telnet port:  
TELA = Telnet session one  
TELB = Telnet session two  
TELC = Telnet session three  
TELD = Telnet session four

For the Ethernet TL1 port:  
TL1A = Ethernet TL1 session one  
TL1B = Ethernet TL1 session two

The interface uses ISO 8601 Date and Time Format:

Date and Time format: yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss  
(example: 1998-02-19T11:03:03)  
Date format: yyyy-mm-dd  
Time format Thh:mm:ss+

## ICS Commands

---

This section provides an alphabetical listing of all ICS commands. For each command, the section provides the following information:

- Command name as it appears in the system
- Description of command function
- Operation of this command at security levels 0 through 4, with descriptions of syntax and command functions for each level
- Remarks and comments about the command operation
- Related Commands lists other commands that may affect or be affected by the command.
- Restrictions describes any special restrictions on the use or operation of the command.

## ALARM

Use this command to provide the current alarm status and access to the alarm settings.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `ALARM [{ALL|xAy[-z]}]`

Use this command to view the current alarm status for the module that you specify. Only active alarms display, unless an option is passed.

If you do not specify a parameter, each active alarm status stored in the Communications Module is displayed. If you specify ALL, the current status of all alarms for all modules through the SPI command displays.

Output from the command includes the alarm number (internal number used for alarm identification), a text description of the alarm, the current status, the current alarm level (elevated alarms are indicated with an asterisk \*), and the delay time for the alarm.

### Example:

```
SSU_2000->alarm 1A2
```

```
2003-05-24T18:23:38Z ID: SSU2000 Name: SSU_2000
```

Input	#	Alarm	Status	Level(*=Elev)	Delay
1A02	(00)	Communication	Ok	Minor	5 sec
1A02	(01)	Mastership	Ok	Minor	30 sec
1A02	(02)	Power-A	Ok	Minor	Immed

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation, with the following additions:

```
ALARM TEST {MINOR|MAJOR|CRITICAL}
```

Options are:

**TEST** Use this option to test and activate alarm relay/LED for one second. This has no effect on alarm status.

**MINOR** Sets the MINOR alarm relay/LED

**MAJOR** Sets the MAJOR alarm relay/LED

**CRITICAL** Sets the CRITICAL alarm relay/LED

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
ALARM xAy[-z] # DELAY time
```

```
ALARM xAy[-z] # {IGNORE|REPORT|MINOR|MAJOR|CRITICAL}
```

```
ALARM ACO
```

Use this command to set up the expected operation for the specified alarm number. Only one alarm number can be passed if you enter additional information.

The additional parameters that you can use are:

#	Alarm number. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, Alarms and Events</a> for a list of alarm numbers.
DELAY	A supervisor-level user can use this parameter to enter the amount of time that an alarm condition must be active before an actual alarm condition is generated. If an alarm is specified to be Immediate, no delay time can be entered. Delay times are in seconds.  Valid delays are 0 to 86,400 seconds (1 day). If the original value is set to -1 (Immediate) for this command, delay time cannot be set by the user.
IGNORE	Sets the alarm status level to IGNORE. No action is taken for an alarm condition.
REPORT	Sets the alarm status level to REPORT. A report-only message occurs for an alarm condition.
MINOR	Sets the alarm status level to MINOR.
MAJOR	Sets the alarm status level to MAJOR.
CRITICAL	Sets the alarm status level to CRITICAL.
ACO	Activates the Alarm Cutoff function. ACO remains active until a new alarm is reported, or an existing alarm is elevated.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation.

Remarks Use of this command implies that you are querying the state of the unit. All information is presented as concisely and completely as possible. Each alarm is listed on a separate line.

Related [ELEVTIME](#), [STATUS](#)

RestrictionsNone



## **BYE**

Use this command to log off.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 **BYE**  
Use this command to log off the system. If passwords are enabled, the logon header displays and you are prompted for a user name.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 1 operation

Remarks This command implies that you have completed the session and want to return the SSU-2000e to an Idle state.

Related [LOGIN](#)

RestrictionsNone

## CLK

Use this command to view the clock status and access the clock operating parameters.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `CLK [xAy]`  
If you do not specify a parameter, the status for both CLOCK A and CLOCK B in the unit displays. If you specify a particular clock address, the clock status and setup information for that clock displays.

Concise status information: Status (Fail | Disable | Selected | OK), Software Phase Locked Loop Mode, Current Tau, PQL Value, Freq Offset, Sigma.

Detailed status information: Same as concise status information, with the addition of Current Max Tau.

Concise setup information: Minimum tau, maximum tau, Clk Freq, clock switching method (such as, AutoReturn or Not), input switching method (AutoReturn On, AutoSwitch On, or AutoSwitch Off), input selection mode (Priority or PQL), and Local Oscillator output is On or Off.

Detailed setup information: Same as concise setup information, with the following additions: Freq.Offset limit, warm-up time, minimum tau limit, and maximum tau limit. The alarm level and delay time are handled by the ALARM command. The alarm elevation time is handled by the ELEVTIME command.

### Example:

```
SSU_2000->clk
```

```
2003-05-24T18:24:21Z ID: SSU2000 Name: SSU_2000
CLOCK STATUS
Loc# Status Mode Tau Pql Freq off Sigma
-----
1A01 Sel LOCK 3330 5 9.22E-11 2.49E-10
1A12 Ok LOCK 333 5 -7.55E-09 2.75E-10
```

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation, with the following additions:

```
CLK xAy MODE {ACQUIRE|LOCKED|HOLD}
CLK xAy SELECT
```

Options are:

```
MODE {ACQUIRE|LOCKED|HOLD}
```

Sets the current PLL operation parameters.

```
ACQUIRE
```

Forces re-acquisition of the software PLL loop.

LOCKED	Puts the software PLL mode into the lock state.
HOLD	Puts the software PLL mode into the manual holdover state.
SELECT	Allows the operator to specify the clock reference.

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
CLK {AR|ON|OFF}
CLK [xAy] WARMUP value
CLK [xAy] {MINTAU|MAXTAU} value
```

Options are:

AR {ON OFF}	Enables or disables the clock autoreturn mode (see the <i>SSU-2000e User's Guide</i> for information on autoreturn).
WARMUP	Sets the clock warm up time in seconds.
MINTAU	Sets the minimum tau value.
MAXTAU	Sets the maximum tau value.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related [SETUP](#), [STATUS](#)

RestrictionsNone

## CLS

Use this command to clear the terminal screen.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 CLS

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation.

Level 3 Same as Level 1 operation.

Level 4 Same as Level 1 operation.

Remarks This command is for aesthetic purposes only.

RestrictionsNone

## COMM

Use this command to view and change the current communication port settings.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `COMM [ {L|A|B} ]`

Use this command to display the current settings for the specified communications port. If you do not specify a communications port, settings for all communications ports are displayed. The communications port settings include baud rate, character echo, current output line termination, current session mode, and time-out value.

```
COMM BAUD {1200|2400|4800|9600|19200}
COMM ECHO {ON|OFF}
COMM EOL {CR|LF|CRLF}
```

Use this option to change the setting for the port over which you are communicating. If your security access level is Level 1, the setup changes are not stored in non-volatile RAM.

Options are:

BAUD	Sets the current baud rate setting. Only the baud rates shown above are valid.
ECHO	Enables or disables character echo on the terminal.
EOL {CR LF CRLF}	Sets the current End-Of-Line termination for an output line.
CR	Sets the line termination to carriage return (0xD).
LF	Sets the line termination to line feed (0xA).
CRLF	Sets the line termination to carriage return, followed by a line feed.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation, with the following additions:

```
COMM {L|A|B} BAUD {1200|2400|4800|9600|19200}
COMM {L|A|B} ECHO {ON|OFF}
COMM {L|A|B} EOL {CR|LF|CRLF}
```

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
COMM {L|A|B} MODE {ASCII|TL1}
COMM {L|A|B|TELNET|TL1} TIMEOUT {[5-43200]|NEVER}
```

Use this option to change the settings for the specified communications port. The setup changes are stored in non-volatile RAM.

Options are:

MODE {ASCII|TL1}

Sets the current mode to either ASCII (interactive) or TL1.

TIMEOUT

Sets the communications port automatic logout-time-out value. Values are in seconds. NEVER disables automatic logout.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related None

Restrictions BAUD, ECHO, AND EOL are only applicable to EIA-232. To set any parameter, the communications port *must* be specified .

## CONFIG

Use this command to view the current hardware configuration of the SSU-2000e.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `CONFIG [xAy]`  
If you do not provide parameters, the current hardware inventory displays with each slot on one line (concise information). If you provide parameters, more detailed hardware and software inventory management information displays in multiple lines (detailed information).

**Concise information:** Concise Information includes slot location, module name, item number, hardware revision number, date of manufacture, and serial number. If the shelf address is 1- 5, it displays shelf description and shelf part number (254xxxxx-xxx-x).

**Detailed information:** Includes all the concise information described above. It also includes configured revisions (if supported by module), in-service time (if supported by module), and the feature list (if supported by module, for example: the COMM Module returns NTP and SNMP features).

If x is 1-5, the shelf information is displayed. The description and shelf part number are listed in [Table 3-1](#).

Table 3-1. Shelf Configuration Information

Shelf	Description	Shelf Part Number
1	SSU-2000	25413020-000-0
2-5	SSU-2000	25413140-000-0, 25413140-001-0
1	SDU-2000	25413023-000-0
2-5	SDU-2000e	25413141-000-0, 25413141-001-0

### CONFIG SW

This command displays the *software* part number (141xxxxx-xxx-x) and revision number.

### CONFIG ADAPTER

This command displays the input adapter part number and its description for each Input module. Refer to I/N 12613021-001-2 for Specification, SSU-2000 Input Adapter/ Identification. Note: This option is only applicable if the software and hardware support this functionality.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation, with the following additions:

```
CONFIG xAy {REMOVE|DISABLE|ENABLE}
```

Options are:

- REMOVE Use this option to remove module entries from the registry. A module is removable only if it is physically absent.
- DISABLE Use this option to mark a module inactive to be removed from the system.
- ENABLE Use this option to restore a previously disabled module to be active in the system.

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation, with the following additions:

```
CONFIG {BACKUP|RESTORE} ipAddress filename
```

Options are:

- BACKUP Stores the entire SSU-2000e configuration to the specified server and filename via TFTP protocol.
- RESTORE Restores the entire SSU-2000e configuration from the specified server and filename via TFTP protocol.
- ipAddress A TFTP server IP address.
- filename A target filename with a variable length of 6 to 40 characters, which may include it's associated path. If this field is null, the default filename is SSUCONFIG. If this field is a quoted string, the filename is case-sensitive.

Remarks None

Related [VER](#)

RestrictionsNone

The following are examples of the CONFIG command message format:



**Example 1**

SSU\_2000-&gt;CONFIG

2001-06-21T15:10:34Z ID: SSU2000 Name: JWANG

Loc#	Name	HW Part #	HW Rev	Date	Serial #
1	SSU-2000	25413020-000-0			
1A01	Clock Stratum 2E	23413016-000-0	A	30NOV99	990705398000615020
1A02	Communication	23413012-000-0	A	03NOV99	990705398000614573
1A03	Input GPS	23413019-000-0	A	18DEC99	1234567890005
1A05	Input GPS	23413019-000-0	A	29FEB00	990705398000728324
1A06	Input E1 3Port	23413014-002-0	B	03DEC99	990705398000661713
1A07	Input DS1 3Port	23413013-002-0	B	26JAN00	1234567890
1A08	Input DS1 1Port	23413013-001-0	B.02	21APR00	990705398000736077
1A09	Input DS1 3Port	23413013-002-0	B.02	27MAR00	990705398000736527
1A10	Output DS1	23413017-000-0	D	30NOV99	990705398000613606
1A11	Output DS1	23413017-000-0	B	02MAR00	990705398000613453
1A12	Clock Stratum 3E	23413015-000-0	A	09MAR00	990705398000734493
2	SDU-2000	25413023-000-0			
2A01	Output E1	23413018-000-0	D	05JAN00	990705398000650816
2A02	Output E1	23413018-000-0	D	13JAN00	990705398000650793
2A03	Output DS1	23413017-000-0	D	15JAN99	1234567890
2A04	Output DS1	23413017-000-0	D	15JAN99	1234567890

**Example 2**

SSU\_2000-&gt;CONFIG SW

2001-06-21T15:10:45Z ID: SSU2000 Name: JWANG

Loc#	Name	SW Part #	SW Rev	Date
1A01	Clock Stratum 2E	14113015-000-0	B.06	20JUN01
1A02	Communication	14113012-003-0	A.00	21JUN01
1A03	Input GPS	14113019-000-0	A.04	21JUN01
1A05	Input GPS	14113019-000-0	A.04	21JUN01
1A06	Input E1 3Port	14113013-000-0	B.04	20OCT00
1A07	Input DS1 3Port	14113013-000-0	B.04	20OCT00
1A08	Input DS1 1Port	14113013-000-0	B.04	20OCT00
1A09	Input DS1 3Port	14113013-000-0	B.04	20OCT00
1A10	Output DS1	14113017-000-0	A.06	19APR01
1A11	Output DS1	14113017-000-0	A.06	19APR01
1A12	Clock Stratum 3E	14113015-000-0	B.06	20JUN01
2A01	Output E1	14113017-000-0	A.06	19APR01
2A02	Output E1	14113017-000-0	A.06	19APR01
2A03	Output DS1	14113017-000-0	A.06	19APR01
2A04	Output DS1	14113017-000-0	A.06	19APR01
2A05	Output E1	14113017-000-0	A.06	19APR01
2A08	Output Comp Clock	14113158-000-0	A.02	09OCT00
2A09	Output Comp Clock	14113158-000-0	A.02	09OCT00

## **DATE**

Use this command to view and set the current date.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `DATE`  
Use this command to view the current date set within the unit. The date format is `yyyy-mm-dd`.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:  
`DATE yyyy-mm-dd`

Use this option to set the current date.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related [TIME](#), [DOY](#)

RestrictionsNone

## **DOY**

Use this command to view the Julian date and the year as set in the shelf.

Level 0 This command returns the day of the year and the current year.

Level 1 Same as level 0 operation

Level 2 Same as level 0 operation

Level 3 Same as level 0 operation

Level 4 Same as level 0 operation

Remarks This command displays the current day of the year and the year in the unit.

Related [DATE](#), [LOGIN](#), [USERS](#)

Restrictions This command is always hidden and does not display in the online Help.

## ELEVTIME

Use this command to read and set the current time-outs for alarm elevation.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `ELEVTIME [xAy]`  
If you do not specify a parameter, then all elevation times for each module within the unit are displayed.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation.

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
ELEVTIME [xAy] time
```

Supervisor-level users can use this command to read and set the current time-out length for alarm elevation. The unit is required to elevate MINOR and MAJOR alarms to the next level after a user-settable time period. Time is in seconds and can be from 60 seconds (1 minute) to 500,000 seconds.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks The default value for the elevation time is 86,400 seconds (24 hours).

Related [ALARM](#), [SETUP](#)

RestrictionsNone

### Example

The following is an example of the ELEVTIME command message format:

```
SSU_2000->ELEVTIME
```

```
SSU_2000->elevtime
2003-06-18T20:44:50Z ID: SSU2000 Name: SSU_2000
1A01 elevation time is 86400 seconds
1A02 elevation time is 86400 seconds
1A03 elevation time is 86400 seconds
1A04 elevation time is 86400 seconds
1A05 elevation time is 86400 seconds
1A08 elevation time is 86400 seconds
1A09 elevation time is 86400 seconds
```

## ENGINE

Use this command to read or set the current settings for the GPS engine.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `ENGINE xAy [ELMASK|POS|AVAIL]`

Options are:

`ELMASK` Use this option to read current elevation masks for the GPS engine.

`POS` Use this option to read the current antenna position (latitude and longitude).

`AVAIL` Use this option to show current satellite availability.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 `ENGINE xAy [PMASK mask][TMASK mask]`  
`ENGINE xAy POS [lat lon ht][AVG n]`  
`ENGINE xAy TDATA [ON|OFF|CLR]`  
`ENGINE xAy PDOP {1-10}`

Options are:

`PMASK mask` Use this option to read and set the current elevation masks for the GPS engine. The masks change to avoid attempting to track satellites that are below a portion of the sky that might be blocked by the terrain.

`PMASK` Use this option to set the positioning mask level. Lower mask levels provide the unit position with a better PDOP.

`TMASK mask` Use this option to set the mask level to be used when not in survey mode. This is usually set to a higher level than positioning because of timing degradation of the GPS signals at low elevations. Valid mask levels are from 0 to 60 degrees

`POS` Use this option to read and set the current antenna position. In addition, you can set the maximum number of averages to perform on the position calculations.

`POS [lat lon ht] [AVGn]`

Same as Level 1 operation, with the addition of being able to set the current position and or the number of averages to use when calculating a position.

`lat` Antenna latitude. The decimal point determines the input format. For example, the format is dd:mm:ss.ss for entering 30:27:49.8 seconds.

lon	Antenna longitude. The format is dd:mm:ss.ss.
height	Antenna height; ±10,000.0 meters.
AVG n	Number (n) of averages for the calculated position fixes. Range is 10 to 1,000. Setting this places the unit into survey mode. The frequency control is placed into holdover during survey mode.
AVAIL	Shows the current satellite availability. A table is generated with the following information:
SV	Satellite PN code ID.
Elev	Current elevation above the horizon of the satellite, in degrees.
Azmth	Azimuth of the satellite, in degrees.
Hlth	Health of the satellite, either H or U. Unhealthy can also mean that the user has set the receiver to ignore the satellite.



**Note:** Only satellites that are above the current elevation mask are shown.

PDOP	Sets the current Position Dilution of Precision or pdop mask (1 through 10). Pdop is a measurement that indicates the geometry of the GPS satellites that the SSU-2000e is tracking. Lower values indicate better geometry.
TDATA	Provides tracking information for the engine. Available options are:
ON	Tracking data displays on that communications port.
OFF	Tracking data does not display on that communications port.
CLR	No tracking data displays on any communications port.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks

ELMASK	Default values for the masks are 5 degrees for the positioning mask and 10 degrees for time.
POS	Only set the position if you know the accurate position. The software automatically verifies the position on restart. The unit averages 10 position fixes and compares them to the fixed position.

If the position is within 100m RMS, no position updates are performed. If the position error is > 100m RMS, an event is generated stating that the position is being recalculated, and the position is recalculated and updated in the NVRAM. Similarly, setting the AVG time puts the unit back into survey mode, which generates an event that the position is being recalculated.

**TDATA** Engine reports are asynchronous outputs, which means they can occur at any time, not necessarily at the time the command is issued.

**Related** None

**Restrictions**None

### **Example**

The following is an example of the `ENGINE` command message format:

```
SSU_2000->ENGINE
```

```
2001-06-18T20:46:20Z ID: SSU2000 Name: SSU_2000
```

```
GPS Module: 1A03
```

```
GPS MOT Engine: 2.2, APR 24 1998
```

```
Lat: +30:27:15.89, Lon: -097:39:45.88, Ht: 230.81 m (3D) PDOP: 2.7,  
300 ave
```

```
GPS Module: 1A05
```

```
GPS MOT Engine: 2.2, APR 24 1998
```

```
Lat: +30:27:15.75, Lon: -097:39:45.85, Ht: 233.43 m (3D) PDOP: 2.8,  
10 ave
```

## EVENTS

Use this command to read and control current event log information.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1  
EVENTS [ALARM|REPORT] [#events\_display|ALL]  
EVENTS [ALARM|REPORT] [startdate [starttime]] [stopdate [stoptime]]  
EVENTS [ALARM|REPORT] starttime [stopdate] [stoptime]  
EVENTS ?

EVENTS If you do not specify any options, only the last event prints.

Options are:

ALARM Use this option to show alarm events only. The alarm event is defined as any event ID less than 32.

REPORT Use this option to show report events only. Any events excluding alarm events (for example: any event ID is greater 32).

#event\_display Use this option to show the maximum number of events to display. Zero returns all events.

ALL Use this option to show all the events stored in the buffer.

[startdate] [starttime] Use this option to specify the start time and date for displaying events within a time period.

[stopdate] [stoptime] Use this option to specify the stop time and date for displaying events within a time period

? Use this option to display the event count.



**Note:** If you specify times and dates, events that occurred after the starting date and time and before the ending date and time display. Specified dates have the format yyyy-mm-dd, and specified times have the format hh:mm:ss.

Specified dates and times are not provided in ISO timestamp format, and are separated by a space. Start time and stop time default to the current time of day. Stop date defaults to the current date. Start date defaults to the current date, minus 24 hours.

---



**Example**

SSU\_2000+&gt;events alarm

Time Stamp	Which	Type	Event	Description
2001-05-24T18:27:00Z	1A04-03	Maj	LOS	Active
2001-05-24T18:27:29Z	1A01	Rep	Soft PLL,	HOLD
2001-05-24T18:27:29Z	1A01	Min	Freq Mode,	Holdover

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
EVENTS CLR
EVENTS LOGIN [DISABLE|ENABLE]
```

Options are:

CLR This option clears the event list.

LOGIN Allows Login and Logout events to be stored in the event log.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks Events are stored in non-volatile memory. They are retained on startup.

Related [ALARM](#)

RestrictionsNone

## **FREQUENCY**

Use this command to display the input frequency data from a selected input port.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `FREQUENCY [xAy] [{A|B}]`  
Use this command to view the frequency measurement from a selected input module. If you do not provide a parameter, frequency measurement on the selected clock to all inputs displays.

Options are:

A|B Clock A or Clock B

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 1 operation

Remarks None

Related [INPUT](#), [PHASE](#)

RestrictionsNone

### **Example**

```
SSU_2000->FREQUENCY
```

```
1A04-01 FreqA:2001-06-18T20:54:19, 0
1A04-02 FreqA:2001-06-18T20:54:19, 1
1A04-03 FreqA:2001-06-18T20:54:19, 1
1A09-01 FreqA:2001-06-18T20:54:19, 3
1A09-02 FreqA:2001-06-18T20:54:19, 2
1A09-03 FreqA:2001-06-18T20:54:19, 1
```

## HELP

Use this command to access online Help.

**Level 0**    `HELP [command]`  
Use this command to access the online Help menus. If you specify Help for a specific command, the Help menu for that command displays. At Level 0, the only valid commands are ID, INFO, LOGIN, and HELP.

**Level 1**    Same as Level 0 operation, with additional commands available at this level.

`HELP [command] xAy`

The `xAy` is a slot address. If the slot address is given, it displays that module's status and setup information. The slot address is configured as `xAy` where `x` is the chassis. Valid chassis numbers are:

1: main chassis  
others : expansion chassis

`y` is the slot number within the chassis. The slots are numbered the same as the motherboard ID

**Level 2**    Same as Level 1 operation

**Level 3**    Same as Level 1 operation

**Level 4**    Same as Level 1 operation

**Remarks**    The Help menu displays only commands that are valid for the current user level. If the first entered character is `?`, then the main Help screen appears.

**Related**    None

**Restrictions**None

### Example

SSU\_2000->HELP

**Level 4 commands:**

ALARM	BYE	CLK	COMM	CONFIG	DATE
ELEVTIME	ENGINE	EVENTS	FREQ	HELP	ID
INFO	INPUT	IONAME	IP	KEEPALIVE	MSG
MTIE	NAME	NTP	OUTPUT	PBO	PHASE
PING	PQLTABLE	REF	RESET	RESTART	SETUP
SNMP	STATUS	SYSTIME	TDEV	TIME	USERS
VER	WHO				

## ID

Use this command to display the fixed unit ID for the system.

Level 0 Displays SSU2000

Level 1 Same as Level 0 operation

Level 2 Same as Level 0 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 0 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 0 operation

Remarks This command is used by test systems to determine the type of instrument connected. This is different from the NAME command in that the NAME information is settable by the user. The unit ID is also returned on any status type command.

Related [NAME](#)

RestrictionsNone

### Example

```
SSU_2000->ID  
Unit ID: SSU2000
```

## **INFO**

Use this command to view information necessary to return a product for service. This includes the unit ID, software version(s), shipping address, and phone number for Symmetricom.

**Level 0**      **INFO**  
                 Displays information as follows (assume COMMS Version A, Bootloader A):

```
SSU_2000->info
Unit ID: SSU2000
Main Code: G.00, 08NOV04
Symmetricom Technical Support
1-888-367-7966 toll free USA
1-408-428-7907 worldwide
Support@Symmetricom.com
SSU_2000->
```

**Level 1**      Same as Level 0 operation

**Level 2**      Same as Level 0 operation

**Level 3**      Same as Level 0 operation

**Level 4**      Same as Level 0 operation

**Remarks**    This command displays all service information available for the unit.

**Related**      [ID](#), [VER](#)

**Restrictions**None

# INPUT

Use this command to access to the input status, hardware configuration, and alarm settings.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `INPUT [xAy[-z]][STATUS|SETUP]`  
 If you do not provide a parameter, the command displays all the input module status information in the unit. If a specified input address is provided, that input status and setup information appears.

Options are:

- `STATUS` Use this command to display input status information.
- `SETUP` Use this command to display input setup information.

Status information includes: status, phase A/B values, PQL, hardware alarm (LOS, AIS, OOF, BPV, CRC) statuses, MTIE status.

Setup information includes: port (Enable or Disable), framed signal (D4 or ESF if DS1, CAS or CCS if E1), unframed signal (if specified as CLK), zero suppression (ON or OFF), CRC (ON or OFF), SSM (ON or OFF), PQL provision value (1-16), priority (0-10), high gain (ON or OFF), Cesium fault indication level (High, Low, OFF), MTIE mask limits, hardware alarm (LOS, AIS, OOF, BPV, CRC) error count and clear error count setting.

If E1: SSM bit position (4 through 8)

The alarm level and delay time are handled by the ALARM command.  
 The alarm elevation time is handled by the ELEVTIME command.

## Example

SSU\_2000+>input

```
2001-07-16T12:57:14Z ID: SSU2000 Name: SSU_2000
INPUT STATUS L A O B C
O I O P R -MTIE1- -MTIE2- FREQ
Loc# Sta PhaseA PhaseB Pql S S F V C A B A B A B
-----
1A04-01 Dis NA NA 4 / / / / Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok
1A04-02 Dis NA NA 4 / / / / Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok
1A04-03 Dis NA NA 4 / / / / Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok
1A06-01 Sel -1 -2 4 / / / / Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok
1A06-02 Dis NA NA 4 / / / / Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok
1A06-03 Dis NA NA 4 / / / / Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok
1A08-01 Dis NA NA 4 / / / / Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok Ok
GPS STATUS
Loc# Sta PhaseA PhaseB Pql UTC
-----
1A03-01 Ok -143 -145 2 Yes
1A05-01 Ok -149 -149 2 Yes
```

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```

INPUT xAy[-z] {ESF|D4|CCS|CAS|1MHZ|1.544MHZ|2.048MHZ|5MHZ|6.312MHZ|
10MHZ}
INPUT xAy[-z] {ZS|SSM|CRC}{ON|OFF}
INPUT xAy[-z] PRIORITY {0-10}
INPUT xAy[-z] {ENABLE|DISABLE}
INPUT xAy[-z] SSM {4|5|6|7|8}
INPUT xAy[-z] PQL {1-16}
INPUT xAy[-1] GAIN {ON|OFF}
INPUT xAy[-z] CSFLT {HIGH|LOW|OFF}
INPUT xAy[-z] {LOS|AIS|OOF|BPV|CRC}{SET|CLR} value
INPUT xAy[-z] MTIE [{EL1|EL2|CL1|CL2}]{T10|T100|T1K|T10K|T100K}
value
INPUT xAy[-z] MTIE {PRS|DS1|G.811|G.823}
INPUT xAy[-z] FREQ {A|B}{SET|CLR|TAU} value
INPUT xAy[-a] 400HZ {ON|OFF}

```

Allows you to change the setting of a specified Input module.

Options are:

ESF|D4 Sets the T1 framing mode: ESF or D4. For use with the DS1 Input module.

CCS|CAS (For E1) Sets the E1 framing mode: CCS or CAS. For use with the E1 Input module.

1MHZ|1.544MHZ|2.048MHZ|5MHZ|10MHZ Sets the Input module clock frequency when input is not running in framing mode. Only the clock frequencies shown are valid. If the input is a framed T1 signal, the CLK rate is 1.544MHz; if it is a framed E1 signal, the CLK rate is 2.048 MHz automatically. For use with the DS1 or E1 Input module.

SSM {ON|OFF} Enables or disables Sync Status Message reading. For use with the DS1/E1 Input module.

ZS {ON|OFF} Enables or disables Zero Suppression. For use with the DS1 or E1 Input module.  
For DS1: On = B8ZS, Off = AMI  
For E1: On = HDB3, Off = AMI

CRC {ON|OFF} Enables or disables CRC checking. For use with the DS1 or E1 Input module.

PRIORITY {0-10} Sets Input priority level, where: 0 = monitor, 1 = highest priority, and 10 = lowest priority. For use with all Input modules.

ENABLE Enables the specified input port on a DS1, E1, CC, or Sine Input module.

**DISABLE** Disables the specified input port on a DS1, E1, CC, or Sine Input module. This clears all alarms associated with an input and disables setting of further alarms or use of the input measurements.

**SSM {4|5|6|7|8}** Sets the E1 SSM bit position. For use with the E1 Input module.

**PQL {1-16}** Sets the Priority Quality Level (PQL) for the specified input port on any Input module.

**GAIN{ON|OFF}** Enables or disables input gain setting. For use with the DS1 or E1 Input module.

**CSFLT {HIGH|LOW|OFF}** Sets Cesium fault logic level. For use with the DS1, E1, or Sine Input module.

**HIGH** Alarm active when the fault is a high logic level.

**LOW** Alarm active when the fault is a low logic level.

**OFF** Default. Cesium fault is ignored (not the AIS).

**MTIE [{EL1|EL2|CL1|CL2}]{T10|T100|T1K|T10K|T100K} value**  
Sets MTIE Limit 1 or Limit 2 for 10/100/1,000/ 10,000/ 100,000 seconds threshold. If L1 or L2 are not provided, both limits are implied. The Limit Range is [0 – 100,000]. For use with the DS1, E1, GPS, or Sine Input module.

**EL1** MTIE Error Limit 1

**EL2** MTIE Error Limit 2

**CL1** MTIE Clear Limit 1

**CL2** MTIE Clear Limit 2

**T10** MTIE 10-second period

**T100** MTIE 100-second period

**T1K** MTIE 1000-second period

**T10K** MTIE 10000-second period

**T100K** MTIE 100000-second period

**MTIE {PRS|DS1|G.811|G.823}**  
Sets MTIE Limit 1 or Limit 2 for predefined values  
ANSI Specification – PRS, DS1  
ITU Specification – G.811, G.823

**{AIS|BPV|CRC|LOS|OOF}{SET|CLR} value**  
Sets Error Count (SET) or sets Clear Count (CLR) of the specified input hardware alarm signal. Range is 1 to 100. For use with the DS1 or E1 Input module.

**FREQ {A|B}{SET|CLR|TAU} value**  
Sets Frequency limits on Clock A or Clock B. For use with the DS1, E1, GPS, or Sine Input module.

**SET** Sets Frequency Error Count

**CLR** Sets Frequency Clear Count

**TAU** Set frequency tau (default is 400), range is 10 to 1000



Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related [SETUP](#), [STATUS](#)

RestrictionsNone

## **IONAME**

Use this command to set an alias name for each input or output port.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `IONAME [xAy]`  
Use this command to display a previously specified name associated with each I/O port.

Example:

```
SSU_2000->ioname
```

```
2001-05-24T18:28:23Z ID: SSU2000 Name: SSU_2000  
1A05-01 GPS Input
```

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
IONAME xAy-z[&&z] {CLR|"io_port_name"}
```

Use this option to set a name associated with each I/O port. No control characters are allowed. Multiple spaces between words reduce to one blank character. The port alias can contain up to 20 characters. `CLR` clears the port name associated with the specified module or port.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related None

Restrictions `CLR` is an operand, and cannot be used as an I/O port name.

## IP

Use this command to view current Internet Protocol (IP) address information and access related values.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `IP`  
Use this command to display the current IP address, subnet mask, gateway address, and the Ethernet hardware address.

### Example

```
SSU_2000->ip
```

```
The IP Address is 255.25.52.5  
The Subnet Mask is 255.255.255.0  
The Default Gateway is 0.0.0.0  
The Ethernet Address is 00A06E000CCC
```

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
IP {ADDR|MASK|GATE} ip_dotted_address
```

Options are:

ADDR	Change the Internet Protocol (IP) address
MASK	Change the subnet mask
GATE	Change gateway address

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks When you change a network address, you must restart the Communications Module in order for the changes to take effect.

Related None

Restrictions The IP address is in the decimal dotted address format (for example, 192.168.70.224). No name server is allowed.

## **KEEPALIVE**

Use this command to enable a “keep-alive” mode that generates a recurring event, based on a user settable time, to alert the upstream support system that the SSU-2000e and associated communication path is functional.

Level 0: NA

Level 1: `KEEPALIVE`

Displays the “keep-alive” time, the length of time between automatic events that are generated for upstream support systems.

Level 2: Same as level 1 operation

Level 3: Same as Level 2 operation with the following additions:

```
KEEPALIVE [TL1|SNMP] [time]
```

Options are:

<code>TL1</code>	Sets the TL1 session keep-alive time
<code>SNMP</code>	Sets the SNMP session keep-alive time
<code>time</code>	Value in minutes, minimum is 1 minute, maximum is 60 minutes. If 0 minutes are specified, it means ‘keep-alive’ is disabled

Level 4: Same as level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related None

RestrictionsThe ICS session in RS232 or telnet is not affected.

## LOGIN

Use this command to change the active logon name and access level. The user is logged on as the new user name and access level when the password is verified.

Level 0    LOGIN [user name]

If you do not provide a user name, the system prompts you for one. When you enter a user name, the system prompts you for a password. The password entry is echoed as “\*” characters. If the user name and password match an entry in the user table, the user is logged on at the assigned access level. After five minutes (default) of inactivity on the port, the user is automatically logged off.

Level 1    Same as Level 0 operation

Level 2    Same as Level 0 operation

Level 3    Same as Level 0 operation

Level 4    Same as Level 0 operation

Remarks    Use this command to access various levels of the system. This is the only way to change access levels for a port.

If you lose the password, contact Symmetricom Global Services to generate a new one. There is a GUEST entry, with a null password, that is always present to gain access to Level 1.

Related    [BYE](#), [USERS](#), [DOY](#), [COMM](#)

Restrictions If no user passwords have been entered, this command is not listed in help.

**MSG**

## MSG

Use this command to access the messaging facilities.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 Not applicable

Level 2 MSG "message to send"

Use this command to broadcast a message on all active communication sessions. The maximum length of each message is 60 characters.



**Note:** The MSG is implemented as an event. It displays a full message in an autonomous event. Only 20 characters are stored in the event log when a user queries it later.

---

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks The string must be entered

Related None

RestrictionsNone

## MTIE

Use this command to display the MTIE (Maximum Time Interval Error) data from a selected input port. MTIE is a measure of wander that characterizes frequency offsets and phase transients. MTIE ( $\tau$ ) is the largest Peak-to-Peak TIE (Time Interval Error) in any observation interval of length  $\tau$ .

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `MTIE xAy-z [{A|B}] startdate [starttime][stopdate [stoptime]]`  
`MTIE xAy-z [{A|B}] starttime [stopdate][stoptime]`  
`MTIE xAy-z [{A|B}] HISTORY [count]`

Options are:

`A| B` CLK A or CLK B; the default is the selected clock output.

`starttime` Specifies the start time of a specific period of time to be displayed.

`stopdate` Specifies the date ending a specific period of time to be displayed.

`stoptime` Specifies the stop time of a specific period of time to be displayed.

If the `starttime`, `stopdate`, and `stoptime` are not specified, the system defaults to a 24 hour period.

`HISTORY [count]`

Displays the one-day MTIE history for the last number of days specified in the count parameter.

This command displays the MTIE information calculated on the input module with a specified clock. A start time and stop time are required to perform an MTIE calculation. If these are not specified in the command line, the `starttime` defaults to the last 24 hours, the `stoptime` defaults to the current time.



**Note:** If you specify times and dates, the MTIE that occurred after the starting date and time and before the ending date and time displays.

Specified dates have the format yyyy-mm-dd, and specified times have the format hh:mm:ss. Specified dates and times are not provided in ISO timestamp format, and must be separated by a space. Starttime and stoptime both default to the current time of day. Stopdate defaults to the current date. Startdate defaults to the current date, minus 24 hours.

---

**MTIE**

Only the values available in the interval between the start and stop times are output. For the first three hours of operation after an input is enabled, the values are displayed on a 1-minute boundary. After the first three hours of operation, the data is displayed on a 1-hour boundary. The returned MTIE values have a timestamp that corresponds to the nearest minute or hour boundaries.

```
MTIE xAy-z [{A| B}] HISTORY [count]
```

A| B specifies Clock A or Clock B. The default is the selected clock output. This command displays the one-day MTIE history for the last one to 100 days.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks Since MTIE involves intensive calculations, you can only specify one port.

Related None

RestrictionsNone

**Example**

```
SSU_2000+>mtie 1A10-02
```

```
MTIE for 1A09-01, on Clock A:
Start Time: 2001-06-24T19:00:00
Stop Time: 2001-06-25T18:20:00
The MTIE ( 0.05 sec) is 5
The MTIE ( 0.10 sec) is 5
The MTIE ( 1.00 sec) is 6
The MTIE ( 10.00 sec) is 7
The MTIE ( 100.00 sec) is 12
The MTIE ( 1000.00 sec) is 13
The MTIE ( 10000.00 sec) is 22
The MTIE (100000.00 sec) is 22
2001-06-25T18:20:49 1A05 Rep Pos Set by Rec, Information Locked,
TL1A
```



## **NAME**

Use this command to view and set the unit name.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `NAME`  
Use this command to display the unit name.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 `NAME unit_name`  
Sets the current unit name. You can use up to 20 characters for the unit name. This name is for identification purposes only.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks The name displays as part of the prompt

Related Valid names must start with a letter. If TL1 is to be used, care must be taken in the assignment of the unit name as it is the Target Identification (TID) for that mode.

RestrictionsNone

## NTP

Use this command to provide access to the NTP (Network Timing Protocol) parameters in the SSU-2000e. NTP can run as a server application, a client application, and in broadcast mode. The server always runs and the client and broadcast modes are enabled independently by assigning an address and setting a timer.

Level 0: NA

Level 1: NTP  
Displays the NTP data: root delay, root dispersion, peer delay, peer dispersion, and peer offset.

Level 2: Same as level 1 operation.

Level 3: NTP ADDPEER {CLIENT|BROADCAST|BCLIENT} ip\_dotted\_address  
NTP DELPEER ip\_dotted\_address  
NTP CLRALL  
NTP BTIMER {32|64|128|256|512|1024}  
NTP {SETUP|STATUS}  
NTP PREFER {GPS|CLIENT}

### Options are:

ADDPEER	Add NTP peers (servers) to enable broadcast or client mode
CLIENT	The IP for NTP server in client mode
BROADCAST	The subnet mask for broadcasting mode
BCLIENT	The IP for NTP server in broadcast client mode
DELPEER	Removes NTP servers from the peer table
CLRALL	Clear all the NTP peer addresses in the unit
BTIMER	Set the broadcast timer for 32/64/128/256/512/1024 seconds interval
SETUP	Display NTP setup information
STATUS	Display NTP status information (default setting)
PREFER	Selects the Time-of-Day source from GPS for as an NTP client

Level 4: Same as level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related None

**Restrictions**The maximum number of peers is three. Users can assign a newly created peer to client or broadcast. Normally two peers are used for clients and one peer is for broadcasting (depending upon user requirements).

### Example

#### NTP or NTP STATUS

```
2005-05-19T18:25:33Z ID: SSU2000, Name: SSU_2000
NTP: CLIENT, SOURCE: 172.16.21.18, NTP offset: 0.00099995
SERVER: 172.16.21.18, CLIENT Mode
Leap: 0, Stratum: 1, Precision: -9
Client delay: 0.001998
Client dispersion: 0.515058
Server offset: 0.00099995
Server delay: 0.001998
Server dispersion: 7.877456
Valid Timeserver: Checking
SERVER: 172.16.21.19, BCLIENT Mode
Leap: 0, Stratum: 1, Precision: -9
Client delay: 0.000000
Client dispersion: 0.001953
Server offset: 0.00390625
Server delay: 0.000000
Server dispersion: 0.127929
Valid Timeserver: Passed
BROADCAST: 172.16.21.255
```

#### NTP Setup

```
2005-05-19T18:25:33Z ID: SSU2000, Name: SSU_2000
CLIENT: 172.16.21.18
BCLIENT: 172.16.21.19
BROADCAST: 172.16.23.255, Timer 64
```

## **OPERMODE**

This command allows the operator to display or set the unit operating mode which is Normal or Subtending mode. The subtending SSU supports Clock bypass using one of the connected Composite Clock input references.

Level 0: NA

Level 1: `OPERMODE`  
Displays the current operating mode.

Level 2: Same as level 1 operation.

Level 3: `OPERMODE [NORMAL|SUBTENDING|JAPANESE]`  
`OPERMODE SYNC {1-10}`

If no parameter is given, it displays the current unit operating mode. It would be one of two modes: Normal or ANSI Subtending Mode.

To place the unit into specific mode, confirmation (YES| NO) is required to accept the action. If confirmation failed, it takes no action.

The above options are:

<code>NORMAL</code>	puts the unit into normal TSG operation
<code>SUBTENDING</code>	puts the unit into ANSI subtending mode
<code>JAPANESE</code>	This option is not applicable to the SSU-2000e
<code>SYNC</code>	Perform a special operation to sync a reference clock to Clock C.
<code>1-10</code>	Number of steps in NCO offset, each step is 100 ns. The default value is 1 (i.e. 100 ns)

The unit must be in the subtending mode when you enter this command.

Once this command takes effect, the unit enters the SYNC process. During process, don't change selected clock and selected input reference. Typing ^C will interrupt the SYNC process. You will have a choice to stay or leave the SYNC process.

Level 4: Same as level 3 operation.

Remarks: None.

Related: None.

Restrictions: None

## OUTPUT

Use this command to view or set the status of Output modules.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `OUTPUT [xAy]`  
 If you do not provide a parameter, the status information for all output modules in the unit displays. If you provide an output address, the status and setup information for the specified output module displays.

Status Information: Output module status, selected clock, status for all four clocks, redundant partner, output PQL value, and output port status

Setup Information: Framers type, zero suppression (On or Off), minimum clock level, PLL mask (On or Off)

The alarm level is handled by the [ALARM](#) command. The alarm elevation time is handled by [ELEVTIME](#) command.

### Example

`SSU_2000->output`

```
2001-05-24T18:29:00Z ID: SSU2000 Name: SSU_2000
OUT STA Clk Clk Stat          Port Status          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
Loc# Sta Sel  A B C D Rednt M/S Pql  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0
-----
2A01 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/Y None           2  / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
2A02 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/Y None           2  / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
2A03 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/Y None           2  / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
2A04 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/Y None           2  / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
2A05 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/Y None           2  / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
2A08 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/Y None           2  / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
3A08 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/Y None           2  / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
3A11 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/Y 3A12 (S) 2  / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
3A12 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/Y 3A11 (M) 2  / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
1A06 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/N 1A07 (M) NA / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
1A07 Ok  A  /Y/Y/Y/N 1A06 (S) NA / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
Level 2          Same as Level 1 operation
```

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
OUTPUT xAy {ESF|D4|CCS|CAS}
OUTPUT xAy-z[&&z] {E1|2048}
OUTPUT xAy-z[&&z] {ENABLE|DISABLE}
OUTPUT xAy LEVEL {ACQ|LOCK}
OUTPUT xAy BYPASS {ON|OFF}
OUTPUT xAy-z[&&z] {133FT|266FT|399FT|533FT|655FT}
OUTPUT xAy {CRC|ZS} {ON|OFF}
OUTPUT xAy SSM {ON|OFF}
OUTPUT xAy SSM {4|5|6|7|8}
OUTPUT xAy-z[&&z] DUTYCYCLE {63/37|50/50}
OUTPUT xAy-z[&&z] COMPENSATE {275ft|550ft|825ft|1100ft|1375ft|
1650ft|1925ft|2200ft}
```

```
OUTPUT xAy FLTMODE {ON|OFF|AUTO}
OUTPUT xAy-z[&&z] {SQUELCH {{0-16}|DISABLE}}
OUTPUT xAy-z[&&z] FREQUENCY {8...4096} in 8 kHz steps
OUTPUT xAy SINE {1.544MHZ|6.312MHZ}
OUTPUT xAy 400HZ {ON|OFF}
OUTPUT xAy PLQ {0|{1-16}}
```

**Options are:**

- ESF|D4        Sets the T1 framing mode: ESF or D4. For DS1 Output module
- CCS|CAS       Sets the E1 framing mode: CCS or CAS. For E1 Output module
- E1|2048       Sets the signal type for the E1/2048 kHz Output module
- ENABLE|DISABLE  
              Enable or disable the specified output ports. If the module is one of a redundant pair, this command only affects the specified module's ports.
- LEVEL {ACQ|LOCK}  
              Sets the minimum clock level to ACQUIRE or LOCK mode. The Output module turns off the output port if the level is below the minimum clock level.
- BYPASS {ON|OFF}  
              Enables or disables the bypass mode to support Clock C.
- 133FT|266FT|399FT|533FT|655FT  
              Sets the line-length parameters for the output line driver. For DS1 Output module.
- CRC {ON|OFF} Enables or disables the CRC setting. For E1 and E1/2048 kHz Output modules.
- ZS {ON|OFF} Enables or disables the zero suppression setting. For the DS1, E1, and E1/2048 kHz Output modules.
- SSM {ON|OFF} Enables or disables the SSM setting. For E1 and E1/2048 kHz Output modules.
- SSM {4|5|6|7|8}  
              Sets the E1 SSM bit position. For E1 and E1/2048 kHz Output modules.
- DUTYCYCLE    Sets the Composite Clock output to 63/37 or 50/50 duty cycles. For CC Output module.
- COMPENSATE   Sets current line compensation for the Composite Clock output. For CC Output module.
- FLTMODE      Allows the user to turn the output on or off when the output level exceeds 2.1v threshold. For 2048 kHz and RS-422 Output modules.

SQUELCH	Turns the output on or off depending on the current PQL and the threshold. 0 disables the squelch. For 2048 kHz and E1/2048 kHz Output modules.
FREQUENCY	Sets the output frequency, starting at 8 kHz and incrementing 8 kHz per step, to 4096 kHz. For RS-422 Output module.
PQL	PQL override (1-16). If zero, PQL override is disabled. For 2048, E1-2048, E1, and DS1 Output modules.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related [ALARM](#), [ELEVTIME](#), [SETUP](#), [STATUS](#)

RestrictionsNone

## **PBO**

Use this command to gain access to the phase build-out (PBO) in the input module.

Level 0: NA

Level 1: PBO  
Display the PBO current mode from each input

Level 2: Same as Level 2 operation.

Level 3: PBO [DISABLE|REPORT|EVENT|NONE]

Options are:

DISABLE PBO disabled

REPORT PBO Enabled, the PBO events sent out and displayed, but not stored in the COMM event buffer

EVENT PBO Enabled, the PBO events sent out and displayed, but not stored in the COMM event buffer

NONE PBO Enabled, but no PBO events displayed

Level 4: Same as level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related [INPUT](#), [PHASE](#)

RestrictionsNone



## PHASE

Use this command to access phase history data.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `PHASE [xAy[-z]][{A|B}]{T1|T100|T1K|T10K}[count]`  
Use this command to view the 100/ 1,000/ 10,000 seconds phase history information. One second phase is not stored in phase history. If you do not provide a parameter, phase information displays for the selected clock to all inputs that last stored the point.

### Example

```
SSU_2000->phase
```

```
The current phase values with T1:  
1A03-01 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:00, 3  
1A04-01 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:09, 1  
1A04-02 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:09, 1  
1A04-03 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:09, 3  
1A05-01 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:12, 5  
1A09-01 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:12, 1  
1A09-02 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:12, 2  
1A09-03 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:12, NA  
1A10-01 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:13, 1  
1A10-02 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:13, 3  
1A10-03 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:13, 2  
1A11-01 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:14, NA  
1A11-02 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:14, 2  
1A11-03 PhA:2001-05-24T18:29:14, NA
```

Level 2 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
PHASE [xAy[-z]] ZERO [{A|B}]
```

Use this command to zero the phase error for the desired input port. If you do not provide a parameter, all inputs on both clocks are zeroed.

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related [STATUS](#), [INPUT](#)

RestrictionsNone

**PING****PING**

Use this command to view network ping (diagnostic) capabilities.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 Not applicable

Level 2 `PING dotIp`  
Use this command to determine if the unit is connected to the network. This command transmits a packet to the specified address and waits for a response. If a response is received, the unit displays a successful command completion message. If no response is received, the unit times-out and prints an unsuccessful command completion message.

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 2 operation

Remarks No name server is available. The Internet Protocol (IP) address is formatted as a decimal dotted address.

Related None

RestrictionsNone

## PQLTABLE

Use this command to display or change user-defined Priority Quality Level (PQL) code and text string.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `PQLTABLE`  
Use this command to display the PQL table setting.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
PQLTABLE FACTORY
PQLTABLE pql# [{DS1|E1}] UNUSED
PQLTABLE pql# [{DS1|E1}][SSM n][DESC str] [STD{ON|OFF}]
```

Use this command to read or set current PQL translation table information. This table provides the translation from the internal Priority Quality Level (PQL) to the Synchronization Status Message (SSM) for the various framing types.

Options are:

<code>FACTORY</code>	Use this option to set factory defaults for the table. Both DS1 and E1 are affected.
<code>Pql#</code>	PQL number for the entry. The range is 1 to 16.
<code>DS1 E1</code>	Use this option to specify which entry to affect. If you do not specify this information, both entries are assumed.
<code>UNUSED</code>	Marks this entry as unused in the table
<code>SSM n</code>	Use this option to set the SSM value to use for the framing type by specifying a hex number, preceded by <code>0x</code> .
<code>DESC str</code>	Use this option to set the descriptive text string for this entry. Use a maximum of 14 characters. You can enclose the string in double quotes to allow entry of spaces and lower-case letters.
<code>STD {ON OFF}</code>	Use this option to set or clear this entry as the standard input type. Only <i>standard</i> entries are matched for input.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related None

## RestrictionsNone

### Example

SSU\_2000->pqltable

```
2001-06-21T15:23:06Z ID: SSU2000 Name: JWANG
DS1                               E1
PQL SSM S Text Desc                SSM S Text Desc
-----
1  --
2  0x04 s PRS                        0x02
3  0x04                               0x02 s PRC/G.811
4  0x08 s STU                        0x00 s STU
5  0x0C s St2                        0x04 Type II
6  0x78 s Type V                    0x04 s G.812 Transit
7  -- Type I                        -- Type I
8  0x7C s St3E                      0x08 Type III
9  0x10 Type VI                    0x08 s G.812 Local
10 0x10 s St3                       0x0B Type IV
11 0x22                             0x0B s G.813 Opt1
12 0x22 s SMC                       0x0F G.813 Opt2
13 0x28 s St4                       0x0F
14 0x40 s Reserved                  0x0F
15 0x30 s DUS                       0x0F s DUS
16 0x7E Unassigned                  0x0F Unassigned
```

## REF

Use this command to access the input reference selection modes and settings.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 REF  
Use this command to display the current input reference port and selected clock.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
REF xAy-z
REF {AR|AS|OFF}
REF {PRIORITY|PQL}
```

Use the first command REF xAy-z to select a given input port as the current input reference.



**Note:** If the Clock module is already selected as an input reference and is not in AS OFF mode, this command has no effect. If both clocks are removed or in warm-up mode, this command can set an initial input reference port for use as the Clock C passthrough. Other commands allow you to set input switch methods and input selection modes.

Options are:

{AR}	Use this option to enable the input autoreturn (Revertive) switching mode.
{AS}	Use this command to enable the input autoswitch (Non-revertive) switching mode.
{OFF}	Use this command when no switching is used.
PRIORITY	Use this option to set the PRIORITY as the input selection mode.
PQL	Sets the PQL value as the input selection mode



**Note:** Input reference selection order proceeds from highest (1) to lowest (10) priority valid input port. If the inputs have equal Priority level, the PQL value is used to distinguish between them.



**Note:** Input reference selection order proceeds from highest (1) to lowest (16) PQL valid input port. If the inputs have equal PQL values, then the priority is used to distinguish between them.

---

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related [INPUT](#), [CLK](#), [STATUS](#)

RestrictionsNone

### Example

```
SSU_2000->ref
```

```
2001-06-18T21:29:56Z ID: SSU2000 Name: SSU_2000
```

```
Input Reference:
```

```
1A03-01
```

```
Bypass Clock C Selected:
```

```
1A04-01
```

```
Clock Selected:
```

```
1A01
```

## **RESET**

Use this command to reset the Clock module through the Comm Module.

Level 0: NA

Level 1: NA

Level 2: NA

Level 3: `RESET {xAy}`  
Resets the specified clock module. It must have an operand to indicate Clock A or Clock B. Any other operand is invalid. This command requires the whole entry 'RESET' be entered to verify that the user really wants to restart that module. This command requires a confirmation (YES| NO). If confirmation failed, no action occurs.

Level 4: Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related [RESTART](#)

Restrictions This command uses the COMM module PLD's CLK A/B reset bit to reset the clock module. The software is required to hold the RESET bit for at least for 4 seconds and then writes a zero for that RESET bit.

## **RESTART**

Use this command to restart the software for a specified module.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 Not applicable

Level 2 Not applicable

Level 3 `RESTART [xAY]`

Use this command to restart the module. If you do not provide a parameter, the command refers to the Communications Module.

This command requires the whole entry RESTART to be entered to verify that you want to restart the module. This command requires a confirmation (YES | NO). If confirmation fails, no action is required.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related None

Restrictions This command is based on the target modules that have the SPI software RESTART command support. This command assumes that the target module is working properly. If the target module does not work, this command has no effect.



**Note:** This command does not work on the Buffer module.

---



## SECURITY

This command provides the security interface to the SSU-2000e. This command works with the [USERS](#) command to allow an Administrator-level user to change passwords, to query the security log, set the login failed attempts threshold, set the user lockout timer, and set the password aging timer.

Level 0: NA

Level 1: NA

Level 2: NA

Level 3: NA

Level 4: SECURITY  
SECURITY LOG {count}  
SECURITY FAIL {DISABLE|2-5}  
SECURITY LOCKOUT {10-86400}  
SECURITY AGING {0|{10-360}}

If you do not specify parameters in the command, the current security settings display.

The options are:

LOG	Sets the specified number (count) of the latest security entries to display. If no count is specified, it displays the latest one. The count is up to the max resource of the COMM Module in the NVRAM. If it is too big, the command automatically adjusts the number to its own maximum.
FAIL	Sets the login failed attempt threshold. The range is 2 to 5. The default is 0 (i.e. User Lockout disabled).
LOCKOUT	Sets the user lockout recovery timer (in seconds). This timer determines how long a user is locked out when the login failure threshold is reached. The range is from 10 to 86400 seconds. The default is 60 seconds.
AGING	Determines how long (in days) a password is valid. The range is from 10 to 360 days; the default is 0 (aging disabled).

Remarks None

Related [USERS](#)

RestrictionsNone

## SETUP

Use this command to view the current settings from non-volatile RAM in the entire unit. This includes any user settable information that is currently stored in NVRAM.

The main purpose of this command is to provide a dump of the unit's current configuration so that you can compare site configurations. In addition, this command allows for storage and restoration of user settings, and the restoration of factory settings.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `SETUP [xAy]`  
If you do not specify a parameter, all setup information for every module in the unit displays. If a specified address operand is provided, setup detail information for the target module displays. Module alarm Level is handled by the [ALARM](#) command. The alarm elevation time is handled by the [ELEVTIME](#) command. For each target module, refer to [INPUT](#), [CLK](#), or [OUTPUT](#) for a description.

If xAy specifies a Buffer module, the command displays nothing.

If xAy specifies the Communications module, the command displays: IP address, IP mask, gateway address, communications port settings, total number of users stored, and maximum number of events stored. You can view events from the event log by using the [EVENTS](#) command. You can view alarms from each module by using the [ALARM](#) command.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
SETUP [xAy] {FACTORY|USER|SAVE}  
SETUP 1A2 CONNECTION FACTORY
```

Options are:

**FACTORY** Use this option to restore the current setting from the factory settings. If addressed as COMM, connection and user list are not included.

**USER** Use this option to restore the current setting to the previously-saved user setting. If addressed as COMM, connection and user list are not included.

**SAVE** Use this option to save the current setting as the user setting. If addressed as COMM, connection and user list are not included.

CONNECTION FACTORY

Use this command to restore the current connection configuration in the Communications module.



**Note:** Restore the user list to factory settings by using the USER INITUSERTABLE command.

---

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks This command provides a way for the unit to save default settings that the user prefers for operation. The target module restores user defaults in the event that current nonvolatile RAM information in the target module is lost.

If user information is not present, or unusable, the target module restores the current factory settings. If the factory settings are also not usable, the software initializes non-volatile RAM with the current program defaults and transfers those setting into non-volatile RAM as the new factory settings.

Related [INPUT](#), [CLK](#), [OUTPUT](#), [EVENTS](#), [ALARM](#)

RestrictionsNone

## SNMP

Use this command to provide access to the SNMP user list and provide the SNMP manager IP addresses.

Level 0: NA

Level 1: `SNMP [V2USER|V2MANAGER|V3USER|V3MANAGER]`  
If this command is used with any operand, it displays the valid SNMP user names and their associated access levels. It also displays the SNMP enabled/disabled mode, and SNMP manager IP addresses.

Options are:

V2USER	Displays the valid SNMPv2 user names and their associated access levels
V2MANAGER	Displays the SNMPv2 manager table contents
V3USER	Displays the valid SNMPv3 user names and their associated access levels
V3MANAGER	Displays the SNMPv3 manager table contents

Level 2: Same as level 1 operation

Level 3: Same as level 2 operation, with the following additions:

```
SNMP [DISABLE|ENABLE{V2|V3|ALL}]
SNMP TRAP {ALARM|ALL}
SNMP NOTIFICATION {V2|V3|ALL}
```

Options are:

DISABLE	Disables the SNMP agent
ENABLE	Enables the SNMP agent and allow MIB manager to see the view
TRAP	Allows user set filter for SNMP trap (event port)
ALARM	Only Alarm Traps sent out
ALL	All Traps sent out
NOTIFICATION	SNMP notification sent out in V2, V3, or both

Level 4: Same as level 3 operation, with the following additions:

```
SNMP V2USER [{INIT|ADD|MODIFY|DELETE}]
SNMP V2MANAGER [INIT|{ADD|DELETE}] [ipAddress]
SNMP V3USER [{INIT|ADD|MODIFY|DELETE}]
SNMP V3MANAGER [INIT|{ADD|DELETE}] [ipAddress][username]
```

Options are:

V2USER	SNMPv2 User Table
INIT	Clears the whole SNMP user table and only leaves the built-in users in the systems. This option clears the table.
ADD	Adds the SNMP user “read community” to the system. If the user exists in the system this option exits with an error. After the read community string is entered, this command prompts for a write community. Write Community entries are echoed as ‘*’. Valid write community characters are all upper alphanumerical characters. After the write community string is entered, this command prompts for the user level.
MODIFY	Modifies the write community and/or the access level for the given user. If the user id is not in the system, this command exits with an error. Once the user is entered, this option performs identically to the ‘ADD’ option.
DELETE	Deletes the user from system. If the user id is not in the system, this command exits with an error.



**Note:** Except for the first built-in entry, Read community: ‘public’ and Write community: ‘private’, all user-added community strings are in upper case. You can have up to five SNMPv2 user entries, including the built-in user.

V2MANAGER	SNMPv2 Manager Table
INIT	Initializes the SNMP Manager Table to all null IP addresses.
ADD	Adds an SNMP Manager IP address into the SNMPv2 Manager Table..
DELETE	Deletes an SNMP Manager IP address from the SNMPv2 Manager Table
V3USER	SNMPv3 User Table
INIT	Clears the whole SNMPv3 user table and leaves only the built-in users in the systems.
ADD	Adds the SNMP user “read community” to the system. If the user exists in the system this option exits with an error. Then this command shall prompt you to enter authentication algorithm (HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA). After the authentication algorithm is chosen, this command prompts for authentication key and privacy key. The Authentication and Privacy entries are echoed as ‘*’. Valid authentication and privacy characters are all upper-case alphanumerical characters.
MODIFY	Modifies the given user of the authentication algorithm and their localized keys. If the user id is not in the system, this

command exits with an error. Once the user is entered, this option performs identically to the 'ADD' option.

DELETE Deletes the user from system. If the user id is not in the system, this command exits with an error.



**Note:** Except for the first built-in entry (initial), all user-added community strings are in upper case and are at least three characters and up to 20 characters long. The Authentication and Privacy localized Key must be at least eight characters and up to 20 characters long. You can have up to five SNMPv3 user entries, including the built-in user.

---

V3MANAGER	SNMPv3 Manager Table
INIT	Initializes the SNMPv3 Manager Table to all null IP addresses.
ADD	Adds an SNMP Managerv3 IP address into the SNMPv3 Manager Table..
DELETE	Deletes an SNMPv3 Manager IP address from the SNMPv3 Manager Table

Remarks

Related [USERS](#)

RestrictionsNone

## STATUS

Use this command to view the current status of the unit. The status includes a count of the current active alarms and related information, which provides a quick view of unit performance.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `STATUS [xAy]`  
If you do not provide a parameter, status information from every module in the unit displays. If a specified address operand is provided, status detail information for that target module displays. For each target module, refer to [INPUT](#), [CLK](#), or [OUTPUT](#) for a description.

If xAy specifies the Communications module, the bus connection profile displays within 900 seconds.

If xAy specifies a Buffer module, nothing displays.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 1 operation

Remarks None

Related [CLK](#), [OUTPUT](#), [INPUT](#), [EVENTS](#)

RestrictionsNone

## **SYSTIME**

Use this command to view the length of time in ISO format that the devices have had power applied.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `SYSTIME [xAy]`  
If you do not provide a parameter, length of time for all modules displays.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 1 operation

Remarks None

Related None

RestrictionsNone

### **Example**

```
SSU_2000->systime
```

```
2001-06-18T21:31:57Z ID: SSU2000 Name: SSU_2000
1A01 0T09:13:35
1A02 5T03:25:59
1A03 4T04:06:37
1A04 3T06:26:05
1A05 4T04:05:48
1A08 4T03:30:10
1A09 9T01:43:29
1A10 9T01:43:31
1A11 9T01:43:32
1A12 0T09:12:35
2A01 9T01:30:59
2A02 0T05:32:39
2A03 9T01:30:53
```



## TDEV

Use this command to view Time Deviation (TDEV) information from the specified input port.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `TDEV xAy-z [{A|B}] startdate [starttime] [stopdate [stoptime]]`  
`TDEV xAy-z [{A|B}] starttime [stopdate] [stoptime]`

Use this command to display the TDEV information calculated on the input modules. A|B specifies Clock A or Clock B. The default is the selected clock output.

To perform a TDEV calculation, a start and a stop time are required. If none are specified in the command line, the time defaults to the last 24 hours. If the stop time is not specified, the current time is assumed.

This command displays the returned TDEV values and the window sizes for which they are valid. The command also displays the start and stop time for TDEV calculation.



**Note:** If you specify times and dates, TDEV displays that occurred after the starting date and time and before the ending date and time. Specified dates have the format yyyy-mm-dd, and specified times have the format hh:mm:ss.

Specified dates and times are not provided in ISO timestamp format, and are separated by a space. Start time and stop time both default to the current time of day. Stop date defaults to the current date. Start date defaults to the current date, minus 24 hours.

---

```
TDEV xAy-z [{A|B}] HISTORY [count]
```

A | B specifies Clock A or Clock B. The default is the selected clock output. This command displays the one-day TDEV history for the last one to 100 days.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks Since TDEV is an intensive calculation, you can only specify one port.

Related None

RestrictionsNone

### Example

```
SSU_2000->tdev 1a9-1
```

```
TDEV for 1A09-01, on Clock A:  
Start Time: 2001-06-19T01:00:00  
Stop Time: 2001-06-19T13:57:00  
The TDEV ( 0.10 sec) is 0.56  
The TDEV ( 0.30 sec) is 0.33  
The TDEV ( 0.60 sec) is 0.24  
The TDEV ( 1.00 sec) is 0.18  
The TDEV ( 3.00 sec) is 0.11  
The TDEV ( 6.00 sec) is 0.09  
The TDEV ( 10.00 sec) is 0.07  
The TDEV ( 30.00 sec) is 0.06  
The TDEV ( 60.00 sec) is 0.07  
The TDEV ( 100.00 sec) is 0.09  
The TDEV ( 300.00 sec) is 0.14  
The TDEV ( 600.00 sec) is 0.19  
The TDEV ( 1000.00 sec) is 0.24  
The TDEV ( 3000.00 sec) is 0.62  
The TDEV ( 6000.00 sec) is 1.22  
The TDEV (10000.00 sec) is 1.60
```

## TIME

Use this command to access the timekeeping facilities.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `TIME`  
Use this command to view the current time within the unit. The time is displayed in the following format:

```
SSU_2000->time  
T18:29:41Z
```

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 `TIME [T]hh:mm:ss`  
`TIME OFFSET [+/-]hh:mm`

If no parameter is given, then the current local time with the local time offset is displayed.

Options are:

`hh:mm:ss` Set the current local time for the unit. If the time is set by a receiver such as GPS, then the time is locked and cannot be changed.

`OFFSET` Sets the local time offset, which is the difference between local and UTC time. If local time is ahead of UTC, then offset is positive; If local time is behind UTC, then offset is negative.

Use this command to set the current time within the unit.

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related [DATE](#)

RestrictionsNone

## **TL1FORMAT**

Use this command to view and set the format of autonomous messages. The format can be either GR831-compliant, or GR833-compliant.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `TL1FORMAT`  
Use this command to view the current format of autonomous messages. The response is displayed in the following format:

```
SSU_2000->GR831
```

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 `TL1FORMAT [GR831|GR833]`

Use this command to set the format of autonomous messages.

Options are:

`GR831` Generates GR-831 compliant events on all TL1 sessions

`GR833` Generates GR-833 compliant events on all TL1 sessions

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation

Remarks None

Related None

RestrictionsNone

## USERS

Use this command to access the user list.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 `USERS`  
`USERS [PWD]`

Options are:

`null` If this option is not provided in the command, valid user names and their associated access levels display.

`PWD` This option changes the user's password. This does not allow for change of user name or access level.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 2 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 3 operation, with the following additions:

```
USERS
USERS LOGOFF comport
USERS INITUSERTABLE
USERS {ADD|PWD|ACCESS|DELETE|TEMPPWD}
USERS {DISABLE|ENABLE|UNLOCK} username
```

Options are:

`null` Displays all user names, levels, disabled/enabled state, password aging, and lockout state.

`LOGOFF comport` Allows the ADMIN user to free the other comm port so that it may be reconfigured. The user on the other port is immediately logged off, terminating any data they may have been entering. The valid comport names are L, A, B, TELA, TELB, TELC, TELD, TL1A, and TL1B.

`INITUSERTABLE` Use this option to clear the user table and leave only the built-in (default) system users. This option requires users to confirm their intention to clear the user table by entering the complete `INITUSRTABLE` command.

`ADD` Use this option to add a user to the system. If the user exists in the system, this option exits with an error. After the user ID is entered, you are prompted for a password. Password entries are echoed as '\*'. Valid password characters are upper case, alphanumeric characters. After

you enter the password, you are prompted for the user level (1 through 4).

PWD	Changes the password of the specified user. If the user id is not in the system, this command exits with an error. Password confirmation is required. This command requires <code>username</code> and <code>password</code> as its operands.
DELETE	Deletes the specified user from system. If the user id is not in the system, this command exits with an error. This command requires <code>username</code> as its operand.
ACCESS	Changes the access level of a specified user. If the user id is not in the system, this command exits with an error. Once the user is entered, the user shall be prompted to change the access level. This command requires <code>username</code> and <code>password</code> as its operands.
TEMPPWD	Provides a temporary password to a specified user. The user at first login must change this temporary password. This command requires <code>username</code> and <code>password</code> as its operands.
DISABLE ENABLE UNLOCK	Disables, enables, or unlocks the specified user in the system.

Remarks TL1 requires user names and passwords to be limited to 10 characters.

Related [LOGIN](#), [BYE](#), [SECURITY](#)

RestrictionsNone

## **VER**

Use this command to view the current software version for the Communications module.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 **VER**  
This command displays information as follows (assumes Communications Module Main Code Version B).

```
Current Version:  
Main Code: B.00, 14AUG02
```

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 1 operation

Remarks None

Related [INFO](#)

RestrictionsNone

## **WHO**

Use this command to view current ports that have users and the port connections.

Level 0 Not applicable

Level 1 WHO  
Use this command to view who is logged on all active communication ports. User name and the communication port name display.

Level 2 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 3 Same as Level 1 operation

Level 4 Same as Level 1 operation

Remarks None

Related [USERS](#), [LOGIN](#)

RestrictionsNone

### **Example**

```
SSU_2000->who
```

```
2001-06-18T21:37:59Z ID: SSU2000 Name: SSU_2000
You are ADMIN, with access level 4, connected to TELB
ADMIN is connected to COML
ADMIN is connected to COMA
ADMIN is connected to COMB
ADMIN is connected to TELA
```



# Chapter 4 NTP and SNMP

This chapter provides detailed information about the Network Time Protocol (NTP) and Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) available with the SSU-2000e.

## In This Chapter

- [NTP Support](#)
- [SNMP Protocol](#)

## NTP Support

---

The Network Time Protocol (NTP) is used to synchronize the time of a computer client or server to another server or reference time source, such as a GPS receiver or local timing source.

The SSU-2000e implements the NTP v.3 (RFC 1305) version. It can run as a server application and a client application. In addition, broadcast mode may be implemented as either a server or client. The NTP server always runs and the client and broadcast modes are enabled independently by assignment of addresses and setting of timers.

### Server Mode

The NTP server application always runs at port 123 (default NTP port) of the unit IP address and responds to requests for time in the NTP format. If the unit has time set from GPS then it indicates it is a primary time source by a 0 in the LI field and a 1 in the STR field. If the unit has time set by the client application then it indicates it is a secondary source by putting a 0 in the LI field and the source server STR + 1 in the STR field.

If the unit time has not been set by one of the above then it indicates that time is not valid by setting the LI field to 3. Once the unit time has been set by either radio or client then LI = 0. Setting time by the keyboard sets (or leaves) LI = 3, since this is not an accurate time setting. If the time has been set, and the unit switches to a non-radio reference, then the STR becomes the PQL value for the selected reference input. If the unit enters holdover mode then the STR becomes the PQL of the selected Clock. (PQL is an internal representation of the received or assigned SSM value of the reference. See the SSU-2000e documentation for details.)

### Client Mode

If a valid time server IP other than 0.0.0.0 (default) is assigned AND a client timer other than 0 (default) is set AND no radio time is available, then the unit will request time from port 123 of the assigned server IP at the designated time interval (32 to 1024 seconds). Once time is set by the client mode then the server will have LI = 0 and STR = the time source STR + 1. A second server IP may be entered and the NTP protocol will check both servers and select the best source per the NTP specifications. An NTP response received in the client mode overrides the time set by keyboard and changes the LI field to 0 as indicated above.

### Broadcast Mode

If a broadcast address mask other than 255.255.255.255 (default) is assigned AND a broadcast timer other than 0 (default) is set, then the unit will send NTP time broadcasts to all devices within the subnet defined by the mask, at the designated time interval (600 to 86400 seconds). The LI and STR fields will be set as described in the server mode above.

If a broadcast client address other than 0.0.0.0 (default) is assigned, then the unit will listen for NTP broadcast from that address, and set time accordingly on receipt of the broadcast.

The ICS commands for setting up NTP are described in [NTP](#), on page 202.

The TL1 commands for viewing and setting NTP parameters are described in [Retrieve NTP Parameters](#), on page 81, [Retrieve NTP Status](#), on page 82, and [Set NTP Parameters](#), on page 138, respectively.

## SNMP Protocol

---

This section describes the two versions of SNMP that the SSU-2000e supports. The Communications module software determines the version of SNMP used by the SSU-2000e. See [Table 4-1](#) for the part number for the various software loads that are available.

### SNMP v2 Details

SNMP is based on a client-server query-response mode that requires an Ethernet connection. A manager application (software installed on a computer) is the client generating the queries, and an agent (software on the SSU-2000e) is the server generating responses.

If SNMP is present, port 161 becomes the port of standard SNMP interactive communications and port 162 becomes the trap port. Since the SSU-2000e SNMP supports all existing functions, full system control of the SSU-2000e can be maintained through SNMP.

All reports, queries, and autonomous messages are available through SNMP. All control and provisioning and some administration is available through SNMP. You cannot use SNMP to:

- change communication port parameters
- set a user ID and Password
- set IP assignments
- reset a connection
- change SNMP authentication and privacy settings

Refer to the MIB Specification (part number 12613250-000-2) for further information.

## SNMP v3 Details

Symmetricon's implementation of SNMP v3 does not allow remote user configuration. Users and user levels must be set by an administrator (level 4 access) using TL1 or ICS commands only. The administrator can add up to five users to the SNMP user table and set the users to access level 1 (user), access level 2 (technician), or access level 3 (supervisor).

User levels are based on authentication and privacy settings. There are two authentication protocols: HMAC-MD5-96 and HMAC-SHA-96. The HMAC-MD5-96 authentication key is 16 characters long and the HMAC-SHA-96 authentication key is 20 characters long. The privacy protocol is CBC-DES with a 16-character key. All keys are uppercase.

A user with no authentication and no privacy only has access to the "system" object in the Management Information Base (MIB).

A user with authentication, but no privacy can only view the SSU-2000e MIB.

A user with authentication and privacy and has full access to the MIB in accordance with the specification.

## Management Information Base

The Management Information Base (MIB) is a virtual database of managed objects, their object identifiers, and variables. Typical SSU-2000e MIB object identifiers include the SSU-2000e system, its modules, module features, input ports, output ports, etc. and variables include settings and measurements.

The MIB is controlled by the SSU-2000e's SNMP agent. The SNMP agent is a server program that sends SSU-2000e status (stored in the MIB database) to the network manager when the manager transmits `GET` or `GET NEXT` commands. The manager can also transmit `SET` commands that instruct the agent to set MIB variables to new values. The `TRAP` command sets up a communication link that allows the server to send the manager indications of MIB occurrences, such as a fault condition.

## Enabling SNMP

To use the TL1 command to enable SNMP and have the unit transmit all alarms and events, type:

```
SET-PRMTR-SNMP-MODE:::ENA,ALL;
```

To use the ICS command to enable SNMP and have the unit transmit all alarms and events, type:

```
SNMP ENABLE and press Enter.
```

## Adding a User

### TL1 Command

To use the TL1 command to add user XYZ with MD5 authentication using algorithm HMAC-MD5 with the 16 character authentication key, a 16 character privacy key, and user level 3, type:

```
SET-PRMTR-SNMPV3-USER:::::ADD,XYZ,MD5,123456789ABCDEFG,
123456789ABCDEFG,3;
```



**Note:** Valid authentication key and privacy key characters include numbers, upper and lowercase letters, and the character set ";<=>?@". The semicolon functions properly only in ICS mode, and the colon must be enclosed in quotes in TL1 mode, as "USER:NAME" or "PASS:WORD". To enter lowercase letters, enclose the input in quotes, as "UserName" or "PassWord". *Do not* use spaces in usernames.

### ICS Command

To use the ICS command to add user XYZ with MD5 authentication using algorithm HMAC-MD5 with the 16 character authentication key, a 16 character privacy key, and user level 3, type:

```
SNMP V3USER ADD XYZ and press Enter.
```

At the prompt, type 123456789ABCDEFG (or any other 16-character authentication key) and press **Enter**.

At the prompt, type 123456789ABCDEFG (or any other 16-character privacy key) and press **Enter**.

At the prompt, type 3 and press **Enter**.



**Note:** Valid authentication key and privacy key characters include numbers, upper and lowercase letters, and the character set ";<=>?@". The semicolon functions properly only in ICS mode, and the colon must be enclosed in quotes in TL1 mode, as "USER:NAME" or "PASS:WORD". To enter lowercase letters, enclose the input in quotes, as "UserName" or "PassWord". *Do not* use spaces in usernames.

## Adding a Manager IP Address

You can add up to four managers in the SNMP manager table.

### TL1 Command

To use the TL1 command to add an SNMP manager IP address for traps with username XYZ, type:

```
SET-PRMTR-SNMPV3-MANAGER:::::ADD,192.100.100.100,XYZ;
```

## ICS Command

To use the ICS command to add an SNMP manager IP address and username, type:

```
SNMP V3MANAGER ADD 192.100.100.100 XYZ then press ENTER.
```

## User and Manager Tables

ICS and TL1 commands allow users to:

- Add up to five SNMP user names in the SNMP user table
- Delete/display SNMP user names (read community string) and their associated access levels

```
TL1: SET-PRMTR-SNMP-USER: [tid]::ctag::mode,[rd_community],  
      [wr_community], [level]; and  
      RTRV-PRMTR-SNMP-USER:[tid]::ctag;
```

```
ICS: SNMP [V2USER|V2MANAGER|V3USER|V3MANAGER]
```

- The factory default setting for *read community string* is "public"
- The factory default setting for *write community string* is "private"
- Disable/enable SNMP

```
TL1: SET-PRMTR-SNMP-MODE:[tid]::ctag::[mode], [trap_filter]; and  
      RTRV-PRMTR-SNMP-MODE:[tid]::ctag;
```

```
ICS: SNMP [DISABLE|ENABLE]
```

- Add/delete the SNMP manager IP address for traps (up to four managers in the SNMP manager table)

```
TL1: SET-PRMTR-SNMP-MANAGER:[tid]::ctag::mode,[ip]; and  
      RTRV-PRMTR-SNMP-MANAGER:[tid]::ctag;
```

```
ICS: SNMP TRAP {ALARM|ALL}
```

## Keep-Alive Support

SNMP supports a "keep-alive" mode based on a user-settable time. An event is generated to alert the upstream support system that the SSU-2000e and associated paths are functional. This mode is only supported in TL1 and SNMP sessions, not in ICS, Telnet, or Hyperterminal sessions. The factory default mode is set to *Disabled*.

```
TL1: SET-PRMTR-KEEPALIVE:[tid]::ctag::[tll_time], [snmp_time]; and  
      KEEPALIVE:[tid]::ctag;
```

```
ICS: KEEPALIVE [TL1|SNMP] [time]
```

## Shelf Information

Each shelf and distribution unit's description, part number, and revision level can be displayed. Using the following commands with specific options the hardware information can be displayed. Refer to [Retrieve Inventory](#), on page 68, and [CONFIG](#), on page 175, for more information.

```
TL1: RTRV-INV:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

```
ICS: CONFIG xAy {REMOVE|DISABLE|ENABLE}
```

## Software Information

Individual module software, part number, and associated revision level can be displayed. Using the following commands with specific options the software information can be displayed. Refer to [Retrieve Inventory](#), on page 68, and [CONFIG](#), on page 175, for more information.

```
TL1: RTRV-INV:[tid]:[aid]:ctag;
```

```
ICS: CONFIG SW
```

## Communications Module Software Version

There are four main executables (software versions) available depending on the features-added functions required for the specific application, see [Table 4-1](#).

Table 4-1. Communications Module Software Versions

Part Number	Software Version
24113012-000-0	Basic System Load
24113012-001-0	Basic + NTP Support
24113012-002-0	Basic + SNMP v2 Support
24113012-003-0	Basic + NTP and SNMP v2 Support
24113012-004-0	Basic + SNMP v3 Support
24113012-005-0	Basic + NTP and SNMP v3 Support





# Chapter 5 Antennas

This chapter provides information about optional antennas, antenna kits, part numbers and installation procedures for connecting GPS antennas to the SSU-2000e.

## In This Chapter

- [Antenna Kits and Accessories](#)
- [Installing Antennas](#)
- [Optional Accessories](#)
- [Ordering Information](#)

## Antenna Kits and Accessories

---

This section provides a list of antenna kits and accessories as well as descriptions and associated part numbers.

### Selecting the Proper Gain Antenna

When installing the GPS radio receiver, it is important to select the proper gain antenna and coaxial cable that accounts for the insertion loss between the antenna and the radio receiver to avoid under-driving or over-driving the radio receiver antenna input. The gain required at 1575 MHz for a GPS radio receiver input is the manufacturer's specification for the radio receiver to acquire satellites, with some level of signal degradation allowed.

L1 Antenna gains are usually specified as the minimum effective gain. Such antenna gains can have 4.5 to 10 dB more signal strength at different satellite azimuths and elevations, depending on their reception pattern. The GPS engine requires a signal level at the antenna connector input of the chassis to be between 13.8 dB and 36.8 dB. This tolerance allows for the signal loss of the internal coaxial cable and connectors. The optimal signal level at the radio receiver input is 25.3 dB.

All antenna kits include the GPS L1 antenna, mounting pipe, floor flange, transient eliminator, pre-assembled coaxial cable (for antenna to transient eliminator), roll of 3M 2150 weatherproof tape, and a right angle adapter. All chassis, antennas, transient eliminators, and in-line amplifiers have N-type connectors.

All antenna kits supplied use LMR-400, or equivalent, low-loss coaxial cable. Other types of coaxial cable are available for GPS antenna applications; however, it is imperative that you calculate the specific cable loss to ensure a signal level between 13.8 dB and 36.8 dB at the antenna connector input. The L1 signal loss of LMR-400 is 1.67 dB/meter. The L1 signal loss of a 90 V transient eliminator is typically 0.25 dB.

#### **GPS Antenna With a Low Noise Amplifier, 26, 40, 48, or 68 dB**

Symmetricon offers three versions of GPS antennas with 26, 40, 48, or 68 dB internal Low Noise Amplifier (LNA). These antennas, which are compatible with most commercial GPS receivers, receive, amplify, and filter the L1 (1575.42 MHz) signal from GPS satellites. The antenna is housed in a weatherproof package suitable for permanent installation in an exposed location. For additional transient eliminator protection requirements, you can install a 250B-90 Gas Tube transient eliminator in series with the antenna coaxial cable.

The cable between the antenna and the SSU-2000e cable should be kept to the shortest reasonable length. With the appropriate antenna (listed in [Table 5-1](#)), inline amplifier, and coaxial cable, the antenna functions properly up to 1000 ft (305 m) from the radio receiver. The tables listed below provide information about the antenna:

- [Table 5-1](#) lists the item number and provides a brief description of each antenna
- [Table 5-2](#) provides specification information for GPS antenna with internal LNA
- [Table 5-3](#) through [Table 5-6](#) lists the item numbers and provides a brief description of the antenna accessories available for the GPS series antennas.

Table 5-1. GPS Antennas with Internal LNA

Part Number	Description	Minimum Cable Length
99013091-006	26 dB Antenna with 3 m + 3 m cable	3 m (10 ft)
99013091-013	26 dB Antenna with 3 m + 10 m cable	3 m (10 ft)
99013091-033	26 dB Antenna with 3 m + 30 m cable	3 m (10 ft)
99013150-048	26 dB Antenna with 3 m + 45 m cable	3 m (10 ft)
99013073-070	40 dB Antenna with 10 m + 67 m cable	30 m (100 ft)
99013073-120	40 dB Antenna with 10 m + 110 m cable	30 m (100 ft)
99013074-150	48 dB Antenna with 10 m + 140 m cable	76 m (250 ft)
99013074-180	48 dB Antenna with 10 m + 170 m cable	76 m (250 ft)
99013074-230	48 dB Antenna with 10 m + 220 m cable and 20 dB Amplifier	198 m (650 ft)
99013074-300	48 dB Antenna with 10 m + 290 m cable and 20 dB Amplifier	198 m (650 ft)

[Table 5-2](#) provides specifications for GPS antennas with internal LNA.

Table 5-2. Specifications for GPS Antennas with Internal LNA

Characteristic	Specification
<b>Mechanical</b>	
Mounting	4 holes, 1.75 in x 1.75 in (4.445 cm x 4.445 cm) centers, 0.25 in (0.635 cm) mounting holes
Diameter	3.5 in (88.9 cm)
Height	12.94 in (328.7 cm), including pipe mount
Weight	< 3 lbs (1.4 kg)
<b>Environmental</b>	
Temperature	-40°C to +75°C
Relative Humidity	100% Non-Immersed
Altitude	200 ft. (60 m) below sea level to 13,000 ft. (3962 m) above sea level

Table 5-2. Specifications for GPS Antennas with Internal LNA (Continued)

Characteristic	Specification
<b>Electrical</b>	
Power	4.7 to 28 VDC (5 VDC Nominal)
Element	Right Hand Circular
Carrier	L1 (1545.42 MHz)
Bandwidth	10 MHz
Noise Figure	< 2.5 dB
Output Impedance	50 $\Omega$
Gain	
Marine 26	26.5 dB $\pm$ 3 dB
Marine 40	40 dB minimum
Marine 50	48 dB minimum

Table 5-3 through Table 5-5 list the available accessories for GPS antennas with internal LNA.

Table 5-3. 26 dB L1 GPS Antenna Accessory Kit

Part Number	Description
12013076-xxx-0 (xxx = length)	Cable, LMR-400, 10 ft. up to maximum of 190 ft. (Customer specified length)
112-43400-00-3	Transient Eliminator, 90 Volts, 1.5 GHz, N-Type
12013076-010-0	Cable, LMR-400, 10 ft., Right Angle
400302-0500	Roll, 3M 2150 Weatherproof Tape

Table 5-4. 40 dB L1 GPS Antenna Accessory Kit

Part Number	Description
12013076-xxx-0 (xxx = length)	Cable, LMR-400, 70 ft. to maximum of 370 ft. (Customer-specified length)
112-43400-00-3	Transient Eliminator, 90 Volts, 1.5 GHz, N-Type
12013076-030-0	Cable, LMR-400, 30 ft., Right Angle
551100-6013	Adapter, Right Angle Female to Right Angle Male
12010210-000-0	Bracket Assembly, Antenna Mount Right Angle

Table 5-4. 40 dB L1 GPS Antenna Accessory Kit (Continued)

Part Number	Description
400302-0500	Roll, 3M 2150 Weatherproof Tape
12813080-000-0	Crimper Kit, LMR-400 (crimp tool, 2150 tape, LMR preptool, 10 each crimp N-type connectors)

Table 5-5. 48 dB and 68 dB L1 GPS Antenna Accessory Kit

Part Number	Description
12013076-xxx-0 (xxx = length)	Cable, LMR-400, 220 ft. to maximum of 970 ft. (Customer-specified length)
112-43400-00-3	Transient Eliminator, 90 Volts, 1.5 GHz, N-Type
12013076-010-0	Cable, LMR-400, 30 ft., Right Angle
551100-6013	Adapter, Right Angle Female to Right Angle Male
12010210-000-0	Bracket Assembly, Antenna Mount Right Angle
570704-0002 (68 dB Output Only)	GPS L1 inline amplifier (required for lengths > 650 ft.)
400302-0500	Roll, 3M 2150 Weatherproof Tape
12813080-000-0	Crimper Kit, LMR-400 (crimp tool, 2150 tape, LMR preptool, 10 each crimp N-type connectors)

## Transient Eliminators

Symmetricom offers the FCC-250B-90-1.5NFNF Transient Eliminator for installations that require antenna coaxial lead-in protection. The FCC-250B-90-1.5NFNF Transient Eliminator passes DC power and frequencies in the 1.5 GHz range with non-downconverter L1 GPS antennas. In most installations, the transient eliminator mounts near the point at which the antenna lead enters the facility. [Table 5-6](#) provides the transient eliminator specifications.

Table 5-6. FCC-250B-90-1.5NFNF Specifications

Characteristic	Specification
Type	Gas
Response Time	< 2 nanoseconds
Impedance	50 $\Omega$
Insertion Loss	< 0.25dB @ 1,575 MHz

Table 5-6. FCC-250B-90-1.5NFNF Specifications (Continued)

Characteristic	Specification
VSWR	< 1.6:1 @ 1,575 MHz
DC Breakdown Voltage	90 Volts
Dissipation Capacity	10,000 Amperes, impulse 8/20 $\mu$ sec
Connector Type	N-Type
Temperature	-55°C to + 70°C
Relative Humidity	100% Non-immersed
Altitude	200 ft. (60 m) below sea level to 13 000 ft. (3962 m) above sea level

## GPS L1 Inline Amplifier

The GPS L1 Inline Amplifier (570704-0002) option boosts the signal from the antenna. Use this amplifier on LMR-400 cables that are longer than 650 feet; it receives power from the GPS radio receiver through the antenna coaxial cable connections. [Table 5-7](#) provides mechanical and electrical specifications for the amplifier.

Table 5-7. GPS L1 Inline Amplifier Specifications

Characteristic	Specification
<b>Mechanical</b>	
Connectors, (In/Out)	N-Type
Gain	20 dB $\pm$ 2 dB
Dimensions, includes connectors	Length: 3.77 in (9.6 cm)
<b>Electrical</b>	
Power	+4 VDC to +28 VDC
Current	< 10 mA
Noise Factor	< 3 dB

## GPS L1 Inline Amplifier Assembly

This assembly (item number 11013077-000-0) mounted on an aluminum plate is designed with mounting holes to allow for several mounting configurations. The assembly consists of a GPS inline amplifier, a 90 V L1 Transient Eliminator, and an adapter for connectivity.

## Antenna Coaxial Cables

Symmetricon provides several low-loss cable types, as well as LMR-400 with N-type connectors on both ends.

- [Table 5-8](#) lists the optional antenna coaxial cables
- [Table 5-9](#) lists the optional antenna coaxial cable crimper kits
- [Table 5-10](#) provides antenna cable specifications

*Table 5-8. Optional Antenna Coaxial Cables*

Part Number	Description
12012992-xxx-0	Cable, RG-213/U, with N-Type Connectors
12012994-xxx-0	Cable, UHF/VHF (B-89913), with N-Type Connectors
12012995-xxx-0	Cable, UHF/VHF (B-9913), with N-Type Connectors
12013076-xxx-0	Cable, LMR-400 or equivalent, with N-Type Connectors

Contact your sales office for available cable lengths and specific cable item number.

*Table 5-9. Optional Antenna Coaxial Cable Crimper Kits*

Part Number	Description
12813059-000-0	Crimp Kit for RG213 (10 each N-Type Connectors, crimp tool, weatherproof tape)
12813060-000-0	Crimp Kit for 9913 (10 each N-Type Connectors, crimp tool, weatherproof tape)
12813080-000-0	Crimp Kit for LMR-400 or equivalent (10 ea. N-Type connector, crimp tool, weatherproof tape)

Table 5-10. Antenna Cable Specifications

Cable Type	Measured Loss (@1.575 GHz dB per foot)	DC Resistance ( $\Omega$ per foot)	Type Center Conductor	Flammability
RG213/U (Beldon 8267)	0.093 dB	0.0030	Stranded 13 AWG	U/L CSA
RG213/U (Beldon 8267)	0.093 dB	0.0030	Stranded 2.62 mm <sup>2</sup>	U/L CSA
UHF/VHF (Beldon 9913)	0.058 dB	0.0027	Solid 10 AWG	
UHF/VHF (Beldon 9913)	0.058 dB	0.0027	5.26 mm <sup>2</sup>	
UHF/VHF (Beldon 89913)	0.089 dB	0.0027	Solid 10 AWG	Plenum U/L CSA
UHF/VHF (Beldon 89913)	0.089 dB	0.0027	5.26 mm <sup>2</sup>	Plenum U/L CSA
LMR-400	0.051 dB	Shield – 0.00165 Center – 0.00139	0.109 inch Solid	
LMR-400	0.051 dB	Shield – 0.00165 Center – 0.00139	0.27686 cm <sup>2</sup> Solid	



# Installing Antennas

---

This section provides a procedure for installing a GPS antenna. Before beginning the installation, review [Planning the Installation](#), on page 249, and gather the necessary tools and materials described in [Antenna Installation Tools and Materials](#), on page 252

## Antenna Connection Overview

The SSU-2000e chassis has two antenna connections located on the rear panel. The antenna connections are made via isolated TNC connectors J6 and J7, labeled ANTENNA-A and ANTENNA-B, respectively. The connectors are DC isolated and AC bypassed to frame ground. These connections are used for radio receiver antenna connections only. The antenna connections (J6 and J7) are connected via the backplane to module slots 3 and 5. When installing GPS antennas, the installed modules must correspond to these connections (for instance, slot 3 to ANTENNA-A and Slot 5 to ANTENNA-B). Installation procedures for GPS antennas are outlined below. [Table 5-11](#) outlines the antenna signal connections.

*Table 5-11. Antenna Signal Connections*

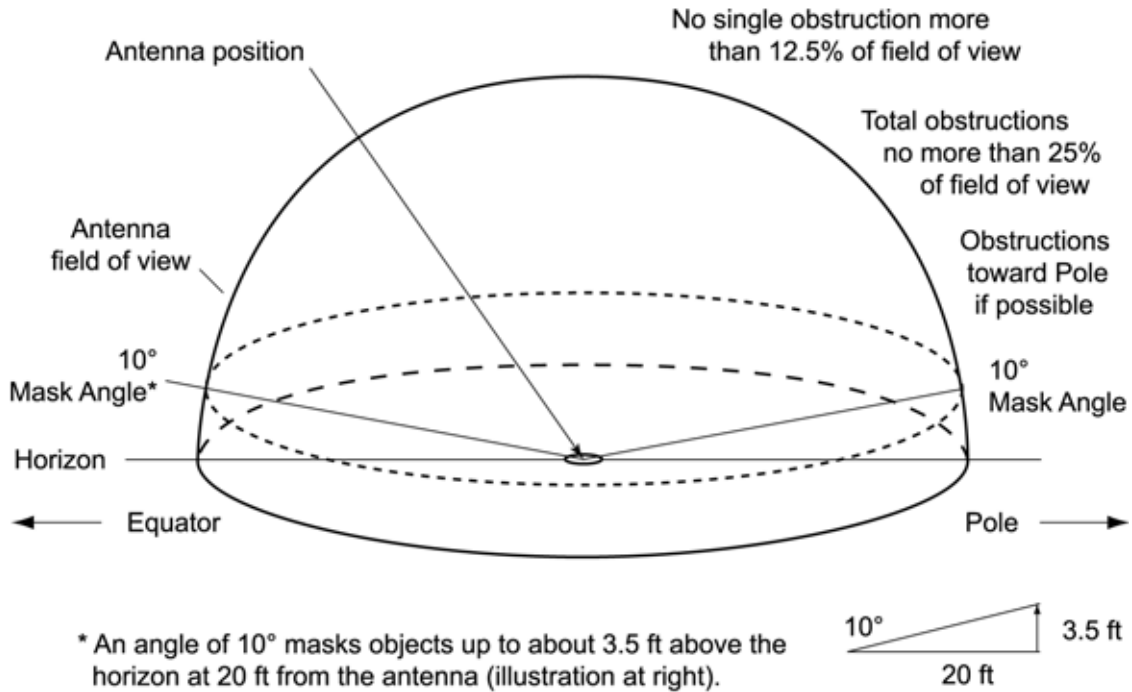
Signal Name	From	To
Ant-A	A3 P5-A	J6-A
Ant-A-RTN	A3 P5-B	J6-B
Ant-B	A5 P5-A	J7-A
Ant-B-RTN	A5 P5-B	J7-B

## Planning the Installation

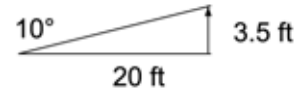
Prior to installing the antenna, you should plan the site, antenna location, grounding scheme, cable route, and all other details.

### Locating the Antenna

Use [Figure 5-1](#) as a guide to locating the antenna.



\* An angle of 10° masks objects up to about 3.5 ft above the horizon at 20 ft from the antenna (illustration at right).



TIP0024

Figure 5-1. Locating the GPS Antenna



**Caution:** To avoid damage to the GPS antenna, *do not* place the antenna where high-power radio signals are beamed directly at the unit. Such signals can damage the preamplifier of the GPS antenna.



**Warning:** To avoid serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment, exercise caution when working near high voltage lines. In particular:

- Use extreme caution when installing the GPS antenna near, under, or around high voltage lines.
- Follow local building electrical codes for grounding using the frame ground lugs on the SSU-2000e chassis.
- The in-line amplifier receives 5 VDC power from the GPS radio receiver, and is supplied on the center conductor of the LMR-400 or equivalent coaxial cable. If the application requires an in-line amplifier, mount the amplifier/plate assembly where the transient eliminator would normally be mounted.
- Symmetricom does not recommend cutting the antenna cables provided in the GPS Antenna Kit.



**Recommendation:** Symmetricom recommends that you consider the following location and environment influences before installing the GPS antenna:

- If possible, provide the antenna with an unobstructed 360-degree view of the sky from the horizon.
- In general, do not allow obstructions that obscure the horizon (as viewed from the antenna) by more than 10 degrees, as shown in [Figure 5-1](#).
- Locate the antenna well away from, and preferably in a plane above electrical equipment such as elevators, air conditioners, or other machinery.
- To reduce the risk of lightning damage, *do not* place the antenna at the highest point of the building.
- Locate the GPS antenna at least 12 feet from metallic objects, if possible.
- Locate the antenna high enough to avoid drifted snow.
- Locate the transient eliminator in a protected area to avoid contact with standing water.
- Locate the antenna within 30 feet of the point at which the antenna cable enters the building.
- Allow at least 10 feet of separation distance between GPS antennas.
- Surfaces above the plane of the unit that are between the antenna and the horizon can produce reflected (multi-path) signals, which can degrade the performance of the radio receiver.

---

### Developing a Grounding Scheme

In addition to determining where to locate and mount the antenna and cabling, you should develop a grounding scheme. The purpose of the grounding scheme is to provide some protection against voltage surges and static discharge. If transient eliminators are used, they also need to be connected to the perimeter ground system or bulkhead entrance panel that is connected to the perimeter ground system.



**Caution:** To ensure proper grounding, observe these precautions when installing the antenna:

- Allow no sharp bends in the ground conductors.
  - Ensure that no painted surface insulates the transient eliminator or grounding clamps.
  - Ensure that ground conductors are bonded to the metal enclosure box (if used) and do not enter through an access hole.
  - Do not use soldered connections for grounding purposes.
  - Secure all grounding connections with mechanical clamp type connectors.
-

- In general, follow local building codes when selecting a grounding scheme, wire size, and installation.

Use #6 AWG (13.3 mm) copper ground wire or larger, depending on the distance to the earth ground electrode. Refer to your local electrical codes for specific details. In most cases, 1/0 AWG (55.0 mm) ground wire will maintain 1/10 the resistance of the coaxial shield.



**Note:** Larger ground conductors provide better transient elimination; that is, the larger the ground conductor, the less likely the chance of transients.

---

- Connect transient eliminators, if part of the grounding scheme, to earth ground through a conductor.

Symmetricon makes no recommendation as to whether to install transient eliminators. Symmetricon can provide suitable transient eliminators as an option.



**Note:** *Do not* connect the outside transient eliminator ground to the inside equipment rack ground. Doing so can defeat the protection afforded by the transient eliminator.

---

- Never connect antenna systems to the same earth ground connector as heating and cooling systems, elevator or pump motors, or other motors or machinery which can induce noise in the antenna system.

## Antenna Installation Tools and Materials

These standard tools and materials are not supplied in the antenna kit, but may be required for installing the GPS antenna. For a list of antenna kit contents, see [Table 5-1](#).

- Four each 0.25 in (6 mm) fasteners for installing the antenna floor flange
- Extra cable ties or acceptable cable clamps
- #6 AWG (minimum) copper ground wire
- Eight-foot (2.9 m) ground electrode
- Custom mounting plates, U-bolts, masonry bolt, and so forth, as needed for mounting to a tower, roof, or wall of a building
- A cable puller may be required for installing the antenna coaxial cable
- Digital voltmeter (DVM)



**Caution:** To prevent damage to connectors, use caution while pulling cable.

---



**Caution:** To avoid damage to the connectors, do not use the connectors to pull the cable. If at all possible, avoid bundling the coaxial cable with other cables (and possible noise sources). Use appropriate cable-pulling devices when pulling the coaxial cable through conduit or a weather head.

---

## Cutting Antenna Cables

Symmetricon recommends that you coil excess cable to avoid gain mismatch between the GPS antenna and the radio receiver. Coiling the excess cable also allows you to use the factory-installed crimped connector.

Symmetricon *does not* recommend cutting the antenna cables provided in the GPS Antenna Kits. If you must cut the cables, please ensure that the following requirements are met.

Be aware of these cable and connector requirements before cutting antenna cables:

**Cable Requirements** – The total cable length from the radio receiver to the antenna must not be shorter than the minimum cable lengths indicated in the GPS Antenna Kits (see [Table 5-1](#)).

**Connector Requirements** – The cables provided with the GPS Antenna Kit have factory installed crimped connectors. If you cut these cables, you must supply and add a connector. Symmetricon recommends that you use only crimp-style N-type connectors in the Crimper Kit for this application (see [Table 5-9](#)).

## Installing the Antenna

This section provides installation procedures for installing the GPS antenna.



**Note:** Follow local building electrical codes when installing the GPS antenna.

---

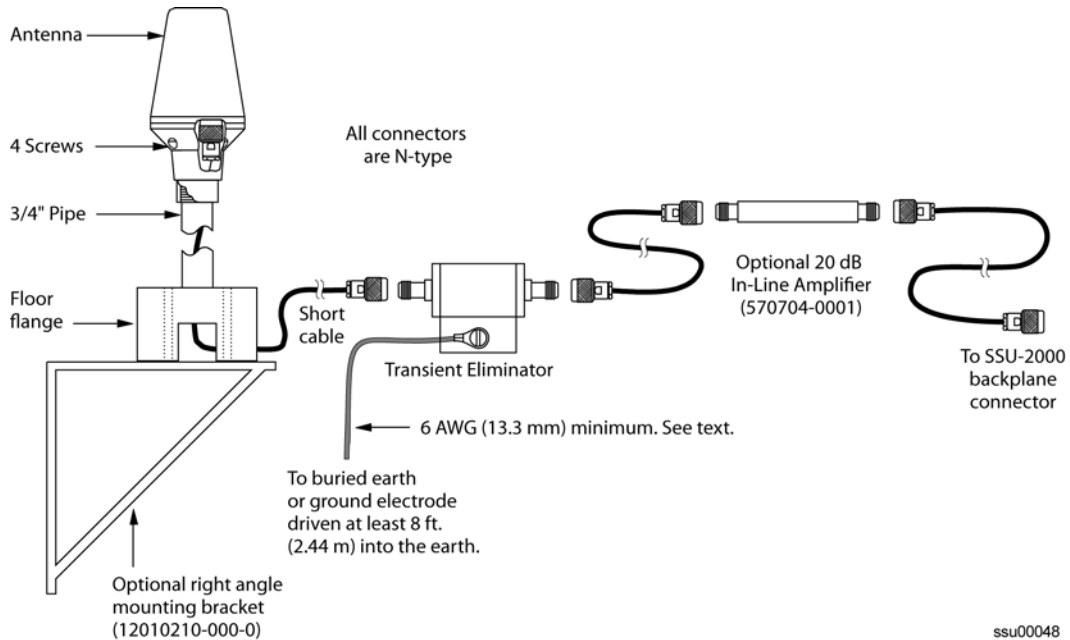


Figure 5-2. GPS Antenna Installation

To mount the GPS antenna:

- To mount the antenna to any stable flat surface, use the floor flange supplied in the GPS Antenna Kit. The mounting surface and the local building codes determine the type and number of fasteners, screws, bolts, and so forth, that may be required.
- To mount the antenna on the side of a building or tower, use the optional right angle mounting bracket (part number 12010210-000-0).
- To secure the coaxial cable to the mast, use one or more 8-inch cable ties or appropriate cable clamps.

## Connecting the Cable to the Antenna

To connect the coaxial cable to the mounted antenna (see [Figure 5-2](#)):

1. Loosen the four screws securing the top of the antenna in place to gain access to the connector.
2. Route the shorter antenna coaxial cable from the antenna through the floor flange (in the lower half of the antenna base) to the unit.



**Caution:** To avoid damage to the connectors, do not use the connectors to pull the cable. If at all possible, avoid bundling the coaxial cable with other cables (and possible noise sources). Use appropriate cable-pulling devices when pulling the coaxial cable through conduit or a weather head.

3. Connect the cable to the antenna and run the cable from the antenna through the slot of the floor flange.



**Caution:** To avoid damage to internal solder connections, do not over-tighten the connector.

---

4. Replace the four screws to secure the top of the antenna in place with the cable connected.

## Installing the Transient Eliminator

If you are installing a transient eliminator, follow these guidelines:

- Transient eliminators should be installed in accordance with your antenna system grounding scheme
- Mount the transient eliminator within 30 feet (9 m) of the GPS antenna
- If required, mount a second transient eliminator near the GPS antenna

To install the transient eliminator:



**Note:** Step 6 in the following procedure cannot be done if you cut the cable (as described in Step 1).

---

1. If necessary, cut the coaxial cable and install mating connectors (see [Cutting Antenna Cables](#), on page 253).
2. Using the DVM, measure the resistance between the center conductor and shield to verify that the center conductor and shield are not shorted together.
3. Connect the longer GPS antenna coaxial cable to the transient eliminator.
4. Connect the ground wire between the transient eliminator and the proper grounding zone (building ground, master ground bar, or other) for the mounting location.



**Recommendation:** Symmetricom does not recommend soldered connections for grounding purposes. All grounding connections should be secured with mechanical clamp connectors.

---

5. Wrap the connectors with weatherproof tape for added protection.
6. Verify that the antenna coaxial cable center conductor is not shorted to the shield of the cable.

## Installing the Antenna Cable

You should install the antenna cable from the transient eliminator to the SSU-2000e using the shortest route possible. Follow all applicable building and electrical codes to ensure a water-tight and fire-resistant installation. .



**Caution:** To avoid damage to the connectors, do not use the connectors to pull the cable. If at all possible, avoid bundling the cable with other cables (and possible noise sources). Use appropriate cable-pulling devices when pulling the cable through conduit or a weather head.

---

## Connecting the GPS Antenna

Before connecting the GPS antenna to the SSU-2000e, see [Antenna Connection Overview](#), on page 249. Then, follow the instructions below.

1. Before connecting the antenna coaxial cable to the SSU-2000e, test the DC resistance between the center conductor and the shield using an ohmmeter. The reading should be approximately 260  $\Omega$  for an active GPS antenna.

If the actual reading is incorrect, you may have a shorted or open cable or transient eliminator (if installed). Therefore, apply the same measurements directly to the GPS antenna. This requires disconnecting the antenna cable at the antenna.



**Note:** The open-circuit range of an individual ohmmeter can cause readings to vary among meters.

---

2. Secure the free end of the antenna cable to the appropriate antenna connector on the rear panel of the SSU-2000e using the right angle adapter provided with the antenna cable.



**Recommendation:** Symmetricom recommends coiling excess cable to avoid gain mismatch between the GPS antenna and the SSU-2000e. Coiling the excess cable also allows you to use the factory-installed crimped connector.

---

## Antenna Installation Completeness Checklist

To verify that antenna installation is complete:

- Verify that all power and ground wires are installed correctly and securely fastened.
- Verify that all input and output cables are properly installed.
- Verify that all antenna connectors are secure, tight, and weatherproofed.



## Optional Accessories

---

Table 5-12 provides a list of optional accessories which may be used to mount or install the SSU-2000e.

Table 5-12. *Optional Accessories*

Part Number	Description
22013085-000-0	9 pin-D wire-wrap adapter (not included with unit)
551026-0038	Cable EIA-232 shielded DB9P to DB9S, 5 ft. (1.5 m)

## Ordering Information

---

To order any accessory, contact the Symmetricom Sales Department at the following address and phone number, and supply the accessory name and part number:

### USA and Canada

Symmetricom, Inc.  
2300 Orchard Parkway  
San Jose, CA 95131-1017

Toll-free in North America: 1-888-367-7966  
Telephone: 408-428-7907  
Fax: 408-428-7998  
email: [us\\_canada\\_sales@symmetricom.com](mailto:us_canada_sales@symmetricom.com)  
Internet: <http://www.symmetricom.com>

### Europe, Middle East, and Africa (EMEA)

Symmetricom GmbH  
Fichtenstrasse 25  
85649 Munich Germany  
Telephone: +49 8104 66240  
Fax :+49 8104 662428  
email: [emea\\_sales@symmetricom.com](mailto:emea_sales@symmetricom.com)

### Latin America

Symmetricom Latin America  
Ft Lauderdale, Florida, USA  
Telephone: +1 305-895-4301  
Telephone: +1 954 385 2416  
Fax: +1 954 252 4031  
email: [latin\\_america\\_sales@symmetricom.com](mailto:latin_america_sales@symmetricom.com)

**Asia and Pacific Rim**

Symmetricom Hong Kong Ltd  
P.O. Box No. 71  
Texaco Road Post Office  
Hong Kong  
Telephone: + 852 2405 5203  
Fax: + 852 2405 5713  
email: [asia\\_sales@symmetricom.com](mailto:asia_sales@symmetricom.com)

# Chapter 6 Alarms and Events

This chapter describes the alarms and events that the SSU-2000e generates, and provides some troubleshooting information for dealing with these alarms and events.

## In This Chapter

- [Message Format](#)
- [Clock Module Alarms and Events](#)
- [Communication Module Alarms and Events](#)
- [CC Input Module Alarms and Events](#)
- [DS1/E1 Input Module Alarms and Events](#)
- [GPS Input Module Alarms and Events](#)
- [2048 kHz Output Module Alarms and Events](#)
- [CC Output Module Alarms and Events](#)
- [DS1 Output Module Alarms and Events](#)
- [E1/2048 kHz Output Module Alarms and Events](#)
- [RS-422 Output Module Alarms and Events](#)
- [Buffer Module Alarms and Events](#)

# Message Format

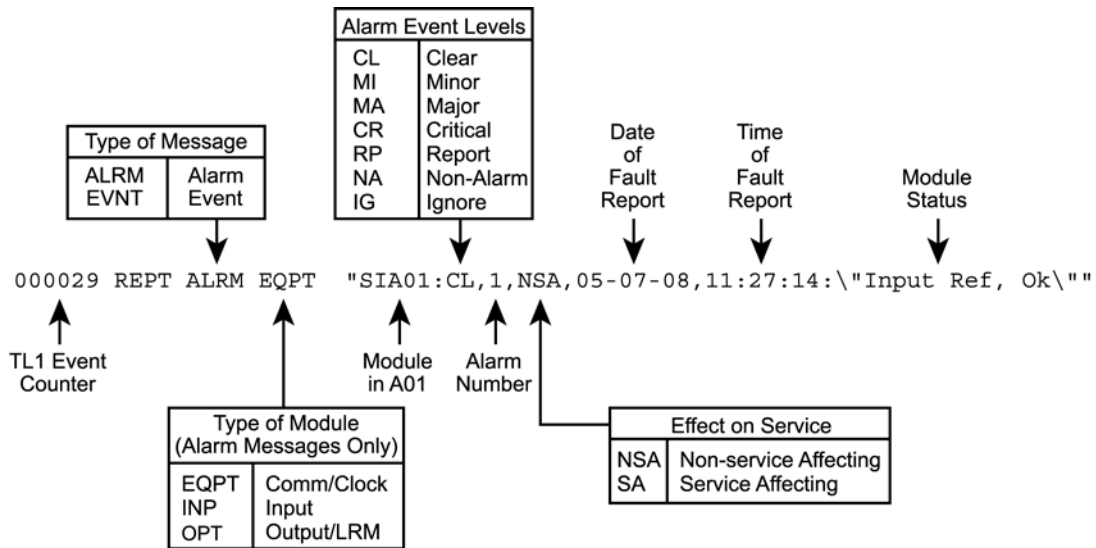
After the Communications module is installed and functioning properly, it monitors the SSU-2000e and logs events into non-volatile memory, where you can inspect it at a later date. Events are conditions within the unit or at the interfaces of the unit which may indicate abnormal operation or a change in the unit's operational status. Recurring events may be escalated to alarm status and may require action by the user. Conversely, alarms may be de-escalated and corrected automatically.

Although every alarm is considered to be an event, not every event is an alarm. For example, a *login* is recorded as an event but is not considered to be an alarm. In this case, no action is required by the user.

The following sections list all alarm and event messages by their designated numbers, a description of each, and any corrective action to clear the alarm or condition, if necessary.

## TL1 Autonomous Message Format

Figure A-1 shows the structure of a typical TL1 Alarm message.



ssu00038

Figure 6-1. TL1 Alarm and Event Message Structure

With the exception of loss of power alarms (on main chassis and expansion unit) all alarms are module alarms.

## SNMP Trap Message Format

The following event message is an example of the response received from an autonomous event trap. [Table 6-1](#) provides a description of the response content. For more information on MIB items, refer to the file SSU.MIB.

**Tue Jun 20 08:35:26 2006 SNMPv2c trap from [192.168.21.18]**

```

sysUpTime      : (6496500)
snmpTrapOID    : ssuEvent(1.3.6.1.4.1.601.3.1.1.52.0.1)
tpTag          : (12)
tpEvt         : (1)
tpId          : (199)
tpMCode       : (1013)
tpTimestamp    : (0x07:d6:06:14:08:23:1a:00:2b:00:00)
tpChassis     : (1)
tpSlot        : (6)
tpPort        : (1)
tpAlmCode     : (5)
tpNtfCode     : (5)
tpElevated    : (2)
tpDescr       : (Port, Enable, TELA)

```

Table 6-1. SNMP Event Message Format

MIB Definition	Content Example	Content Description
SysUpTime	(6496500)	System operating time (in seconds)
snmpTrapOID	ssuEvent(1.3.6.1.4.1.601.3.1.1.52.0.1)	SSU object identifier (includes the system, modules, ports, variables, etc.)
tpTag	(12)	Trap counter (number of traps sent)
tpEvt	(1)	Event Type 1 = autonomous 2 = user requested event to be resent
<b>tpId</b>	<b>(199)<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Trap Identification</b>
tpMCode	(1013)	Symmetricom's module code number
tpTimestamp	(0x07:d6:06:14:08:23:1a:00:2b:00:00)	Event timestamp
tpChassis	(1)	Shelf ID (1 through 5)
tpSlot	(6)	Module slot number
tpPort	(1)	Module port number

Table 6-1. SNMP Event Message Format (Continued)

MIB Definition	Content Example	Content Description
tpAlmCode	(5)	Alarm code 1 = minor 2 = major 3 = critical 4 = ignore 5 = report
tpNtfCode	(5)	Notification code 1 = minor 2 = major 3 = critical 5 = report 6 = clear
tpElevated	(2)	Elevated alarm indicator 1 = yes 2 = no
<b>tpDescr</b>	<b>(Port, Enable, TELA)<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Trap Message</b>

**Note:**

- <sup>1</sup> Refer to Module specific Alarm/Event/Trap ID for values.
- <sup>2</sup> Refer to Module specific Alarm/Event/Trap Response for message content.

# Clock Module Alarms and Events

[Table 6-2](#) lists the alarms and events for the Clock modules, and includes corresponding alarm descriptions, alarm levels, status messages, and corrective action. The MIB trap for SNMP is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column. [Table 6-3](#) lists the default parameters for the Clock module alarms.

Table 6-2. Clock Module Alarm and Event Messages

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	Status of module-to- module communication	Unable to communicate with other modules. Re-seat modules.
001	Input reference available status	Input reference is not available. Perform the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the Input reference settings</li> <li>■ Check the Input port's status</li> <li>■ Check that the phase value is valid</li> <li>■ Ensure that the Input port priority is set</li> <li>■ Verify that the PQL value is equal to or greater than the clock PQL value</li> </ul> When the Input reference recovers, the alarm clears.
002	Frequency mode degradation	Invalid reference input causes Holdover. Verify input setup.
003	Frequency control parameters within specification	The reference input frequency is over the clock pull-in range.
004	Output frequency status within specification	Output exceeded pull-in range of oscillator. Select new input reference.
005	Clock module usable as the output reference	Clock mode has warmed up.
006	Status of the numerically controlled oscillator phase locked loop	Alarm clears within one minute after module is installed. If alarm persists, re-seat modules.
007	Status of the local oscillator phase lock loop	Alarm clears within 1 minute after module is installed. If alarm persists, re-seat module.
008	Status of the rubidium's internal phase lock loop (ST2E clock only)	Only available with Stratum 2E Rubidium module. If alarm persists, re-seat module.
009	Status of the hardware configuration	Call Symmetricom Global Services. Return to factory.
129	Module Installed	A user has installed a Clock module.
130	Module Removed	A user has removed a Clock module.
131	Module Enabled	A user has enabled a Clock module.

Table 6-2. Clock Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

<b>Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID</b>	<b>Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response</b>	<b>Description/ Corrective Action</b>
132	Module Disabled	A user has disabled a Clock module.
133	Module Restarting	A user has requested a reboot.
144	Clock Select	A user has selected a Clock module to be Active.
145	Set Software PLL	Status of the software phase-locked loop.
146	Input Select	The identified input port is selected.
147	Output PQL	A user has changed the output PQL value.
148	Bypass Clock C selection	A user has set the selected input as an output source.
149	Acq-Sync Operation	The status of the sync operation.
150	Subtending	A user has changed the operating mode.
194	User Change Warmup Time	A user has changed the oscillator warmup time setting.
195	User Change Start TC	A user has changed the starting Time Constant (tau).
196	User Change Default TC	A user has changed the default Time Constant (tau).
199	User Change Clock Switch	A user has changed the Clock Auto-Return mode.
200	User Change Input Switch	A user has changed the Clock Auto-Switch mode.
201	User Change LO External Output	A user has changed the Local Oscillator Output on the LO Output connector.
202	User Change Input Selection Mode	A user has changed the reference selection mode.
203	User Change Sync Speed	A user has changed sync speed.
251	Alarm Error Delay Time Changed	A user has changed the Alarm Delay time.
252	Alarm Level Changed	A user has changed the Alarm level.
253	Elevation Time Changed	A user has changed alarm elevation time.
254	Setup Changed	A user has set the module's configuration.



Table 6-3. Clock Module Alarm Defaults

ID	Description	Alarm Level	Alarm Settable?	Error Delay (s)	Error Delay Settable?	Clear Delay	Clear Delay Settable?
000	Backplane communication	Minor	Yes	5	Yes	Immed	No
001	Input Reference not available	Minor	Yes	0	Yes	Immed	No
002	Freq Mode Control Loop has not received usable phase data from a reference input	Minor	Yes	120		Immed	No
003	Freq Control	Major	Yes	0		Immed	No
004	Output Freq, indicates that the output of the Control Loop has achieved a stability equated to PRS quality output	Minor	Yes	600		Immed	No
005	Output Reference	Minor	Yes	0		Immed	No
006	NCO PLL, indicates that the PLL on the output of the NCO is unlocked	Major	Yes	Immed		Immed	No
007	LO PLL, indicates that the PLL on the output of the NCO is unlocked	Major	Yes	Immed		Immed	No
008	Rb PLL, indicates that the PLL on the output of the NCO is unlocked	Major	Yes	Immed		Immed	No
009	Hardware Config Error, indicates a mismatch between the hardware of the module and the hardware number.	Major	Yes	Immed		Immed	No

# Communication Module Alarms and Events

There are six versions of operating software available for the Communication module. This section describes the alarms and events associated with this software.

## Basic and Basic + NTP

[Table 6-4](#) lists the alarms and events for the following Communication module firmware versions:

- Basic (24113012-000-0)
- Basic + NTP (24113012-001-0)

This table includes the typical response for each alarm or event, it's event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column. [Table 6-5](#) lists the default parameters for the Communication module alarms.

*Table 6-4. Basic and Basic +NTP Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages*

Alarm/Event/Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/Corrective Action
000	Communication, Fault	Unable to communicate with other modules. Re-seat modules.
001	InterCommunication, Fault	Identifies master output controller. No action necessary.
002	Power-A, Lost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Verify that the fuse for Power A is properly installed and not OPEN.</li> <li>■ Verify that Power Bus A is providing –48 VDC to the unit. If no power is connected to the Power A input and there is no plan to connect power, issue the command <code>AL 10-1 IG</code> at the prompt.</li> </ul>
003	Power-B, Lost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Verify that the fuse for Power B is properly installed and not OPEN.</li> <li>■ Verify that Power Bus B is providing –48 VDC to the unit. If no power is connected to the Power B input and there is no plan to connect power, enter the command <code>AL 10-1 IG</code> at the prompt.</li> </ul>
004	SPI Watchdog, Timeout	Unable to communicate with other modules. Re-seat module.
005	Shelf #2 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 2. Check cables.
006	Shelf #3 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 3. Check cables.
007	Shelf #4 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 4. Check cables.
008	Shelf #5 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 5. Check cables.

Table 6-4. Basic and Basic +NTP Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
009	Detect Mdl Removed, Fault	A module has been removed from the system or is not responding to Comms module queries. Replace the removed module with the same type, or issue the command <code>CONFIG xAy REMOVE</code> to remove the module information from the system database.
105	KeepAlive, SSU2000	The Keep Alive function has been enabled/ disabled.
129	Install, Comm Module	The Comms module has been installed.
130	Remove, Comm Module	The Comms module has been removed.
131	Enable, Comm Module, COML	The Comms module has been enabled.
132	Disable, Comm Module, COML	The Comms module has been disabled.
133	Restart, in 5 seconds, COML	The Comms module has been rebooted (Warm boot).
144	Log In, JAY, COML, level: 2	User at indicated level has logged in.
145	Log Out, TIM, COML, level: 2	User at indicated level has logged out.
146	Auto Out, TIM, COML, level: 3	System automatically logging out a user.
147	Msg, <HELLO BILL>, COML	Message sent from a user.
148	Not Acknowledged, 1A01	Module configuration could not be obtained.
150	Module Status, Fault, 1A04	Module did not boot properly.
151	UTC Time, Valid	Time of startup; NTP is enabled but GPS time not being used.
152	TODSYNC, Timeout	Time of day (TOD) was requested by the Comms module, no response from the GPS module.
153	Upload Image, Start	System firmware upgrade status.
154	Upgrade, 1A02	Module's firmware upgrade has started.
155	Upgrade ACK, 1A02	Module's firmware upgrade was completed.
156	Upgrade NAK, 1A02	Module's firmware upgrade was not completed.
157	Config, 1A06, Not Support	Call Symmetricom Global Services. Return to factory.
158	NTP Mode, GPS	The SSU is configured with NTP running in an NTP Client, Broadcast, or Broadcast Client server mode; Local is displayed when NTP server is initialized. If GPS is not installed or setup, or NTP has not been configured NTP remains in Local mode and uses Comms module time.
159	Reset, Clk-B, COML	A user has reset the specified clock.
160	Clk-C Source, 1A04-01	Bypass clock source has changed.
161	Sync Clk-C, Start	Status of Sync acquire operation.

Table 6-4. Basic and Basic +NTP Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
192	InitUserTable, JAY, COML	Administrator initialized user database.
193	Add User, DONNA, COML	Administrator added a user to user database.
194	Mod User, CALEB, COML	User/Administrator modified user database.
195	Del User, TEST1, COML	Administrator deleted user from user database.
196	Pql Table, DS1, pql(5)=ST2, COML	PQL database has been modified.
197	Pql Factory Dflt, COML	PQL database has been set to factory defaults.
198	Unit Name, , COML	The SSU name has been changed.
199	NTP Peer Add, 192.5.41.40, CLIENT, COML	An NTP client was added at the IP address shown.
200	NTP Peer Del, 192.5.41.40, COML	An NTP client was deleted at the IP address shown.
201	NTP Brd Timer, 64 seconds, COML	The NTP broadcast server timer has been set to the interval shown.
202	SNMPv2 User, ADD, id=1, COML	An SNMP user has been added to the user table in the position shown.
203	SNMP Agent, V2, COML	The SNMP mode has been enabled.
204	SNMPv2 Manager, INIT, 192,5.41.39, COML	An SNMP Manager has been initialized at the IP address shown.
206	SNMP Trap, ALM, COML	The SNMP Trap Port has been set to send traps on alarms only.
207	Chg KeepAlive, ALL, 15 minutes, COML	The Keep Alive timer has been set to the interval shown.
208	Operating Mode, Subtending, COML	A user has changed the operating mode.
209	Notification, V3, COML	A user has changed the notification format.
210	Login Event, Enable, COML	A user has changed whether login events are stored.
211	TL1 Format, GR831, COML	A user has changed the TL1 format to the specified value.
212	SNMPv3 User, ADD, id=1, COML	An SNMP user has been added to the user table in the position shown.
213	SNMPv3 Manager, INIT<192.5.41.39, COML	An SNMP Manager has been initialized at the IP address shown.
251	Err Delay, (1), 300 sec, COML	A user has changed the alarm delay time.
252	Alm Level, (2), Rep, COML	A user has changed the alarm level.

Table 6-4. Basic and Basic +NTP Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
253	Elevate Time, 3600 sec, COML	A user has changed the alarm elevation time.
254	Setup, Save, COML	A user has saved the setup to the user default.

Table 6-5. Communications Module Alarm Defaults

ID	Description	Alarm Level	Alarm Settable?	Error Delay (s)	Error Delay Settable?	Clear Delay	Clear Delay Settable?
000	Backplane communication	Minor	Yes	5	Yes	Immed	No
001	Mastership Problems	Minor	Yes	30	Yes	Immed	No
002	Loss of Power A	Minor	Yes	Immed	No	Immed	No
003	Loss of Power B	Minor	Yes	Immed	No	Immed	No
004	SPI Watchdog Timeout	Major	Yes	Immed	No	Immed	No
005	Shelf #2 Comm	Critical	Yes	0	Yes	Immed	No
006	Shelf #3 Comm	Critical	Yes	0	Yes	Immed	No
007	Shelf #4 Comm	Critical	Yes	0	Yes	Immed	No
008	Shelf #5 Comm	Critical	Yes	0	Yes	Immed	No
009	Module Removed	Minor	Yes	5	Yes	Immed	No

## Basic + SNMPv2 and Basic + NTP + SNMPv2

Table 6-6 lists the alarms and events for the following Communication module firmware versions:

- Basic + SNMPv2 (24113012-002-0)
- Basic + NTP + SNMPv2 (24113012-003-0)

This table includes the typical response for each alarm or event, its event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column.

Table 6-6. Basic +SNMPv2 and Basic +NTP + SNMPv2 Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	Communication, Fault	Unable to communicate with other modules. Re-seat modules.
001	InterCommunication, Fault	Identifies master output controller. No action necessary.
002	Power-A, Lost	Verify that the fuse for Power A is properly installed and not OPEN. Verify that Power Bus A is providing –48 VDC to the unit. If no power is connected to the Power A input and there is no plan to connect power, issue the command <code>AL 10-1 IG</code> at the prompt.
003	Power-B, Lost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Verify that the fuse for Power B is properly installed and not OPEN.</li> <li>■ Verify that Power Bus B is providing –48 VDC to the unit. If no power is connected to the Power B input and there is no plan to connect power, enter the command <code>AL 10-1 IG</code> at the prompt.</li> </ul>
004	SPI Watchdog, Timeout	Unable to communicate with other modules. Re-seat module.
005	Shelf #2 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 2. Check cables.
006	Shelf #3 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 3. Check cables.
007	Shelf #4 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 4. Check cables.
008	Shelf #5 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 5. Check cables.
009	Detect Mdl Removed, Fault	A module has been removed from the system or is not responding to Comms module queries. Replace the removed module with the same type, or issue the command <code>CONFIG xAY REMOVE</code> to remove the module information from the system database.
105	KeepAlive, SSU2000	The Keep Alive function has been enabled/ disabled.
129	Install, Comm Module	The Comms module has been installed.
130	Remove, Comm Module	The Comms module has been removed.
131	Enable, Comm Module, COML	The Comms module has been enabled.
132	Disable, Comm Module, COML	The Comms module has been disabled.
133	Restart, in 5 seconds, COML	The Comms module has been rebooted (Warm boot).
144	Log In, JAY, COML, level: 2	User at indicated level has logged in.
145	Log Out, TIM, COML, level: 2	User at indicated level has logged out.
146	Auto Out, TIM, COML, level: 3	System automatically logging out a user.
147	Msg, <HELLO BILL>, COML	Message sent from a user.
148	Not Acknowledged, 1A01	Module configuration could not be obtained.
150	Module Status, Fault, 1A04	Module did not boot properly.

Table 6-6. Basic +SNMPv2 and Basic +NTP + SNMPv2 Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages  
 (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
151	UTC Time, Valid	Time of startup; NTP is enabled but GPS time not being used.
152	TODSYNC, Timeout	Time of day (TOD) was requested by the Comms module, no response from the GPS module.
153	Upload Image, Start	System firmware upgrade status.
154	Upgrade, 1A02	Module's firmware upgrade has started.
155	Upgrade ACK, 1A02	Module's firmware upgrade was completed.
156	Upgrade NAK, 1A02	Module's firmware upgrade was not completed.
157	Config, 1A06, Not Support	Call Symmetricom Global Services. Return to factory.
158	NTP Mode, GPS	The SSU is configured with NTP running in an NTP Client, Broadcast, or Broadcast Client server mode; Local is displayed when NTP server is initialized. If GPS is not installed or setup, or NTP has not been configured NTP remains in Local mode and uses Comms module time.
159	Reset, Clk-B, COML	A user has reset the specified clock.
160	Clk-C Source, 1A04-01	Bypass clock source has changed.
161	Sync Clk-C, Start	Status of Sync acquire operation.
192	InitUserTable, JAY, COML	Administrator initialized user database.
193	Add User, DONNA, COML	Administrator added a user to user database
194	Mod User, CALEB, COML	User/Administrator modified user database
195	Del User, TEST1, COML	Administrator deleted user from user database
196	Pql Table, DS1, pql(5)=ST2, COML	PQL database has been modified
197	Pql Factory Dflt, COML	PQL database has been set to factory defaults
198	Unit Name, , COML	The SSU name has been changed
199	NTP Peer Add, 192.5.41.40, CLIENT, COML	An NTP client was added at the IP address shown
200	NTP Peer Del, 192.5.41.40, COML	An NTP client was deleted at the IP address shown
201	NTP Brd Timer, 64 seconds, COML	The NTP broadcast server timer has been set to the interval shown
202	SNMPv2 User, ADD, id=1, COML	An SNMP user has been added to the user table in the position shown.
203	SNMP Agent, V2, COML	The SNMP mode has been enabled.

*Table 6-6. Basic +SNMPv2 and Basic +NTP + SNMPv2 Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)*

<b>Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID</b>	<b>Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response</b>	<b>Description/ Corrective Action</b>
204	SNMPv2 Manager, INIT, 192,5.41.39, COML	An SNMP Manager has been initialized at the IP address shown.
206	SNMP Trap, ALM, COML	The SNMP Trap Port has been set to send traps on alarms only.
207	Chg KeepAlive, ALL, 15 minutes, COML	The Keep Alive timer has been set to the interval shown.
208	Operating Mode, Subtending, COML	A user has changed the operating mode.
209	Notification, V3, COML	A user has changed the notification format.
210	Login Event, Enable, COML	A user has changed whether login events are stored.
211	TL1 Format, GR831, COML	A user has changed the TL1 format to the specified value.
212	SNMPv3 User, ADD, id=1, COML	An SNMP user has been added to the user table in the position shown.
213	SNMPv3 Manager, INIT<192.5.41.39, COML	An SNMP Manager has been initialized at the IP address shown.
251	Err Delay, (1), 300 sec, COML	A user has changed the alarm delay time.
252	Alm Level, (2), Rep, COML	A user has changed the alarm level.
253	Elevate Time, 3600 sec, COML	A user has changed the alarm elevation time.
254	Setup, Save, COML	A user has saved the setup to the user default.

### **Basic + SNMPv3 and Basic + NTP + SNMPv3**

[Table 6-7](#) lists the alarms and events for the following Communication module firmware versions:

- Basic + SNMPv3 (24113012-004-0)
- Basic + NTP + SNMPv3 (24113012-005-0)

This table includes the typical response for each alarm or event, it's event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column.



Table 6-7. Basic +SNMPv3 and Basic +NTP + SNMPv3 Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	Communication, Fault	Unable to communicate with other modules. Re-seat modules.
001	InterCommunication, Fault	Identifies master output controller. No action necessary.
002	Power-A, Lost	Verify that the fuse for Power A is properly installed and not OPEN. Verify that Power Bus A is providing –48 VDC to the unit. If no power is connected to the Power A input and there is no plan to connect power, issue the command <code>AL 10-1 IG</code> at the prompt.
003	Power-B, Lost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Verify that the fuse for Power B is properly installed and not OPEN.</li> <li>■ Verify that Power Bus B is providing –48 VDC to the unit. If no power is connected to the Power B input and there is no plan to connect power, enter the command <code>AL 10-1 IG</code> at the prompt.</li> </ul>
004	SPI Watchdog, Timeout	Unable to communicate with other modules. Re-seat module.
005	Shelf #2 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 2. Check cables.
006	Shelf #3 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 3. Check cables.
007	Shelf #4 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 4. Check cables.
008	Shelf #5 Comm, Lost	Unable to communicate with Expansion Shelf 5. Check cables.
009	Detect Mdl Removed, Fault	A module has been removed from the system or is not responding to Comms module queries. Replace the removed module with the same type, or issue the command <code>CONFIG xAY REMOVE</code> to remove the module information from the system database.
105	KeepAlive, SSU2000	The Keep Alive function has been enabled/ disabled.
129	Install, Comm Module	The Comms module has been installed.
130	Remove, Comm Module	The Comms module has been removed.
131	Enable, Comm Module, COML	The Comms module has been enabled.
132	Disable, Comm Module, COML	The Comms module has been disabled.
133	Restart, in 5 seconds, COML	The Comms module has been rebooted (Warm boot).
144	Log In, DAVE, COML, level: 2	User at indicated level has logged in.
145	Log Out, TIM, COML, level: 2	User at indicated level has logged out.
146	Auto Out, TIM, COML, level: 3	System automatically logging out a user.
147	Msg, <HELLO BILL>, COML	Message sent from a user.
148	Not Acknowledged, 1A01	Module configuration could not be obtained.
150	Module Status, Fault, 1A04	Module did not boot properly.

*Table 6-7. Basic +SNMPv3 and Basic +NTP + SNMPv3 Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages  
(Continued)*

<b>Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID</b>	<b>Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response</b>	<b>Description/ Corrective Action</b>
151	UTC Time, Valid	Time of startup; NTP is enabled but GPS time not being used.
152	TODSYNC, Timeout	Time of day (TOD) was requested by the Comms module, no response from the GPS module.
153	Upload Image, Start	System firmware upgrade status.
154	Upgrade, 1A02	Module's firmware upgrade has started.
155	Upgrade ACK, 1A02	Module's firmware upgrade was completed.
156	Upgrade NAK, 1A02	Module's firmware upgrade was not completed.
157	Config, 1A06, Not Support	Call Symmetricom Global Services. Return to factory.
158	NTP Mode, GPS	The SSU is configured with NTP running in an NTP Client, Broadcast, or Broadcast Client server mode; Local is displayed when NTP server is initialized. If GPS is not installed or setup, or NTP has not been configured NTP remains in Local mode and uses Comms module time.
159	Reset, Clk-B, COML	The clock listed was reset by a user.
160	Clk-C Source, 1A04-01	Bypass clock source has changed.
161	Sync Clk-C, Start	Status of Sync acquire operation.
192	InitUserTable, JAY, COML	Administrator initialized user database.
193	Add User, DONNA, COML	Administrator added a user to user database.
194	Mod User, CALEB, COML	User/Administrator modified user database.
195	Del User, TEST1, COML	Administrator deleted user from user database.
196	Pql Table, DS1, pql(5)=ST2, COML	PQL database has been modified.
197	Pql Factory Dflt, COML	PQL database has been set to factory defaults.
198	Unit Name, , COML	The SSU name has been changed.
199	NTP Peer Add, 192.5.41. 40, CLIENT, COML	An NTP client was added at the IP address shown.
200	NTP Peer Del, 192.5.41. 40, COML	An NTP client was deleted at the IP address shown.
201	NTP Brd Timer, 64 seconds, COML	The NTP broadcast server timer has been set to the interval shown.
202	SNMPv2 User, ADD, id=1, COML	An SNMP user has been added to the user table in the position shown.
203	SNMP Agent, V2, COML	The SNMP mode has been enabled.

*Table 6-7. Basic +SNMPv3 and Basic +NTP + SNMPv3 Communications Module Alarm and Event Messages  
(Continued)*

<b>Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID</b>	<b>Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response</b>	<b>Description/ Corrective Action</b>
204	SNMPv2 Manager, INIT,192,5.41.39, COML	An SNMP Manager has been initialized at the IP address shown.
206	SNMP Trap, ALM, COML	The SNMP Trap Port has been set to send traps on alarms only by A user.
207	Chg KeepAlive, ALL, 15 minutes, COML	The Keep Alive timer has been set to the interval shown.
208	Operating Mode, Subtending, COML	A user has changed the operating mode.
209	Notification, V3, COML	A user has changed the notification format.
210	Login Event, Enable, COML	A user has changed whether login events are stored.
211	TL1 Format, GR831, COML	A user has changed the TL1 format to the specified value.
212	SNMPv3 User, ADD, id=1, COML	An SNMP user has been added to the user table in the position shown.
213	SNMPv3 Manager, INIT,192,5.41.39, COML	An SNMP Manager has been initialized at the IP address shown.
251	Err Delay, (1), 300 sec, COML	A user has changed the alarm delay time.
252	Alm Level, (2), Rep, COML	An alarm level change.
253	Elevate Time, 3600 sec, COML	A user has changed the alarm elevation time.
254	Setup, Save, COML	A user has saved the setup to the user default.

## CC Input Module Alarms and Events

[Table 6-8](#) lists the alarms and events for the Composite Clock Input module, and includes the typical response for each alarm or event, its event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column. [Table 6-9](#) lists the default parameters for the Composite Clock Input module alarms.

*Table 6-8. Composite Clock Input Module Alarm and Event Messages*

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	LOS, Active	No CC signal.
003	BPV, Active	Invalid BPV density.
006	Hdw Config, Fault	Input module can be installed only in the Main shelf. If module is installed in slot previously used by a different module type, use the CONF xAy REMOVE command. Call Symmetricom Global Services.
007	Phase Hdw, Fault	One of the clock PLLs is not locked.
008	Phase 3Sigma, Fault	Check incoming signal quality. The phase measurements are invalid or missing.
009	Phase Polarity, Event	The input signal is unstable.
129	Install, CC Input Module	The Input module has been installed.
130	Remove, CC Input Module	The Input module has been removed.
131	Enable, CC Input Module, COML	The Input module has been enabled.
132	Disable, CC Input Module, COML	The Input module has been disabled.
133	Restart, in 5 seconds, COML	Module re-boot.
134	Cannot Enable, CC Input Module, COML	Internal firmware conflict. Restart module; if the problem persists, call Symmetricom Global Services.
144	Zero Phase, B, COML	A user has forced the phase to be cleared.
146	OutOfWindow, Positive BPV	Positive BPV reversed.
147	Sync Clk-C, Start	Start syncing clock C to selected clock.
148	Operating Mode, Subtending	Subtending mode is enabled.
199	Port, Disable, COML	A user has Enabled   Disabled input port.
201	Priority, 5, COML	A user has changed input priority level.
203	Prov PQL, 5, COML	A user has changed input provisioned PQL.
207	Err Cnt, BPV, 16, COML	Signal Alarm Error Count (LOS, AIS, OOF, BPV, or CRC).

Table 6-8. Composite Clock Input Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
208	Clr Cnt, OOF, 5, COML	Current Signal Alarm Clear Count (LOS, AIS, OOF, BPV, or CRC).
224	IoName, Set	A user has set the IO Name.
251	Err Delay, (0), 10 sec, COML	An alarm delay time change.
252	Alm Level, (2), Maj, COML	An alarm level change.
253	Elevate Time 86400 sec, COML	An alarm elevation time change.
254	Setup, Save, COML	User defaults have been set and saved.

Table 6-9. Composite Clock Input Module Alarm Defaults

ID	Description	Alarm Level
000	LOS	Major
003	BPV	Major
005	Hdw Config	Major
006	Clock PLL	Major
007	Phase Hdw	Major
008	Phase 3Sigma	Minor
009	Phase Polarity	Major

## DS1/E1 Input Module Alarms and Events

[Table 6-10](#) lists the alarms and events for DS1/E1 Input modules (1 port and 3 port), and includes the typical response for each alarm or event, its event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column. [Table 6-11](#) lists the default parameters for the DS1/E1 Input module alarms.

*Table 6-10. DS1/E1 Input Module Alarm and Event Messages*

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	LOS, Active	Verify signal is connected. To extinguish, disable port.
001	AIS, Active	Verify input signal is good. Port can be disabled.
002	OOF, Active	Change frame type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DS1-ESF or D4</li> <li>■ E1-CAS or CCS</li> </ul>
003	BPV, Active	Verify port ZS is on. Verify signal is good.
004	CRC, Active	Verify port CRC is off. Verify signal is good.
005	MTIE/L1, Exceeded	MTIE limit 1 has been exceeded.
006	MTIE/L2, Exceeded	MTIE limit 2 has been exceeded.
007	PQL, Below Prov	Received SSM (PQL) is below provisioned PQL.
008	SSM, Lost	Set port SSM to Off to clear.
009	Ref Qualifier, Fault	Re-seat module, or correct the input signal to clear the fault.
010	Clock PLL, Unlocked	Re-seat module.
011	Input PLL, Unlocked	Verify input frequency setting. Re-seat module.
012	Phase Hdw, Fault	Re-seat module.
013	FREQ, Exceeded	Input frequency greater than threshold. Monitor frequency; if persistent, check source.
014	Hdw Config, Fault	Input module can be installed only in the Main shelf. If module is installed in slot previously used by a different module type, use the CONF xAy REMOVE command. Call Symmetricom Global Services.
129	Install, DS1/3P Input Module	The Input module has been installed.
130	Remove, DS1/3P Input Module	The Input module has been removed.
131	Enable, Input Module, COML	The Input module has been enabled.
132	Disable, Input Module, COML	The Input module has been disabled.
133	Restart, in 5 seconds, COML	Module re-boot.

Table 6-10. DS1/E1 Input Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
134	Cannot Enable, Input Module, COML	Internal firmware conflict. Restart module; if the problem persists, call Symmetricom Global Services.
144	Zero Phase, B, COML	User has forced the phase to be cleared.
145	Rcv Pql Chg, 3, old=4	Input has received a different PQL.
146	Phase Buildout, 334000, 335000, Clk-B	Input performed phase buildout and difference in Phase that cause PBO.
193	DS1 Framer, ESF, COML	An Input framer setup change.
194	E1 Framer, CCS, COML	An Input framer setup change.
195	Freq, 10 MHz, COML	User changed input framer setup.
196	ZS, On, COML	User changed input framer setup.
197	SSM, Off, COML	User changed input SSM capability.
198	CRC, On, COML	User changed CRC setup.
199	Port, Disable, COML	User Enabled   Disabled input port.
200	SSM, Auto, COML	User changed SSM setup.
201	Priority, 5, COML	User changed input priority level.
202	SSM Bit, 4, COML	User changed SSM Bit location (E1 only).
203	Prov PQL, 5, COML	User changed input provisioned PQL.
204	MTIE Err Limit, T100, L1, 550, COML	User changed input MTIE limits (L1   L2).
205	Gain, On, COML	User changed the input gain control.
206	CSFlt, Off, COML	User changed input Cesium Fault control.
207	Err Cnt, BPV, 16, COML	Signal Alarm Error Count (LOS, AIS, OOF, BPV, or CRC).
208	Clr Cnt, OOF, 5, COML	Current Signal Alarm Clear Count (LOS, AIS, OOF, BPV, or CRC).
209	Freq Err Limit, Clk-A, 100, COML	The frequency error limit settings have been changed.
210	Freq Clr Limit, Clk-A, 800, COML	The frequency clear limit settings have been changed.
211	MTIE Clr Limit, T100, L1, 500, COML	The MTIE error limit settings have been changed.
212	MTIE Limit, DS1, COML, Setting	The MTIE clear limit settings have been changed.
213	PBO, Report, COML	Phase Build-out system response has been changed to the indicated setting.
214	Freq Tau, Clk-A, 400, COML	The frequency TAU limits have been set.

*Table 6-10. DS1/E1 Input Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)*

<b>Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID</b>	<b>Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response</b>	<b>Description/ Corrective Action</b>
224	IoName, Set	A user has set the IO Name.
251	Err Delay, (0), 10 sec, COML	An alarm delay time change.
252	Alm Level, (2), Maj, COML	An alarm level change.
253	Elevate Time 86400 sec, COML	An alarm elevation time change.
254	Setup, Save, COML	User defaults have been set and saved.

*Table 6-11. DS1/E1 Input Module Alarm Defaults*

<b>ID</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Alarm Level</b>
000	LOS	Major
001	AIS	Major
002	OOF	Minor
003	BPV	Minor
004	CRC	Minor
005	MTIE/L1	Minor
006	MTIE/L2	Major
007	PQL	Minor
008	SSM	Major
009	Ref Qualifier	Minor
010	Clk PLL	Major
011	Inp PLL	Major
012	Phase Hdw	Major
013	FREQ	Minor
014	Hdw Config	Major



## GPS Input Module Alarms and Events

Table 6-12 lists the alarms and events for the GPS Input module, and includes the typical response for each alarm or event, its event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column. Table 6-13 lists the default parameters for the GPS Input module alarms.

Table 6-12. GPS Input Module Alarm and Event Messages

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	Hdw Config, Fault	Input module can be installed only in the Main shelf. If module is installed in slot previously used by a different module type, use the CONF xAy REMOVE command. Call Symmetricom Global Services (SGS).
001	Tracking, Not Tracking	No visible satellites seen at startup.
002	Antna Conntd, Not Connected	Verify that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The antenna is connected</li> <li>■ The cable and connectors are not damaged</li> <li>■ The antenna is correctly placed</li> </ul>
003	Antna Shorted, Shorted	Ring out the cable to ensure that the center conductor is not shorted to the sleeve, then verify that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The antenna cable is connected properly</li> <li>■ The cable and connectors are not damaged</li> </ul>
004	Engine Hdw, Fault	Reseat module. If problem persists, call SGS.
005	Engine System, Fault	If alarm doesn't clear after 30 minutes, call SGS.
006	Position, Unknown	If alarm doesn't clear after 1 hour, call SGS.
007	Clock PLL, Unlocked	Ensure that the GPS priority level is set to 1. Reseat module. If problem persists, call SGS.
008	Item Number, Unknown	Call SGS. Return to factory.
009	GPS Qualifier, Fault	Reseat module. If problem persists, call SGS.
010	Phase Hdw, Fault	Reseat module. If problem persists, call Symmetricom Global Services.
011	MTIE/L1, Fault	Check inputs. If inputs are OK, call SGS.
012	MTIE/L2, Fault	Check inputs. If inputs are OK, call SGS.
013	FREQ, Fault	Check inputs. If inputs are OK, call SGS.
129	Install, GPS Module	The Input module has been installed.
130	Remove, GPS Module	The Input module has been removed.
131	Enable, GPS Module, COML	The Input module has been enabled.

Table 6-12. GPS Input Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
132	Disable, GPS Module, COML	The Input module has been disabled.
133	Restart, in 5 seconds, COML	Module re-boot.
134	Cannot Enable, GPS Module, COML	Internal firmware conflict. Restart module; if the problem persists, call SGS.
144	Zero Phase, B, COML	User has forced the phase to be cleared.
193	Priority, 3, COML	User has changed the Priority level on the GPS input module to the level shown.
194	Prov PQL, 2, COML	User has changed the Priority quality level to the level shown.
195	EIMask, POS 10, COML	User has changed the elevation mask on the input module to the level shown.
197	Satellite Ignore, 3, COML	User has set the GPS engine to ignore the satellite number indicated.
198	Position, 300 AvgCnt, COML	The position has been calculated.
199	Tracking Mode, On, COML	User specified GPS positioning mode has been set.
200	Pos Set by Rec, Information Locked, COML	User specified GPS positioning mode has been set to Calc and the position has been recalculated and locked in.
201	Engine Set Time, GPS	System time has been set to UTC by the GPS module.
203	PDOP, 2, COML	User has changed the PDOP on the GPS input module to the setting shown.
224	IoName, Set	A user has set the IO Name.
251	Err Delay, (0), 10 sec, COML	An alarm delay time change.
252	Alm Level, (2), Maj, COML	An alarm level change.
253	Elevate Time 86400 sec, COML	An alarm elevation time change.
254	Setup, Save, COML	User defaults have been set and saved.

Table 6-13. GPS Input Module Alarm Defaults

ID	Description	Alarm Level
000	Hdw Config	Major
001	Tracking	Major
002	Antna Conntd	Major
003	Antna Shorted	Major

Table 6-13. GPS Input Module Alarm Defaults (Continued)

ID	Description	Alarm Level
004	Engine Hdw	Major
005	Engine System	Minor
006	Position	Minor
007	Clk PLL	Major
008	Item Number	Major
009	GPS Qualifier	Report
010	Phase Hdw	Major

## 2048 kHz Output Module Alarms and Events

[Table 6-14](#) lists the alarms and events for the 2048 kHz Output module, and includes the typical response for each alarm or event, its event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column. [Table 6-15](#) lists the default parameters for the 2048 kHz Output module alarms.

*Table 6-14. 2048 kHz Output Module Alarm and Event Messages*

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	Alarm Deprecated, Fault	Alarm not enabled
001	Module Match, Invalid	A redundant pair has one DS1 module and one E1 module. Replace module.
002	Clk-A, Lost	Clock module in slot A1 is in warm-up mode or has other problems.
003	Clk-B, Lost	Clock module in slot A12 is in warm-up mode or has other problems.
004	Clk-C, Lost	Reference signal is in LOS and both clocks have been removed or are in warm-up.
005	Clk-D, Lost	Only in SDU. Loss of backup clock. Check cable.
006	Clk Level, Below	Clock A or B is below output module setting.
007	Clk Selected, None	No clocks, no output.
008	VCXO, Lost	VCXO problems, re-seat or replace module.
009	PLL, Unlocked	No clocks or VCXO. Re-seat and check clocks.
010	Configuration, Fault	Redundant configuration mismatch. Re-seat or replace module.
011	IntPortFlt, Active, 40000	Driver chip indicated a port fault on port 2 (4000 Hex).
013	Hdw Config, Fault	If module is installed in slot previously used by a different module type, use the CONF xAy REMOVE command. If problem persists, call Symmetricom Global Services.
014	Squelch, Below Prov	Input signal PQL is below user-defined threshold.
129	Install, 2048 Output Module	Module Installed
130	Remove, 2048 Output Module	Module Removed
131	Enable, 2048 Output Module, COML	Module Enabled
132	Disable, 2048 Output Module, COML	Module Disabled
133	Restart, in 5 seconds, COML	User request for a module to reboot

*Table 6-14. 2048 kHz Output Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)*

<b>Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID</b>	<b>Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response</b>	<b>Description/ Corrective Action</b>
202	Min Clk Level, ACQ, COML	User has changed Minimum Clock Level to turn on outputs
203	Bypass, ON, COML	User has changed Bypass mode of operation
204	Squelch, Port[0-5], 0, COML	User has changed squelch PQL level.
206	FitMode, ON, COML	User has changed fault recovery strategy.
224	IoName, Set	User has changed the port name.
252	Alm Level, (1), Min, COML	User has changed time to elevate alarm level.
253	Elevate Time, 86400 sec, COML	An alarm elevation time change.
254	Setup, User Default, COML	User has reset setup to user-defined default values.

*Table 6-15. 2048 kHz Output Module Alarm Defaults*

<b>ID</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Alarm Level</b>
000	Alarm Deprecated	Major
001	Module Match	Major
002	Clk-A	Major
003	Clk-B	Major
004	Clk-C	Major
005	Clk-D	Major
006	Clk Level	Major
007	Clk Selected	Major
008	VCXO	Major
009	PLL	Major
010	Configuration	Major
011	IntPortFit	Major
013	Hdw Config	Major
014	Squelch	Major

## CC Output Module Alarms and Events

[Table 6-16](#) lists the alarms and events for the Composite Clock Output module, and includes the typical response for each alarm or event, its event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column. [Table 6-17](#) lists the default parameters for the Composite Clock Output module alarms.

*Table 6-16. CC Output Module Alarm and Event Messages*

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	Alarm Deprecated, Fault	Alarm not enabled
001	Module Match, Invalid	Redundant configuration mismatch. Re-seat or replace module.
002	Clk-A, Lost	Clock module in slot A1 is in warm-up mode or has other problems.
003	Clk-B, Lost	Clock module in slot A12 is in warm-up mode or has other problems.
004	Clk-C, Lost	Reference signal is in LOS and both clocks have been removed or are in warm-up.
005	Clk-D, Lost	Only in SDU. Loss of backup clock. Check cable.
006	Clk Level, Below	Clock A or B is below output module setting.
007	Clk Selected, None	No clocks, no output.
008	VCXO, Lost	VCXO problems, re-seat or replace module.
009	PLL, Unlocked	No clocks or VCXO. Re-seat and check clocks.
010	Configuration, Fault	Redundant configuration mismatch. Re-seat or replace module.
011	IntPortFlt, Active, 40000	Driver chip indicated a port fault on port 2 (4000 Hex).
012	ExtPortFlt, Active, 40000	Indication of external port fault on ports 2 and 4 (A000 Hex).
013	Hdw Config, Fault	If module is installed in slot previously used by a different module type, use the CONF xAy REMOVE command. If problem persists, call Symmetricom Global Services.
129	Install, CC Output Module	Module Installed.
130	Remove, CC Output Module	Module Removed.
131	Enable, CC Output Module, COML	Module Enabled.
132	Disable, CC Output Module, COML	Module Disabled.
133	Restart, in 5 seconds, COML	User request for a module to reboot.

Table 6-16. CC Output Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
134	Cannot Enable, CC Output Module, COML	Cannot enable module due to configuration error.
202	Min Clk Level, ACQ, COML	User has changed Minimum Clock Level to turn on outputs.
203	Bypass, ON, COML	User has changed Bypass mode of operation
204	Squelch, Port[0-5], 0, COML	User has changed squelch PQL level.
205	Delay, Port{1-4}, 1375ft, COML	CC signal phase offset settings have been changed for the port shown.
224	IoName, Set	User has changed the port name.
252	Alm Level, (1), Min, COML	User has changed time to elevate alarm level.
253	Elevate Time, 86400 sec, COML	An alarm elevation time change.
254	Setup, User Default, COML	User has reset setup to user-defined default values.

Table 6-17. CC Output Module Alarm Defaults

ID	Description	Alarm Level
000	Alarm Deprecated	Major
001	Module Match	Major
002	Clk-A	Major
003	Clk-B	Major
004	Clk-C	Major
005	Clk-D	Major
006	Clk Level	Major
007	Clk Selected	Major
008	VCXO	Major
009	PLL	Major
010	Configuration	Major
011	IntPortFlt	Major
013	Hdw Config	Major
014	Squelch	Major

# DS1 Output Module Alarms and Events

[Table 6-18](#) lists the alarms and events for the DS1 Output module, and includes the typical response for each alarm or event, it's event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column. [Table 6-19](#) lists the default parameters for the DS1 Output module alarms.

*Table 6-18. DS1 Output Module Alarm and Event Messages*

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	Redundant, Fault	Output alignment problem. Disable module, then re-enable.
001	Module Match, Invalid	A redundant pair has one DS1 module and one E1 module. Replace module.
002	Clk-A, Lost	Module in slot A1 is in warm-up mode or has other problems.
003	Clk-B, Lost	Module in slot A12 is in warm-up mode or has other problems.
004	Clk-C, Lost	Reference signal is in LOS and both clocks have been removed or are in warm-up.
005	Clk Level, Below	Clock A or B is below output module setting.
006	Clk Selected, None	No clocks, no output.
007	PortFlt, Active, 40000	Indicates which output port is in fault (typically shorted). Repair short and re-enable port.
008	VCXO, Lost	VCXO problems, re-seat or replace module.
009	PLL, Unlocked	No clocks or VCXO. Re-seat and check clocks.
010	Configuration, Fault	Redundant configuration mismatch. Re-seat or replace module.
011	Hdw Config, Fault	If module is installed in slot previously used by a different module type, use the CONF xAy REMOVE command. If problem persists, call Symmetricom Global Services.
012	Clk-D, Lost	Only in SDU. Loss of backup clock. Check cable.
129	Install, DS1 Output Module	Module Installed.
130	Remove, DS1 Output Module	Module Removed.
131	Enable, DS1 Output Module, COML	Module Enabled.
132	Disable, DS1 Output Module, COML	Module Disabled.
133	Restart, in 5 seconds, COML	User request for a module to reboot.
144	Cannot Enable, Output Module, COML	Cannot enable module due to configuration error.
193	Frame Mode, ESF, COML	Output framing type change.



Table 6-18. DS1 Output Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
194	ZS, On, COML	User changed output framing type.
195	DS1 LEN, Port[0-5], len=133ft, COML	User changed output line length.
199	CRC, On, COML	User has changed output framing type.
201	SSM Bit, 8, COML	User has changed output SSM bit position (E1 only).
202	Min Clk Level, ACQ, COML	User has changed Minimum Clock Level to turn on outputs.
203	Bypass, ON, COML	User has changed Bypass mode of operation
204	Squelch, Port[0-5], 0, COML	User has changed squelch PQL level.
205	Delay, Port{1-4}, 1375ft, COML	CC signal phase offset settings have been changed for the port shown.
224	IoName, Set	User has changed the port name.
252	Alm Level, (1), Min, COML	User has changed time to elevate alarm level.
253	Elevate Time, 86400 sec, COML	An alarm elevation time change.
254	Setup, User Default, COML	User has reset setup to user-defined default values.

Table 6-19. DS1 Output Module Alarm Defaults

ID	Description	Alarm Level
000	Redundant	Major
001	Module Match	Major
002	Clk-A	Major
003	Clk-B	Major
004	Clk-C	Major
005	Clk Level	Major
006	Clk Selected	Major
007	PortFlt	Major
008	VCXO	Major
009	PLL	Major
010	Configuration	Major
011	Hdw Config	Major
012	Clk-D	Major

# E1/2048 kHz Output Module Alarms and Events

[Table 6-20](#) lists the alarms and events for the E1/2048 kHz Output module, and includes the typical response for each alarm or event, it's event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column. [Table 6-21](#) lists the default parameters for the E1/2048 kHz Output module alarms.

*Table 6-20. E1/2048 kHz Output Module Alarm and Event Messages*

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	Hdw Config, Fault	If module is installed in slot previously used by a different module type, use the CONF xAy REMOVE command. If problem persists, call Symmetricom Global Services.
001	Configuration, Fault	Redundant configuration mismatch. Re-seat or replace module.
002	Clk-A, Lost	Clock module in slot A1 is in warm-up mode or has other problems.
003	Clk-B, Lost	Clock module in slot A12 is in warm-up mode or has other problems.
004	Clk-C, Lost	Reference signal is in LOS and both clocks have been removed or are in warm-up.
005	Clk-D, Lost	Only in SDU. Loss of backup clock. Check cable.
006	Clk Selected, None	No clocks, no output.
007	VCXO, Lost	VCXO problems, re-seat or replace module.
008	PLL, Unlocked	No clocks or VCXO. Re-seat and check clocks.
009	Sync, Fault	Failed to sync with master module in redundant pair.
010	Squelch, Below Prov, 40000	PQL below provisioned level.
011	PortFlt, Active, 40000	Indicates which output port is in fault (typically shorted). Repair short and re-enable port.
129	Install, E1/2048 Output Module	Module Installed.
130	Remove, E1/2048 Output Module	Module Removed.
131	Enable, E1/2048 Output Module, COML	Module Enabled.
132	Disable, E1/2048 Output Module, COML	Module Disabled.
133	Restart in 5 seconds, COML	User request for a module to reboot.
134	Cannot Enable, E1/2048 Output Module, COML	Cannot enable module due to configuration error.

Table 6-20. E1/2048 kHz Output Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
193	Signal, Port[1-20], E1, COML	Output framing type change.
194	Port Cntl, Port[1-20], Enable, COML	User has enabled   disabled specified port.
195	ZS, On, COML	User has changed Zero Suppression mode.
196	Bypass, On, COML	User has changed Bypass mode.
197	Squelch, Port[5-10], 6, COML	User has changed squelch PQL level.
198	Multiframe, CCS, COML	User has changed multiframe setting.
199	CRC, On, COML	User has changed CRC setup.
200	SSM, Auto, COML	User has changed SSM setting.
201	SSM Bit, 4, COML	User has changed SSM bit position.
224	IoName, Set	User has changed the port name.
252	Alm Level, (1), Min, COML	User has changed time to elevate alarm level.
253	Elevate Time, 86400 sec, COML	An alarm elevation time change.
254	Setup, User Default, COML	User has reset setup to user-defined default values.

Table 6-21. E1/2048 kHz Output Module Alarm Defaults

ID	Description	Alarm Level
000	Hdw Config	Major
001	Configuration	Major
002	Clk-A	Major
003	Clk-B	Major
004	Clk-C	Major
005	Clk-D	Major
006	Clk Selected,	Major
007	VCXO	Major
008	PLL	Major
009	Sync	Major
010	Squelch	Major
011	PortFlt	Major

## RS-422 Output Module Alarms and Events

Table 6-22 lists the alarms and events for the RS-422 Output module, and includes the typical response for each alarm or event, its event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column. Table 6-23 lists the default parameters for the RS-422 Output module alarms.

Table 6-22. RS-422 Output Module Alarm and Event Messages

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	Hdw Config, Fault	If module is installed in slot previously used by a different module type, use the CONF xAy REMOVE command. If problem persists, call Symmetricom Global Services.
001	Configuration, Fault	Redundant configuration mismatch. Re-seat or replace module.
002	Clk-A, Lost	Clock module in slot A1 is in warm-up mode or has other problems.
003	Clk-B, Lost	Clock module in slot A12 is in warm-up mode or has other problems.
004	Clk-C, Lost	Reference signal is in LOS and both clocks have been removed or are in warm-up.
005	Clk-D, Lost	Only in SDU. Loss of backup clock. Check cable.
006	Clk Selected, None	No clocks, no output.
007	VCXO, Lost	VCXO problems, re-seat or replace module.
008	PLL, Unlocked	No clocks or VCXO. Re-seat and check clocks.
009	PortFlt, Fault, 40000	Indicates which output port is in fault (typically shorted). Repair short and re-enable port.
129	Install, RS422 Output Module	Module Installed.
130	Remove, RS422 Output Module	Module Removed.
131	Enable, RS422 Output Module, COML	Module Enabled.
132	Disable, RS422 Output Module, COML	Module Disabled.
133	Restart, in 5 seconds, COML	User request for a module to reboot.
134	Cannot Enable, RS422 Output Module, COML	Cannot enable module due to configuration error.
203	Bypass, On, COML	User has changed the Bypass mode.

Table 6-22. RS-422 Output Module Alarm and Event Messages (Continued)

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
205	Frequency, Port[1-4], 16kHz, COML	User has changed the port output frequency.
206	FltMode, On, COML	User has changed the Fault mode.
224	IoName, Set	User has changed the port name.
252	Alm Level, (0), Maj, COML	User has changed the level of specified alarm.
253	Elevate Time, 86400 sec, COML	User has changed the alarm elevation time.
254	Setup, User Default, COML	User has changed setup to user-defined values.

Table 6-23. RS-422 Output Module Alarm Defaults

ID	Description	Alarm Level
000	Hdw Config	Major
001	Configuration	Major
002	Clk-A	Major
003	Clk-B	Major
004	Clk-C	Major
005	Clk-D	Major
006	Clk Selected	Major
007	VCXO	Major
008	PLL	Major
009	PortFlt	Major

# Buffer Module Alarms and Events

---

Table 6-24 lists the alarms and events for the RS422 Output module, and includes the typical response for each alarm or event, its event number, and a description or a suggested corrective action. The SNMP MIB trap is listed in the Alarm/Event/Trap Description column.

Table 6-24. Buffer Module Alarm and Event Messages

Alarm/ Event/ Trap ID	Typical Alarm/Event/Trap Response	Description/ Corrective Action
000	Pwr-A, Lost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Verify that the fuse for Power A is properly installed and not OPEN.</li> <li>■ Verify that Power Bus A is providing –48 VDC to the unit. If no power is connected to the Power A input and there is no plan to connect power, issue the command <code>AL 10-1 IG</code> at the prompt.</li> </ul>
001	Pwr-B, Lost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Verify that the fuse for Power B is properly installed and not OPEN.</li> <li>■ Verify that Power Bus B is providing –48 VDC to the unit. If no power is connected to the Power B input and there is no plan to connect power, enter the command <code>AL 10-1 IG</code> at the prompt.</li> </ul>
129	Install, Buffer Module	Module Installed.
130	Remove, Buffer Module	Module Removed.
251	Err Delay, (0), 300 sec, COML	User has changed the error delay time.
252	Alm Level, (0), Maj, COML	User has changed the level of specified alarm.
253	Elevate Time, 86400 sec, COML	User has changed the alarm elevation time.

# Chapter 7 Connector Pinouts

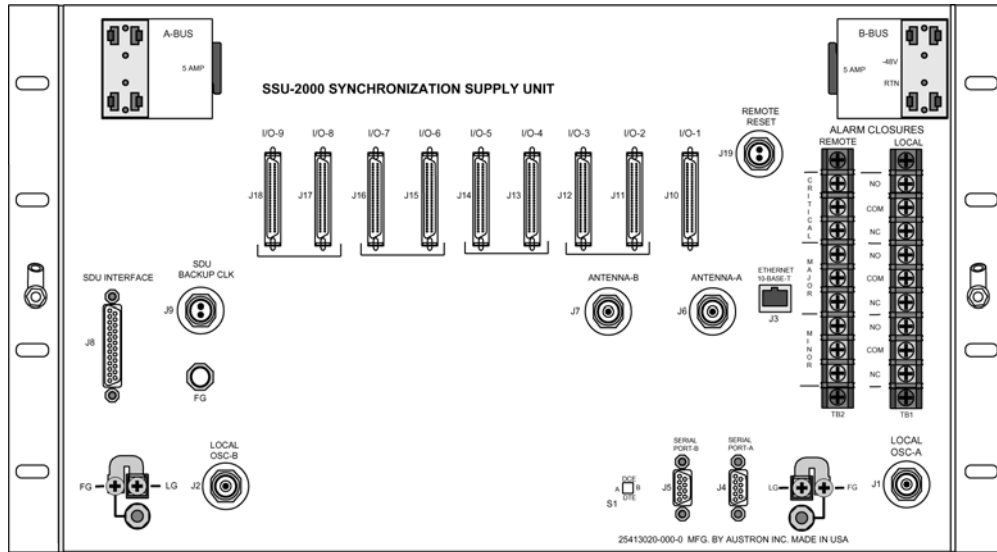
This chapter describes the pinouts for each of the connectors on the SSU-2000e chassis.

## In This Chapter

- [Signal Names and Definitions](#)
- [Shelf Module Slot Addressing and Size Assignments](#)
- [I/O Connector Grounding](#)

# Signal Names and Definitions

All the connectors in the following sections are located on the rear panel of the SSU-2000e, as shown in [Figure 7-1](#).

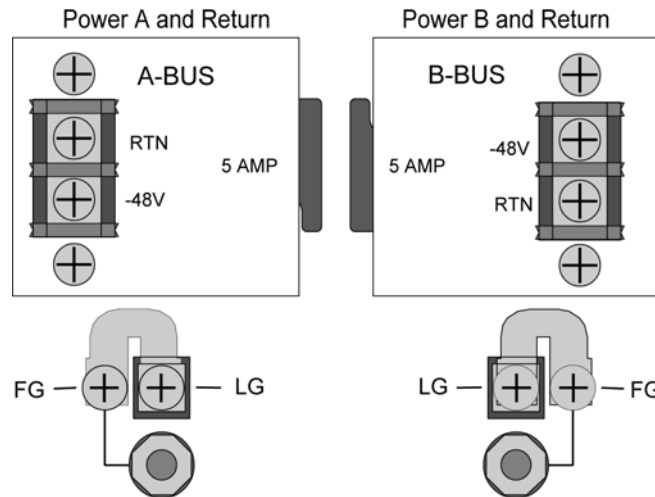


ss200014

Figure 7-1. SSU-2000 Rear Panel

## Power and Ground

[Figure 7-2](#) shows the power and ground connections for the SSU-2000 chassis. [Table 7-1](#) outlines signal names and definitions for power and ground.



ss200038

Figure 7-2. Power and Ground Connection Pinouts (Covers Removed)



Table 7-1. Signal Names and Definitions for Power and Ground

Name	Description
APWR	–48V from Power Bus A
ARTN	–48V Return from Power Bus A
BPWR	–48V from Power Bus B
BRTN	–48V Return from Power Bus B
LG	Logic Ground, Return for Non-Isolated Signals
FG	Frame Ground Safety Ground for Shelf

## Communication Interfaces

Figure 7-3 shows the communications interfaces on the rear panel of the SSU-2000e. Table 7-2 describes the signal names, definitions, and pinouts of Communications connectors.

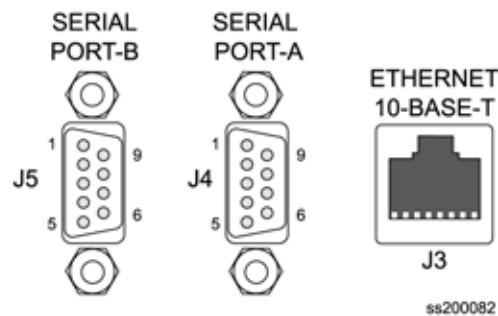


Figure 7-3. Communications Interface Pinout

Table 7-2. Pinouts of Communications Interfaces

Name	Description	Connector–Pin
DCD-A	Serial Port A, Data Carrier Detect Control Line	J4-1
DSR-A	Serial Port A, Data Set Ready Control Line	J4-6
RXD-A	Serial Port A, Received Data	J4-2
RTS-A	Serial Port A, Request to Send Control Line	J4-7
TXD-A	Serial Port A, Transmitted Data	J4-3
CTS-A	Serial Port A, Clear to Send Control Line	J4-8
DTR-A	Serial Port A, Data Terminal Ready Control Line	J4-4

Table 7-2. Pinouts of Communications Interfaces (Continued)

Name	Description	Connector–Pin
RI-A	Serial Port A, Ring Indicator Control Line	J4-9
RTN-A	Serial Port A, Signal Return	J4-5
DCD-B	Serial Port B, Data Carrier Detect Control Line	J5-1
DSR-B	Serial Port B, Data Set Ready Control Line	J5-6
RXD-B	Serial Port B, Received Data	J5-2
RTS-B	Serial Port B, Request to Send Control Line	J5-7
TXD-B	Serial Port B, Transmitted Data	J5-3
CTS-B	Serial Port B, Clear to Send Control Line	J5-8
DTR-B	Serial Port B, Data Terminal Ready Control Line	J5-4
RI-B	Serial Port B, Ring Indicator Control Line	J5-9
RTN-B	Serial Port B, Signal Return	J5-5
TX+	Ethernet 10-Base-T, Positive Side of Transmitted Data	J3-1
TX-	Ethernet 10-Base-T, Negative Side of Transmitted Data	J3-2
RX+	Ethernet 10-Base-T, Positive Side of Received Data	J3-3
RX-	Ethernet 10-Base-T, Negative Side of Received Data	J3-6

## Local OSC and Antennas

Figure 7-4 illustrates the location of the oscillator and antenna connectors. Table 7-3 describes the pinouts of local Oscillators and antenna connectors.

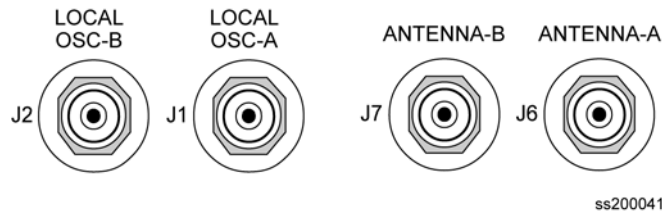


Figure 7-4. Local Oscillator and Antenna Connectors

Table 7-3. Signal Names and Locations of Local OSC and Antennas

Name	Description	Connector–Pin
LO-A+	Local Oscillator A, Positive Side of Signal	J1-A (Ctr)
LO-A-	Local Oscillator A, Negative Side of Signal	J1-B (Shld)

Table 7-3. Signal Names and Locations of Local OSC and Antennas (Continued)

Name	Description	Connector–Pin
LO-B+	Local Oscillator B, Positive Side of Signal	J2-A (Ctr)
LO-B-	Local Oscillator B, Negative Side of Signal	J2-B (Shld)
ANT-A	Antenna A, Center Conductor (Received Signal & Ant. Power)	J6-A (Ctr)
ANT-A-RTN	Antenna A, Return	J6-B (Shld)
ANT-B	Antenna B, Center Conductor (Received Signal & Ant. Power)	J7-A (Ctr)
ANT-B-RTN	Antenna A, Return	J7-B (Shld)

## Alarm Contact Closures

Figure 7-5 illustrates the alarm closure connectors on the rear panel of the SSU-2000e chassis. Table 7-4 outlines signal names, definitions, and locations of alarm contact closures.

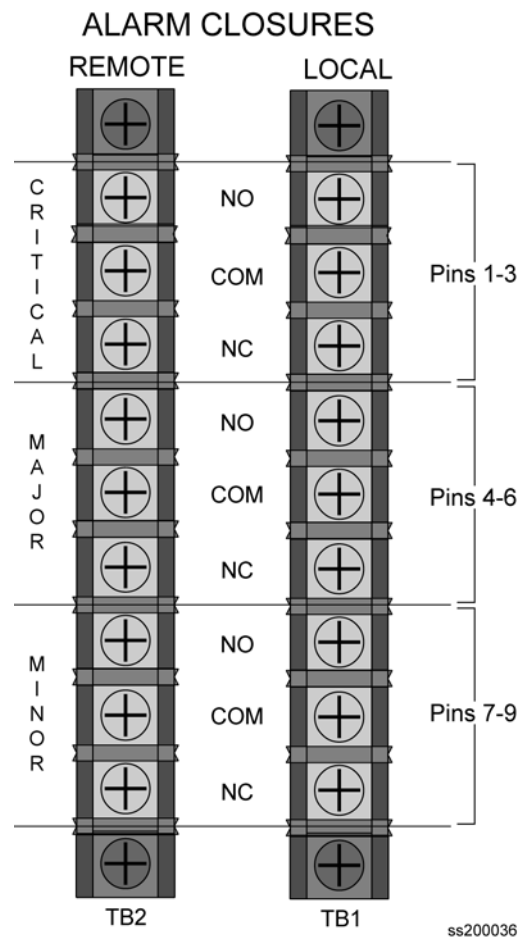


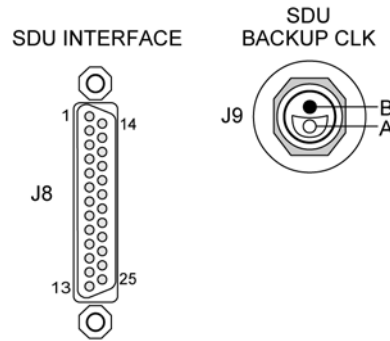
Figure 7-5. Alarm Connector Pinout

Table 7-4. Signal Names and Locations of Alarms

Name	Description	Connector–Pin
LCRT-NO	Local Critical Alarm, Normally Open Contact	TB1-1
LCRT-COM	Local Critical Alarm, Common Contact	TB1-2
LCRT-NC	Local Critical Alarm, Normally Closed Contact	TB1-3
LMAJ-NO	Local Major Alarm, Normally Open Contact	TB1-4
LMAJ-COM	Local Major Alarm, Common Contact	TB1-5
LMAJ-NC	Local Major Alarm, Normally Closed Contact	TB1-6
LMIN-NO	Local Minor Alarm, Normally Open Contact	TB1-7
LMIN-COM	Local Minor Alarm, Common Contact	TB1-8
LMIN-NC	Local Minor Alarm, Normally Closed Contact	TB1-9
RCRT-NO	Remote Critical Alarm, Normally Open Contact	TB2-1
RCRT-COM	Remote Critical Alarm, Common Contact	TB2-2
RCRT-NC	Remote Critical Alarm, Normally Closed Contact	TB2-3
RMAJ-NO	Remote Major Alarm, Normally Open Contact	TB2-4
RMAJ-COM	Remote Major Alarm, Common Contact	TB2-5
RMAJ-NC	Remote Major Alarm, Normally Closed Contact	TB2-6
RMIN-NO	Remote Minor Alarm, Normally Open Contact	TB2-7
RMIN-COM	Remote Minor Alarm, Common Contact	TB2-8
RMIN-NC	Remote Minor Alarm, Normally Open Contact	TB2-9

## SDU-2000 Expansion Interface

Figure 7-6 illustrates the SDU Interface and the Backup Clock Connector, located on the rear panel of the SSU-2000e. Table 7-5 outlines signal names, definitions, and locations of the SDU Expansion interface and backup clock connectors.



ss200040

Figure 7-6. SDU Interface and Backup Clock Connector Pinouts

Table 7-5. Signal Names and Locations for SDU-2000 Interface

Name	Description	Connector–Pin
SCLK2+/-	SPI Clock Signal, generated by SPI Master	J8-1&14
MOSI2+/-	SPI Master Out / Slave In Data line	J8-2&15
MISO2+/-	SPI Master In / Slave Out Data line	J8-3&16
SS2+/-	SPI Slave Select line, generated by SPI Master	J8-5&18
SBUSY2+/-	SPI Slave Busy line, generated by SPI Slave	J8-4&17
SRQ2+/-	SPI Service Request line, generated by SPI Slave	J8-6&19
CLKAOUT2+/-	Clock A to Output Modules (synced 4 kHz)	J8-7&20
CLKBOUT2+/-	Clock B to Output Modules (synced 4 kHz)	J8-8&21
CLKC2+/-	Pass-through Clock from Input to Output Modules (4 kHz)	J8-9&22
CLKD2+	Selected Clock via TBNC/BNO to SDU-2000 (Backup 4 kHz)	J9-A
CLKD2-	Selected Clock via TBNC/BNO to SDU-2000 (Backup 4 kHz)	J9-B
EXPSP1+/-	Spare Connection to SDU-2000	J8-11&24
EXPSP2+/-	Spare Connection to SDU-2000	J8-12&25
SOUT2+/-	SPI Expansion Shelf Select Request, generated by SDU SPI Slave	J8-10&23
LG	Logic Ground Connection	J8-13

## Shelf Module Slot Addressing and Size Assignments

Table 7-6 outlines the shelf module slot addressing and size assignments.

Table 7-6. Shelf Module Slot Addressing and Size Assignments

Slot-A	Address	Module Types	Comments
1	1	Clock	Clock A
2	2	Com	Communications
3	3	I/O or Receiver	Input, non-redundant Output, or a GPS Receiver module
4	4	I/O, Output Pair A	Input or Output, paired with 5
5	5	I/O, Output Pair A or Receiver	Input, Output, paired with 4, or a GPS Receiver module
6, 7	6, 7	I/O, Output Pair B	Inputs or paired Output modules
8, 9	8, 9	I/O, Output Pair C	Inputs or paired Output modules
10, 11	10, 11	I/O, Output Pair D	Inputs or paired Outputs modules
	12 - 15	I/O, Extras	Reserved for future I/O
12	17	Clock	Clock B
	0	All	Addresses all modules in the Shelf

## I/O Connector Grounding

Table 7-7 outlines I/O connector grounding for all connectors.

Table 7-7. I/O Connector Grounding

Name	Connector Type	Reference Description	Termination Type
Local OSC A	BNC	J1	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
Local OSC B	BNC	J2	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
Ethernet 10-Base-T	RJ45	J3	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
Serial Port A	DE9S	J4	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
Serial Port B	DE9S	J5	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane

Table 7-7. I/O Connector Grounding (Continued)

Name	Connector Type	Reference Description	Termination Type
ANTENNA A	TNC	J6	Shield: 0.01 $\mu$ F Bypass to Frame Ground Plane
ANTENNA B	TNC	J7	Shield: 0.01 $\mu$ F Bypass to Frame Ground Plane
SDU Interface	DB25S	J8	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
SDU Backup Clk	TBNC/BNO	J9	Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
I/O-1	Micro D50S	J10	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
I/O-2	Micro D50S	J11	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
I/O-3	Micro D50S	J12	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
I/O-4	Micro D50S	J13	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
I/O-5	Micro D50S	J14	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
I/O-6	Micro D50S	J15	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
I/O-7	Micro D50S	J16	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
I/O-8	Micro D50S	J17	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
I/O-9	Micro D50S	J18	Body/Shield: Connected to Frame Ground Plane
RESET	TBNC/BNO	J19	Shield: 0.01 $\mu$ F Bypass to Frame Ground Plane
LG (Logic Ground)	Stake-On	TB3 & TB4	Terminal: 1.0 $\mu$ F Bypass to Frame Ground Plane





# Chapter 8 Default Settings

This chapter contains tables that list the factory default settings for the SSU-2000e. If you make any changes to the factory default settings, record them in [Table 8-14](#) for future reference. Use the “SETUP” command to verify settings.

## In This Chapter

- [Communications Module Default Settings](#)
- [Clock Module Default Settings](#)
- [DS1 and E1 Input Module Default Settings](#)
- [GPS Input Module Default Settings](#)
- [DS1 and E1 Line Re-timing Module Default Settings](#)
- [DS1 and E1 Output Module Default Settings](#)
- [2048 kHz Output Module Default Settings](#)
- [E1/2048 kHz Output Module Default Settings](#)
- [Composite Clock Output Module Default Settings](#)
- [RS-422 Output Module Default Settings](#)
- [Priority Quality Level \(PQL\) Table Default Settings](#)
- [User Changes to Factory Defaults](#)

## Communications Module Default Settings

[Table 8-1](#) lists settings and factory defaults for the SSU-2000e Communications Module.

Table 8-1. Communications Module Factory Default Settings

Setting	Factory Default
Unit Name	SSU_2000
Module Information configurations	Current Configuration = the configuration that is currently in use. User Default Configuration = configuration the user specifies as the default if the current configuration is invalid or not present. Factory Configuration = the factory default configuration
User List configurations	Maximum of 25 users including four built-in users.
EIA-232-C Port Comm Port Timeout	All three comm ports are set to 9600 baud, Interactive Mode, CRLF, and Echo on Five minutes for all (Interactive Mode). (Note: the unit should have one user added; that is, not in the INITUSERTABLE state). If it is in the INITUSERTABLE state, no timeout is applied. No Timeout is assigned for the TL1 Mode.
Ethernet IP Address	IP Address 0.0.0.0 Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Network Mask 255.255.255.0

## Clock Module Default Settings

The Stratum 2E, TYPE I, and Stratum 3E Clock modules are software configurable via one of the serial or Ethernet ports. [Table 8-2](#) lists settings and factory defaults for the Clock modules.

Table 8-2. Stratum 2E and 3E Clock Module Default Settings

Setting	Factory Default			Range
	ST2E	TYPE I	ST3E	
Warmup Time	1200 s	1200 s	1200 s	900 to 3600 s
Min Tau Limit	300 s	150 s	200 s	Constant
Max Tau Limit	9000 s	1200 s	1200 s	300 to 10000 s
Min Lock Tau	300 s	150 s	200 s	Default Min Tau setting

Table 8-2. Stratum 2E and 3E Clock Module Default Settings (Continued)

Setting	Factory Default			Range
	ST2E	TYPE I	ST3E	
Max Lock Tau	9000 s	155 s	450 s	Default Max Tau setting
Clk Switch AR	On	On	On	On (1)   Off (0)
Input Switch	AutoReturn (AR)	AutoReturn (AR)	AutoReturn (AR)	AR (2)   AS On (1)   AS Off (0)
Input Selection Mode	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority (0)   PQL (1)
Local Oscillator (LO)	Off	Off	Off	On (1)   Off (0)
Frequency Offset	Set: 4.0 E-8 Clear: 3.5 E-8	Set: 2.5 E-7 Clear: 2.0 E-7	Set: 9.8 E-6 Clear: 9.3 E-6	Constant
Elevation Time	86400 s	86400 s	86400 s	60 to 500000 s, 0 = disable
PQL Setting	5	6	8	Constant

## DS1 and E1 Input Module Default Settings

The DS1 Input Module and E1 Input modules maintain factory default and current user configuration information in nonvolatile memory. This information is retrieved at power up and is modified by commands from the Communications module.

When the current user configuration cannot be used, the Input module settings automatically revert to factory defaults. [Table 8-3](#) lists factory default settings and ranges for all DS1 Input module or E1 Input module software parameters.

Table 8-3. DS1 and E1 Input Module Default Configuration

Configuration Setting	Factory Default	Range
Input Frequency (for unframed signals)	1.544 for DS1 Input module 2.048 MHz for E1 Input module	1 MHz, 1.544 MHz, 2.048 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz
Framing Type	ESF for DS1 Input module CCS for E1 Input module	D4 or ESF for DS1 Input Module CAS or CCS for E1 Input Module
Zero Suppression	On	On/Off
CRC	Off	On/Off
SSM	Off	On/Off

Table 8-3. DS1 and E1 Input Module Default Configuration (Continued)

Configuration Setting	Factory Default	Range
Provisioned PQL	4 for DS1 Input module <b>Note:</b> PQL 4=STU 4 for E1 Input Module	2,3,4,5,6, or 8
Priority	0	0 to 10 (0 = Monitor)
E1 SSM Bit Position	8 (Not applicable for DS1 Input Module)	4 to 8
Cesium Fault Nominal	Off	Low/High/Off
Gain	Off	On or Off (20 dB)
Input Signal Error Limit (LOS, AIS, OOF, BPV, CRC)	Defaults are: <b>LOS:</b> 10 seconds (Err Cnt) 5 seconds (Clr Cnt) <b>AIS:</b> 12 seconds (Err Cnt) 5 seconds (Clr Cnt) <b>OOF:</b> 14 seconds (Err Cnt) 5 seconds (Clr Cnt) <b>BPV, CRC:</b> 16 seconds (Err Cnt) 5 seconds (Clr Cnt)	1 to 100 for LOS and AIS 1 to 10,000 for BPV, CRC and OOF
MTIE Limits	See <a href="#">Table 8-4</a> and <a href="#">Table 8-5</a>	1 to 10,000
MTIE Limit 1 Alarm Mode	MINOR	Ignore, Report, Minor, Major, or Critical
MTIE Limit 2 Alarm Mode	MAJOR	Ignore, Report, Minor, Major, or Critical
Alarm Initial Severity	MINOR (except LOS and Level 2 MTIE, which are MAJOR)	Ignore, Report, Minor, Major, or Critical
Alarm Initial Delay	0 seconds	0 to 86,400 seconds
Alarm Elevation Time	86,400 seconds	0 to 500,000 seconds
Port Status	Disabled	Enabled/Disabled
Port Name	Not applicable	Any user selected string from 0 to 20 characters

## MTIE Limits for the DS1 Input Module

Table 8-4 provides MTIE limits for the DS1 Input Module configuration and factory defaults and settings.

Table 8-4. DS1 Input Module – MTIE Limits

Time (s)	Set Limit L1 (ns)	Set Limit L2 (ns)	Clear Limit L1 (ns)	Clear Limit L2 (ns)
10	260	325	230	290
100	440	550	400	490
1000	810	1010	730	910
10000	880	1100	790	990
100000	1600	2000	1440	1800

## MTIE Limits for the E1 Input Module

Table 8-5 provides MTIE limits for the E1 Input Module configuration settings and factory defaults and ranges.

Table 8-5. E1 Input Module – MTIE Limits

Time (s)	Set Limit L1 (ns)	Set Limit L2 (ns)	Clear Limit L1 (ns)	Clear Limit L2 (ns)
10	80	100	70	90
100	800	1000	700	900
1000	1600	2000	1400	1800
10000	1170	2835	2000	2500
100000	4260	5330	3800	4800

## GPS Input Module Default Settings

The GPS Input Module maintains factory default and current user configuration settings. The configuration settings for the GPS Input Module are provided in [Table 8-6](#).

Table 8-6. GPS Input Module Default Configuration Settings

Configuration Setting	Factory Default	Range
Position (GPS only)		
Latitude (+ = North, - = South)	0	± 90 degrees
Longitude (+ = East, - = West)	0	±180 degrees
Height	0	-60 to 4,000 meters
Averages	300	10 to 3600
PDOP	0	1 to 10
Pos Mode	Calc	User   Calc
Min Elevation for position	5	0 to 50 degrees
Min PDOP for position	3	1 to 10
Min Elevation for timing	10	0 to 50 degrees
Module Status	Enabled	Enabled   Disabled
Priority	0	0 to 10
Sigma limit	25	10 to 1000 US
PQL	2	1 to 16
Disabled SV list	Not applicable	Up to 31 SV numbers
Min PDOP for position	3	1 to 10
MTIE T10 Set Limit1	260/80/260	0 to 60 000
MTIE T10 Set Limit2	325/100/325	0 to 60 000
MTIE T100 Set Limit1	440/800/440	0 to 60 000
MTIE T100 Set Limit 2	550/100/550	0 to 60 000
MTIE T1K Set Limit 1	810/1600/810	0 to 60 000
MTIE T1K Set Limit 2	1010/2000/1010	0 to 60 000
MTIE T10K Set Limit 1	880/2270/880	0 to 60 000
MTIE T10K Set Limit 2	1100/2835/1100	0 to 60 000
MTIE T100K Set Limit 1	1600/4260/1600	0 to 60 000
MTIE T100K Set Limit 2	2000/5330/2000	0 to 60 000
MTIE T10 Clear Limit 1	230/70/230	0 to 60 000

Table 8-6. GPS Input Module Default Configuration (Continued) Settings

Configuration Setting	Factory Default	Range
MTIE T10 Clear Limit 2	290/90/290	0 to 60 000
MTIE T100 Clear Limit 1	400/700/400	0 to 60 000
MTIE T100 Clear Limit 2	490/900/490	0 to 60 000
MTIE T1K Clear Limit 1	730/1400/730	0 to 60 000
MTIE T1K Clear Limit 2	910/1800/910	0 to 60 000
MTIE T10K Clear Limit 1	790/2000/790	0 to 60 000
MTIE T10K Clear Limit 2	990/2500/990	0 to 60 000
MTIE T100K Clear Limit 1	1440/3800/1440	0 to 60 000
MTIE T100K Clear Limit 2	1800/4800/1800	0 to 60 000
FREQ Set ClkA	16000	0 to 10 000 000
FREQ Set ClkB	16000	0 to 10 000 000
FREQ Clear ClkA	12000	0 to 10 000 000
FREQ Clear ClkB	12000	0 to 10 000 000

## DS1 and E1 Line Re-timing Module Default Settings

Table 8-7 lists settings and factory defaults for the Line Re-timing Modules.

Table 8-7. DS1 Line Re-timing Module Configuration

Configuration Setting	Factory Default	Range
<b>DS1 Line Re-Timing Module</b>		
Slips Threshold	Error = 4, Clear <4	1 to 255 (in any 24 hour period)
Fault Strategy	AIS	AIS SQUELCH
Port Enable	Enabled	Enabled Disabled

Table 8-7. DS1 Line Re-timing Module Configuration

Configuration Setting	Factory Default	Range
Port LBO	1 (0-133 ft)	1 = 0–133 ft 2 = 133–266 ft 3 = 266–399 ft 4 = 399–533 ft 5 = 533–655 ft
Circuit ID	None (blank)	String from 0-43 characters (only valid TL1 characters are supported)
<b>E1 Line Re-Timing Module</b>		
Slips Threshold	Error = 4, Clear <4	1 to 255 (in any 24 hour period)
Fault Strategy	AIS	AIS SQUELCH
Port Enable	Enabled	Enabled Disabled
Circuit ID	None (blank)	String from 0-43 characters (only valid TL1 characters are supported)

## DS1 and E1 Output Module Default Settings

Table 8-8 lists settings and factory defaults for the SSU-2000e DS1 and E1 Output modules.

Table 8-8. DS1 and E1 Output Module Default Settings

Setting	Factory Default	Range
<b>DS1 Output Module</b>		
Enable/Disable Outputs	Enabled	Settable for each output port
Minimum Clock Level	Acquire	Acquire   Lock
Bypass Mode	ON	ON – Clock C is selected if it is the only one available OFF – Clock C is not selected even if no other clock is available
Framing	ESF	D4   ESF
Line Length	0-133 ft	133-266 ft   266-399 ft   399-533 ft   533-655 ft
Priority Quality Level	2	0   1 – 16



Table 8-8. DS1 and E1 Output Module Default Settings (Continued)

Setting	Factory Default	Range
Zero Suppression	ON	ON – B8ZS OFF – AMI
<b>E1 Output Module</b>		
Enable/Disable Outputs	Enabled	Settable for each output port
Minimum Clock Level	Acquire	Acquire/Lock
Bypass Mode	ON	ON – Clock C is selected if it is the only one available OFF – Clock C will not be selected even if no other clock is available
Framing	CAS	CCS/CAS
Priority Quality Level	2	0   1 – 16
Zero Suppression	ON	ON – HDB3 OFF – AMI
CRC	ON	ON/OFF
SSM Bit Selection	8	4   5   6   7   8

## 2048 kHz Output Module Default Settings

The 2048 kHz Output module maintains factory default and current user configuration settings. The configuration settings for the 2048 kHz Output Module are provided in [Table 8-9](#).

Table 8-9. 2048 kHz Output Module Configuration

Setting	Factory Default	Range
Port State	Enabled	Disabled/Enabled
Min Clock	Acquire	Acquire/Lock
Framing	Not applicable	Not applicable
Zero Suppression	Not applicable	Not applicable
CRC	Not applicable	Not applicable
SSM	Not applicable	Not applicable
PQL	4	Not applicable

Table 8-9. 2048 kHz Output Module Configuration (Continued)

Setting	Factory Default	Range
Bypass	On	On/Off
Fault Action	On	Off/On/Auto

## E1/2048 kHz Output Module Default Settings

---

The factory default setting and range for all E1/2048 kHz Output module software parameters are listed in [Table 8-10](#).

Table 8-10. E1/2048 kHz Output Module Configuration

Configuration Setting	Factory Default	Range
Signal Type	E1	E1   2048
Framing Mode	CAS	CAS   CCS
Priority Quality Level	2	0   1 – 16
Zero suppression	On	On   Off
SSM	On	On   Off
CRC	On	On
SSM Bit Position	8	4   5   6   7   8
Port Output (per port)	Enabled	Enable   Disable
Bypass	Enable	Enable   Disable
Port Label (per port)	Null	Up to 20 printable characters; 0 is string terminator
Alarm Elevation	86 400 s	1 – 500 000 s
Squelching	0	1–16, 0 is disabled

## Composite Clock Output Module Default Settings

---

The Composite Clock Output module maintains factory default and current user configuration settings. The configuration settings for the Composite Clock Output Module are provided in [Table 8-11](#).

Table 8-11. Composite Clock Output Module Configuration

Configuration Setting	Factory Default	Range
Port State	Enabled	Disabled/Enabled
Min Clock	Acquire	Acquire/Lock
Framing	Not applicable	Not applicable
Zero Suppression	Not applicable	Not applicable
CRC	Not applicable	Not applicable
SSM	Not applicable	Not applicable
PQL	4	Not applicable
Bypass	On	On/Off
Fault Action	On	Off/On/Auto
Duty Cycle	5/8	5/8 or 50/50

## RS-422 Output Module Default Settings

---

The factory default setting and range for all RS-422 Output module software parameters are listed in [Table 8-12](#).

Table 8-12. RS-422 Output Module Configuration

Configuration Setting	Factory Default	Range
Port State	Enabled	Disabled/Enabled
Min Clock	Acquire	Acquire/Lock
Framing	Not applicable	Not applicable
Bypass	On	On/Off
Fault Action	On	Off/On/Auto
Duty Cycle	50/50	5/8 or 50/50

## Priority Quality Level (PQL) Table Default Settings

The configuration settings for the PQL table are provided in [Table 8-13](#).

Table 8-13. Default PQL Values

DS1				E1		
PQL	SSM	S	DS1 Description	SSM	S	E1 Description
1	0x08			0x00		
2	0x04	S	PRS	0x02		
3	0x04		PRC	0x02	S	G.811
4	0x08	S	STU	0x00	S	STU
5	0x0C	S	ST2	0x04		Type II
6	0x0C		Type I	0x04		Type I
7	0x78	S	Type V	0x04	S	G.812 Transit
8	0x7C	S	ST3E	0x08		Type III
9	0x10		Type VI	0x08	S	G.812 Local
10	0x10	S	ST3	0x0B		Type IV
11	0x22			0x0B	S	G.813 Opt 1
12	0x22	S	SMC	0x0F		G.813 Opt 2
13	0x28	S	ST4	0x0F		
14	0x40	S	Reserved	0x0F		
15	0x30	S	DUS	0x0F	S	DUS
16	0x40			0x0F		

## User Changes to Factory Defaults

Use [Table E-11](#) to record any changes you make to the factory default settings.

Table 8-14. User Changes to Factory Default Settings

Setting	Factory Default	User Changes
<b>Communications Module Defaults</b>		
Unit Name	SSU_2000	
Module Information configurations	Current Configuration = the configuration that is currently in use User Default Configuration = configuration the user specifies as the default if the current configuration is invalid or not present Factory Configuration = the factory default configuration	
User List configurations	Maximum of 25 users including four built-in users	
EIA-232-C Port Comm Port Timeout	All three comm ports are set to 9600 baud, Interactive Mode, CRLF, and Echo on Five minutes for all (Interactive Mode). (Note: the unit should have one user added, i.e. not in the INITUSERTABLE state). If it is in the INITUSERTABLE state, no timeout is applied. No Timeout is assigned for the TL1 Mode	
Ethernet IP Address	IP Address 0.0.0.0 Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Network Mask 255.255.255.0	
<b>Clock Module 1</b>		
Warmup Time	1200 s	
Min Tau Limit	2E: 300 s TYPE I: 150 s 3E: 200 s	
Max Tau Limit	2E: 10000 s TYPE I: 1200 s 3E: 1200 s	

Table 8-14. User Changes to Factory Default Settings (Continued)

Setting	Factory Default	User Changes
Min Lock Tau	2E: 300 s TYPE I: 150 s 3E: 200 s	
Max Lock Tau	2E: 9000 s TYPE 1: 155 s 3E: 150 s	
Clk Switch AR	On	
Input Switch	AutoReturn (AR)	
Input Selection Mode	Priority	
Local Oscillator (LO)	Off	
Elevation Time	86400 seconds	
PQL Setting	2E: 5 TYPE I: 6 3E: 8	
<b>Clock Module 2</b>		
Warmup Time	1200 s	
Min Tau Limit	2E: 300 s TYPE I: 150 s 3E: 200 s	
Max Tau Limit	2E: 10000 s TYPE I: 1200 s 3E: 1200 s	
Min Lock Tau	2E: 300 s TYPE I: 150 s 3E: 200 s	
Max Lock Tau	2E: 9000 s TYPE 1: 155 s 3E: 150 s	
Clk Switch AR	On	
Input Switch	AutoReturn (AR)	
Input Selection Mode	Priority	
Local Oscillator (LO)	Off	
Elevation Time	86400 seconds	
PQL Setting	2E: 5 TYPE I: 6 3E: 8	

# Chapter 9 Specifications

This chapter provides specifications for the SSU-2000e and for its functional components, such as operating conditions, power inputs, clock inputs and outputs, indicators, EMC and safety standards, and chassis dimensions.

## In This Chapter

- [SSU-2000e Shelf Specifications](#)
- [SDU-2000 Shelf Specifications](#)

# SSU-2000e Shelf Specifications

## General Specifications

The operating limits for the unit are set to factory default settings as listed in [Chapter 8, Default Settings](#).

[Table 9-1](#) details the general specifications for a fully populated unit configured with SSU function. Inputs apply only to the SSU function.

Table 9-1. General Specifications

Characteristics	Specification
<b>General</b>	
Architecture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Main Shelf: 2 clocks, 1 Communications module and 9 mixed I/O modules</li> <li>■ Expansion Shelf: 14 output modules and 2 buffer modules</li> <li>■ Up to 4 Expansion Shelves per system</li> </ul>
Long Term Frequency (Accuracy)	Stratum 1 PRS per (ANSI) T1.101 and ITU-T G.811
Clock Performance	Meets requirements of the Telcordia Technologies (formerly Bellcore) document GR-1244-CORE
Reference Signals	Determined by the type of Input module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ GPS navigation signal</li> <li>■ DS1 – D4 or ESF</li> <li>■ E1 – CAS or CCS</li> <li>■ Clock – 1 MHz, 1.544 MHz, 2048 kHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz</li> <li>■ Composite Clock</li> </ul>
Sync Status Messaging (SSM)	Compliant with SSM specifications per T1X1.3 TR33, (ANSI) T1.101-1999, and Telcordia Technologies GR-253 and 378-CORE and with applicable parts of ITU-T G.781
Event Log	Stores at least 500 event history including timestamp, event type, event/alarm level, and condition causing the event; stores the last 10 events in non-volatile memory.
Configuration Data	Firmware stores factory configuration, customer configuration, current configuration, and board identification information, and provides a command which can be used to restore saved settings.
Alarm Levels	Commands can set alarm level to IGNORE, REPORT, MINOR, MAJOR, and CRITICAL. MINOR and MAJOR alarms can be elevated to the next higher level after a user-defined time period.



Table 9-1. General Specifications (Continued)

Characteristics	Specification
Communications Ports	Three EIA-232 Serial Ports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Serial PORT-A (J4)</li> <li>■ Serial PORT-B (J5)</li> <li>■ Comms Module Serial Port</li> </ul> One Ethernet Port: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ethernet port (10 Base T)</li> </ul>
<b>Communication Management</b>	
Management Interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simple fault, visual and contact closures</li> <li>■ ICS</li> <li>■ TL1</li> <li>■ SNMP</li> </ul>
<b>Input Section</b>	
Ports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum of 27</li> <li>■ 1 or 3 ports per Input module</li> <li>■ Reference or monitoring capability</li> </ul>
Signal Type	DS1, E1, 2048 kHz (G.703 Sec.13), 1.544 MHz, 2.048 MHz, 1, 5, and 10 MHz Clocks (user-settable), Composite Clock (GR.378), 1.544/6.312 MHz (G.703)
GPS	Integrated (single or dual)
Sync Status Messaging (SSM)	Fully supported
Selection Mode	Priority and PQL (user settable)
<b>Performance Measurement</b>	
Resolution	1 ns
Sampling Rate	40 Hz
MTIE and TDEV	Exceeds latest ANSI, ITU-T and Telcordia Technologies standards
<b>Clock</b>	
Type (Holdover)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Stratum 2E Rubidium (2 weeks)</li> <li>■ Stratum 3E Quartz</li> <li>■ TYPE I Quartz</li> </ul>
Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DDS (Direct Digital Synthesis) technology</li> <li>■ Integrated CPU</li> </ul>

Table 9-1. General Specifications (Continued)

Characteristics	Specification
<b>Output Section</b>	
Port	20 Ports per module for DS/E1, 2048 kHz, and Composite clock
Signal Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DS1</li> <li>■ E1</li> <li>■ 2.048 MHz (G703 Sec.13)</li> <li>■ Composite Clock (CC), GR.378</li> <li>■ RS-422</li> <li>■ DS1 Line Re-Timing</li> <li>■ E1 Line Re-Timing</li> </ul>
<b>Distribution Capacity</b>	
Main Shelf	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Up to nine DS1/E1 output modules in Main Shelf</li> <li>■ 20 outputs per output module</li> </ul>
SDU-2000 Expansion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Up to four Expansion Shelves</li> <li>■ Up to 14 output modules per expansion shelf with 20 outputs per module</li> <li>■ Maximum of 1120 outputs in four Expansion Shelves</li> </ul>
<b>Alarm Closures</b>	
MINOR	Contact closure (NC or NO) 1 Amp Form C
MAJOR	Contact closure (NC or NO) 1 Amp Form C
CRITICAL	Contact closure (NC or NO) 1 Amp Form C
<b>Chassis Power and Grounds</b>	
Power Connections	A & B Input connections at opposite upper sides of the rear panel
DC	-38 to -72.5 VDC (-48 VDC nominal)
DC Power (maximum)	< 240 watts, per chassis
Fuse Type/Rating	2 fuses; GMT-5A
Grounds	-48 VDC return, isolated from frame and logic grounds
<b>Chassis Mechanical</b>	
Width	17 inches (43.2 cm)
Depth	11.5 inches (29.2 cm)
Height	10.5 inches (26.7 cm)
Weight (provisioned)	~ 27 lbs (12.3 kg)
<b>Chassis Environmental</b>	

Table 9-1. General Specifications (Continued)

Characteristics	Specification
Temperature Operational Stratum Levels	+1.7°C to +49°C @ 8.3°C max rate of change per hour GR-1244-CORE Sec. 2.2
Relative Humidity Operational	5% to 85% Non-condensing GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.1.2 ETS 300 019-1 Class 3.1
Temperature Operational Short Term Non-Stratum performance	-5°C to +50°C @ 30°C max per hour rate of change. Duration <96 hours GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.1.2 ETS 300 019-1 Class 3.1
Relative Humidity Operational Short Term	5% to 90% Non-condensing. Duration <96 hours GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.1.2 ETS 300 019-1 Class 3.1
Temperature Storage	-25°C to +55°C Duration <12 months GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.1.1 ETS 300 019-1 Class 1.2
Relative Humidity Storage	5% to 100% Non-condensing. Duration <12 months GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.1.1 ETS 300 019-1 Class 1.2
Temperature Transporting	-40°C to +70°C Duration <3 months GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.1.1 ETS 300 019-1 Class 2.3
<b>Chassis Environmental</b>	
Relative Humidity Transporting	5% to 100% Non-condensing. Duration <3 months GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.1.1 ETS 300 019-1 Class 2.3
Heat Dissipation	GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.1.4
Altitude	200 ft below to 13,000 ft above sea level GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.1.3
Airborne Contaminants	GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.5.2.1
Shock Operational	ETS 300 019-2-3 Class T3.1
Sinusoidal Vibration Operational	GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.4.3
Seismic Vibration	GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.4.1 Earthquake Zone 4 ETS 300 019-2-3-A1
Shock Transporting	ETS 300 019-2-2 Class T2.2
Sinusoidal Vibration Transporting	GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.4.4 fig. 4-3
Random Vibration Transporting	ETS 300 019-2-2 Class 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, and 2.3 special
Packaged Equipment Shock	GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.3.1.2
Unpackaged Equipment Shock	GR-63-CORE Sec. 4.3.2
Electrical Safety	GR-1089-CORE Sec. 7
Material/Component Fire Resistance	GR-1089-CORE Sec. 4.2.3.1

**EMC**

Table 9-1. General Specifications (Continued)

Characteristics	Specification
Immunity/Resistibility ESD	EN 300 386-2 V1.1.3 Sec. 5.1.1.1 & 5.1.1.4 GR-1089-CORE Sec. 2
Immunity Radiated	EN 300 386-2 V1.1.3 Sec. 5.1.1.2 GR-1089-CORE Sec. 3.3.1 & 3.3.2
Immunity Fast Transient	EN 300 386-2 V1.1.3 Sec. 5.1.3.1 & 5.1.5.1
Immunity Surges	EN 300 386-2 V1.1.3 Sec. 5.1.3.2
Immunity Radio Freq. Conducted	EN 300 386-2 V1.1.3 Sec. 5.1.3.3 & 5.1.5.2 GR-1089-CORE Sec. 3.3.3
Emissions Radiated	EN 300 386-2 V1.1.3 Sec. 5.1.1.3 GR-1089-CORE Sec. 3.2.1 & 3.2.2
Emissions Radio Freq. Disturbance voltage	EN 300 386-2 V1.1.3 Sec. 5.1.5.3 GR-1089-CORE Sec. 3.2.4
Interface A (Power Input)	ETS 300 132-2 Part 2: Operated by direct current (DC)
Low-Impedance Plane (Grounding)	ETS 300 253 GR-1089-CORE Sec. 9
Intra-building Lighting	GR-1089-CORE Sec. 4.5.9
Antenna Output & Receiver Input	EN 61000-4-5 1 kV tested combination wave generator (1.2/50—8/20 $\mu$ s) 12 $\Omega$ impedance
<b>I/O Adapter Panels</b>	
Width	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 19" EIA Standard rack mount</li> <li>■ Optional rack ears for mounting in 23" EIA, AT&amp;T racks, and ETSI 530mm racks/cabinet</li> </ul>
Height	1.75 in. (4.4 cm)
Depth	2.0 in. (5.0 cm) (including connector extension)
<b>Outdoor Operational Conditions</b>	
(GPS Antenna Only)	ETS 300 019-1 Class 4.1E
<b>GPS PRS Performance and Antenna Environmental</b>	
GPS Performance	Compliant with Stratum 1 PRS (Primary Reference Source) per (ANSI) T1.101-1999, ITU-T G.811, and Telcordia Technologies (Bellcore) GR-2830-CORE.
Temperature	−40°C to +72.5°C
Relative Humidity	100% Non-Immersed
Altitude	200 ft. below sea level to 13,000 ft. above sea level

## Operating Conditions Specifications

The unit operates at specified parameters in the operating conditions summarized in [Table 9-2](#).

Table 9-2. Normal Operating Conditions

Parameter	Minimum	Maximum	Units	Notes
Supply Voltage	-38	-65	Volts DC	
Temperature	0	50	°C	1
Temperature Rate of Change	-	8.3	°C/Hr	
Relative Humidity	5	85	%	2
Altitude	-200 ft.	13,000	feet	3

1. Inlet air temperature, limited convection 15 ft./min.
2. Non-condensing over specified temperature range.
3. The maximum operation ambient temperature shall be reduced by 2°C for every 984 ft. altitude above 4,921 ft.

The unit is not damaged when exposed to the levels specified in [Table 9-3](#), but performance is degraded. The unit returns to specified performance upon returning to specified operating conditions.

Table 9-3. Exceptional Operating Conditions

Parameter	Minimum	Maximum	Units	Notes
Supply Voltage	-38	-74	Volts, DC	1
Temperature	-5	50	°C	2
Relative Humidity	5	90	%	3

1. The unit is not damaged if the polarity on the power leads is reversed.
2. At 30°C max/hour rate of change.
3. Non-condensing.

## Power Input and Grounding Specifications

Table 9-4 provides power input specifications.

Table 9-4. Power Input Specifications

Parameter	Specification
Supply power	-38 to -72.5 VDC (-48 VDC nominal) <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>
Power, maximum	< 240 watts at power on
Power, typical	< 100 watts at normal operation
Connector	#6 Ring Terminal Block

1. Reversing the input polarity does not damage the unit.
2. Isolated power inputs are user-settable for positive or negative grounding schemes.
3. The 48 VDC return is connected to the common ground plane at power source.

## Input Signal Specifications

Table 9-5 details the input signal specifications.

Table 9-5. Input Signal Specifications

Parameter	Specification
<b>DS1 Signals</b>	
Framing	D4/SF or ESF (User Selectable)
Bit Rate	1544 kbit/s
Format	AMI or B8ZS (per (ANSI) T1.102 & ITU-T G.703 Sec. 5)
Amplitude Range	+3 to -24 dBDSX
Jitter and Wander Tolerance	Meets the requirements of Bellcore GR-1244-CORE, Section 4.
Input Error Threshold	0 to 255 Intervals per hour (AIS, LOS, OOF, BPV, CRC)
Input Impedance	3.3 k $\Omega$ (External termination)
<b>E1 Signals</b>	
Type	G.703 Sec. 9 Framed E1
Bit Rate	2048 kbit/s
Format	CAS or CCS (per ITU-TG.703 Sec. 2 & (ANSI) T1.102 DS1A CRC4 enabled/disabled AMI or HDB3)
Amplitude Range	+3 to -27 dBTLO

Table 9-5. Input Signal Specifications (Continued)

Parameter	Specification
Jitter and Wander Tolerance	Meets the requirements of ITU-T G.823
Input Error Threshold	0 to 255 Intervals per hour (AIS, LOS, LOF, BPV, CRC)
Type	G.703 Sec. 9 Framed E1
Input Termination	External
<b>Clock Inputs</b>	
Frequency	1   1.544   2.048   5   10 MHz (user-selectable)
Wave Shape	Sine or Square wave
Amplitude Range	1.5 to 10 V peak-to-peak
Input Error Threshold	0 to 255 intervals per hour (LOS)
Input Impedance	50   75   100   120   3300 $\Omega$ (user-selectable)

## Output Signal Specifications

Table G-6 details the input signal specifications.

Table 9-6. Output Signal Specifications

Parameter	Specification
<b>DS1 Signals</b>	
Framing (user selectable)	Outputs: D4/Super Frame (SF) or Extended Super Frame (ESF)
Pulse Amplitude	2.4 to 3.6 V peak into 100 $\Omega$
Output Jitter	< 0.03 UI
Signal Waveshape	Framed, all ones, Alternate Mark Inversion (AMI) per (ANSI) T1.102 and ITU Rec. G.703
Rise Time	< 100 ns
Pulse Width	< 324 ns, nominal
Pulse Interval	648 ns, nominal
Duty Cycle	50%
Number of Outputs	20 per module
Termination Impedance	100 $\Omega \pm 5\%$

Table 9-6. Output Signal Specifications (Continued)

Parameter	Specification
<b>E1 Signals</b>	
Framing (user selectable)	CAS, CCS
Signal Waveshape	Framed, all ones, Alternate Mark Inversion (AMI) Per ITU Rec. G.703 Sec. 9
Rise Time	< 100 nsec
Pulse Width	< 244 nsec, nominal
Pulse Interval	488 nsec, nominal
Duty Cycle	50%
Pulse Amplitude	2.4 to 3.6 V peak into 120 Ω 1.9 to 2.8 V peak into 75 Ω
Output Jitter	< 0.03 UI
Number of Outputs	20 per module
Termination Impedance	120 Ω ± 5%
<b>Composite Clock Signals (64 kbit/s)</b>	
Number of Outputs	20 per module
Signal Waveshape	Rectangular (62.5% or 50/50 duty cycle), software selectable, per G.703 Sec. 4 and GR-378
Duty Cycle	<b>5/8 (62.5%)</b> <b>50/50</b>
Rise Time	< 500 ns                              < 500 ns
Pulse Width	9.8 μS ±5%                              7.8125 μS ±5%
Pulse Interval	15.625 μS ±5%                              15.625 μS ±5%
Amplitude	2.7 to 5.5 V peak                              1.0 ±0.1 V
Termination Impedance	133 Ω ±5%                              110 Ω
<b>2048 kHz Clock Signals</b>	
Signal Waveshape	Per ITU Rec. G.703 Sec. 13 Square wave
Rise Time	< 50 ns
Fall Time	< 50 ns
Duty Cycle	50% ±5%
Amplitude	1.0 to 1.9 V peak into 120 Ω 0.75 to 1.5 V peak into 75 Ω
Jitter	< 0.03 UI
Number of Outputs	20 per module
Termination Impedance	120 Ω ± 5% or 75Ω ± 5%



# SDU-2000 Shelf Specifications

Table 9-7 lists the system-level specifications for the SDU-2000.

Table 9-7. SDU-2000 System Specifications

Specification	Description
<b>System Specifications</b>	
Architecture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 Buffer modules and 10 mixed Output modules</li> <li>■ Expansion drive for up to three additional Expansion shelves</li> <li>■ Maximum of four Expansion Shelves per system</li> <li>■ Maximum of 61 m (200 ft) between the SSU-2000e main shelf and the farthest expansion shelf</li> </ul>
<b>Output Section</b>	
Port	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 20 ports per Output module pair</li> </ul>
Distribution Capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 100 summed outputs per shelf</li> </ul>
Signal Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DS1</li> <li>■ E1</li> <li>■ 2048 Kbit/s</li> <li>■ 1 MHz, 1.544 MHz, 2.048 MHz (G703/Sec. 13)</li> <li>■ 5 MHz</li> <li>■ RS-422</li> <li>■ Composite Clock (CC)</li> <li>■ DS1 Line Re-Timing</li> <li>■ E1 Line Re-Timing</li> </ul>
<b>Expansion Shelf Mechanical</b>	
Height	10.5 in (26.7 cm)
Depth	11.5 in (29.2 cm)
Width	17 in (43.2 cm) without mounting ears
<b>Environmental</b>	
Operating Temperature Range	0°C to 50°C
Storage Temperature	-20°C to 75°C
Relative Humidity	80% Non-condensing over specified temperature range
Altitude	196 ft (60 m) below sea level to 13123 ft (4000 m) above sea level
<b>Power</b>	

Table 9-7. SDU-2000 System Specifications (Continued)

<b>Specification</b>	<b>Description</b>
Input Power	Redundant Inputs: –38 to –72.5 VDC, 240 W max, 110 W typical
Grounds	Return DC isolated from frame and logic grounds. Integrated frame and logic ground.
Power Connections	A-BUS and B-BUS input power connectors (#6 terminal block) on opposite sides of the rear panel.

# Chapter 10 Reference Materials

This chapter lists the standards and other reference materials that apply to the SSU-2000e.

## In This Chapter

- (ANSI) T1.101–1999, Synchronization Interface Standards for Digital Networks.
- Generic Requirements
- Technical Advisories and Framework Technical Advisories
- Technical References
- EIA/TIA Documents
- Other Reference Documents

## American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Documents

---



**Note:** Bellcore, or Bell Communications Research, is now Telcordia Technologies, Inc. Many reference documents listed in this section were originally published by Bellcore, but are now available from Telcordia Technologies, Inc.

---

1. (ANSI) T1.101–1999, Synchronization Interface Standards for Digital Networks.
2. (ANSI) T1.101-199x, revision of T1X1.3/98-002R2, *Synchronization Interface Standard*.
3. (ANSI) T1.102–1993, *Digital Hierarchy-Electrical Interfaces*.
4. (ANSI) T1.105–1995, *Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) - Basic Description including Multiplex Structure, Rates and Formats*.
5. (ANSI) T1.105.01–1995, *Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) - Automatic Protection Switching*.
6. (ANSI) T1.105.03–1994, *Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) - Jitter at Network Interfaces*.
7. (ANSI) T1.105.03a-1995, *Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) - Jitter at Network Interfaces - DS1 Supplement*.
8. (ANSI) T1.105.03b-1997, *Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) - Jitter at Network Interfaces - DS3 Supplement*.
9. (ANSI) T1.105.04–1995, *Synchronous Optical Network (SONET): Data Communication Channel Protocols and Architectures*. Family of Requirements
10. FR–476, *OTGR Section 6: Network Maintenance: Access and Testing* (Bellcore, 1997 Edition) (A subset of OTGR, FR–439).
11. FR–480, *OTGR Section 10: User System Interface* (Bellcore, 1997 Edition). (A subset of OTGR, FR–439).

## Generic Requirements

---

1. GR-63-CORE, *Network Equipment-Building System (NEBS) Requirements: Physical Protection*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, October 1995). (A module of LSSGR, FR-64, TSGR, FR-440, and NEBSFR, FR-2063.)
2. GR-78-CORE, *Generic Requirements for the Physical Design and Manufacture of Telecommunications Products and Equipment*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, September 1997). (A module of RQGR, FR-796 and NEBSFR, FR-2063.)
3. GR-378-CORE, *Generic Requirements for Timing Signal Generators*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, February 1999).
4. GR-474-CORE, *OTGR Section 4: Network Maintenance: Alarm and Control for Network Elements*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, December 1997). (A module of OTGR, FR-439.)
5. GR-499-CORE, *Transport Systems Generic Requirements (TSGR): Common Requirements*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, December 1995). (A module of TSGR, FR-440.)
6. GR-831-CORE, *OTGR Section 12.1: Operations Application Messages - Language for Operations Application Messages*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, November 1996). (A module of OTGR, FR-439.)
7. GR-1089-CORE, Issue 2, Revision 1, 2-1999, *Electromagnetic Compatibility and Electrical Safety- Generic Criteria for Network Telecommunications Equipment*

## Technical Advisories and Framework Technical Advisories

---

1. TA-NPL-000286 (not available).
2. TA-NPL-000464, *Generic Requirements and Design Considerations for Optical Digital Signal Cross-Connect Systems*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, September 1987).
3. TA-NWT-000487 (see GR-487-CORE).
4. TA-NWT-000782, *SONET Digital Switch Trunk Interface Criteria*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, October 1992).
5. TA-NWT-000983, *Reliability Assurance Practices for Optoelectronic Devices in Loop Applications*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, December 1993).
6. TA-TSV-001294, *Generic Requirements for Element Management Layer (EML) Functionality and Architecture*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, December 1992).

7. FA–NWT–001345, *Framework Generic Requirements for Element Manager (EM) Applications for SONET Subnetworks*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, September 1992).
8. TA–NWT–001385, *Generic Requirements for Optoelectronic Devices in Fiber Optic Systems*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, April 1993) plus Bulletin 1, January 1994.
9. TR–TSY–000825, *OTGR Section 10.A: User System Interface - User System Language*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, February 1988). (A module of OTGR, FR–NWT–000439.)
10. TR–TSY–000827, *OTGR Section 11.1: Generic Operations Interfaces: Non-OSI Communications Architecture*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, November 1988). (A module of OTGR, FR–439.)
11. TR–NWT–000835, *OTGR Section 12.5: Network Element and Network System Security Administration Messages*, Issue 3 (Bellcore, January 1993). (A module of OTGR, FR–439.)
12. TR–OPT–000839 (see GR–839–CORE).
13. TR–NWT–000917, *SONET Regenerator (SONET RGTR) Equipment Generic Criteria*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, December 1990). (A module of TSGR, FR–440.)  
TR–NWT–000930, *Generic Requirements for Hybrid Microcircuits Used in Telecommunications Equipment*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, September 1993). (A module of RQGR, FR–796.)
14. TR–NWT–001112, *Broadband-ISDN User to Network Interface and Network Node Interface Physical Layer Generic Criteria*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, June 1993).
15. TA–NPL–000286 (not available).
16. TA–NPL–000464, *Generic Requirements and Design Considerations for Optical Digital Signal Cross-Connect Systems*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, September 1987).
17. TA–NWT–000487 (see GR–487–CORE).
18. TA–NWT–000782, *SONET Digital Switch Trunk Interface Criteria*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, October 1992).
19. TA–NWT–000983, *Reliability Assurance Practices for Optoelectronic Devices in Loop Applications*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, December 1993).
20. TA–TSV–001294, *Generic Requirements for Element Management Layer (EML) Functionality and Architecture*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, December 1992).
21. FA–NWT–001345, *Framework Generic Requirements for Element Manager (EM) Applications for SONET Subnetworks*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, September 1992).
22. TA–NWT–001385, *Generic Requirements for Optoelectronic Devices in Fiber Optic Systems*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, April 1993) plus Bulletin 1, January 1994.

## Technical References

---

1. TR-NWT-000057, *Functional Criteria for Digital Loop Carrier Systems*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, January 1993). (A module of TSGR, FR-440.)
2. TR-NWT-000078 (see GR-78-CORE).
3. TR-NWT-000170, *Digital Cross-Connect System (DSC 1/0) Generic Criteria*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, January 1993).
4. TR-NWT-000357, *Generic Requirements for Assuring the Reliability of Components Used in Telecommunication Systems*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, October 1993). (A module of RQGR, FR-796.)
5. TR-NWT-000418, *Generic Reliability Assurance Requirements for Fiber Optic Transport Systems*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, December 1992). (A module of RQGR, FR-796.)
6. TR-NWT-000468, *Reliability Assurance Practices for Optoelectronic Devices in Central Office Applications*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, December 1991). (A module of RQGR, FR-796.)
7. TR-NWT-000496, *SONET Add-Drop Multiplex Equipment (SONET ADM) Generic Criteria*, Issue 3 (Bellcore, May 1992). (A module of TSGR, FR-440.)
8. TR-NWT-000835, *OTGR Section 12.5: Network Element and Network System Security Administration Messages*, Issue 3 (Bellcore, January 1993). (A module of OTGR, FR-439.) TR-OPT-000839 (see GR-839-CORE). TR-NWT-000917, *SONET Regenerator (SONET RGTR) Equipment Generic Criteria*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, December 1990). (A module of TSGR, FR-440.)
9. TR-NWT-000930, *Generic Requirements for Hybrid Microcircuits Used in Telecommunications Equipment*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, September 1993). (A module of RQGR, FR-796.)
10. TR-NWT-001112, *Broadband-ISDN User to Network Interface and Network Node Interface Physical Layer Generic Criteria*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, June 1993).
11. TR-TSY-000191, *Alarm Indication Signal Requirements and Objectives*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, May 1986). (A module of TSGR, FR-440.)
12. TR-TSY-000454 (see GR-454-CORE).
13. TR-TSY-000458, *Digital Signal Zero, "A" (DS-0A 64 kb/s) Systems Interconnection*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, December 1989).
14. TR-TSY-000782, *SONET Digital Switch Trunk Interface Criteria*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, September 1989). (A module of LSSGR, FR-64, and TSGR, FR-440.)

- 15.TR-TSY-000824, *OTGR Section 10.1: User System Interface - User System Access*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, February 1988). (A module of OTGR, FR-439.)
- 16.TR-TSY-000825, *OTGR Section 10.A: User System Interface - User System Language*, Issue 2 (Bellcore, February 1988). (A module of OTGR, FR-NWT-000439.)
- 17.TR-TSY-000827, *OTGR Section 11.1: Generic Operations Interfaces: Non-OSI Communications Architecture*, Issue 1 (Bellcore, November 1988). (A module of OTGR, FR-439.)
- 18.TR-TSY-001003, *Generic Requirements for Embedded DC-to-DC Converters*, Bellcore Technical Reference.

## EIA/TIA Documents

---

1. EIA/TIA-455-170, *Cutoff Wavelength of Single-Mode Fiber by Transmitted Power*.
2. EIA/TIA-492, *Generic Specification for Optical Waveguide Fiber*.
3. EIA/TIA-559, *Single-Mode Fiber Optic System Transmission Design*.
4. FOTP-127, *Spectral Characterization of Multimode Laser Diodes*.
5. OFSTP-2, *Effective Transmitter Output Power Coupled into Single-Mode Fiber Optic Cable*.
6. OFSTP-3, *Fiber Optic Terminal Receiver Sensitivity and Maximum Receiver Input Power*.
7. OFSTP-10, *Measurement of Dispersion Power Penalty in Single-Mode Systems*.
8. OFSTP-11, *Measurement of Single Reflection Power Penalty for Fiber Optic Terminal Equipment*. These publications are available from:  
EIA/TIA Standards Sales Office  
2001 Pennsylvania, NW  
Washington, DC 20006  
(202) 457-4963



## Other Reference Documents

---

1. ETS 300 132-2, *European Telecommunication Standard, ETS 300 132-2, Equipment Engineering (EE); Power supply interface at the input to telecommunications equipment; Part 2: Operated by direct current (dc).*
2. ETS 300 132-2, *DC system voltage requirements.*
3. ETS 300 253, *Earthing system requirements.*
4. FCC Part 15 Class A/GR 1089-CORE, *EMC requirements.*
5. IEC 654-4, *Airborne contaminants.*
6. IEC 68-2-10, *Mould growth.*
7. IEC 68-2-27, *Testing method, shock.*
8. IEC 68-2-29, *Testing method, shock.*
9. IEC 68-2-36, *Testing method, random vibration.*
10. IEC 917-2-2, *Dimensions for subracks and plug-in units.*
11. ISO 1043-1:1987, *Symbols for marking of polymers.*
12. ISO 1043-2:1988, *Symbols for marking of polymers.*
13. ISO 11469:1993, *Marking of polymers.*
14. ITU-T K21, *EMC immunity requirements.*
15. UL 1950/CSA C22.2 No 950-95, *Safety requirements.*
16. EN 300 386-2 class B, *EMC requirements.*
17. EN 60950, *Safety requirements.*
18. ETS 300 019 series, *ETSI environmental conditions and tests.*
19. ETS 300 119-2, *ETSI requirements for racks and cabinets.*
20. IEC 950/EN60950, *European Safety Requirements, August 1993.*
21. ITU-T Rec G.703.
22. ITU-T Rec G.704.

- 23.ITU-T Rec G.811.
- 24.ITU-T Rec G.812.
- 25.ITU-T Rec G.823.
- 26.RFC 1305, Network Time Protocol (Version 3), *Specification, Implementation and Analysis*.
- 27.RFC 3030, SMTP Service Extensions
- 28.T1 Technical Report No. 33, *A technical report on synchronization network management using synchronization status messages*, 1994.
- 29.EN 300 386-2 V1.1.3 (1997-12), Electro-magnetic Compatibility and Radio Spectrum Matters (ERM); Telecommunications Equipment Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) requirements; Part 2: Product Family Standard.
- 30.ETS 300 386-1 (1994) sub clause 6.4.2 & 7.2.3, Equipment Engineering (EE); Telecommunications Network Equipment Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) Requirements; Part 1: Product Family Overview, Compliance criteria and test levels.
- 31.EN 55022 (1994), Limits and Methods of Measurement of Radio Disturbance Characteristics of Information Technology Equipment.
- 32.EN 61000-4-2 (1995), Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC); Part 4: Testing and Measurement Techniques; Section 2: Electrostatic Discharge Immunity Test; Basic EMC publication.
- 33.EN 61000-4-3 (1996), Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC); Part 4: Testing and Measurement Techniques; Section 3: Radiated, Radio Frequency, Electromagnetic Field Immunity Test.
- 34.EN 61000-4-4 (1995), Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC); Part 4: Testing and Measurement Techniques; Section 4: Electrical Fast Transient/Burst Immunity Test; Basic EMC publication.
- 35.EN 61000-4-5 (1995), Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC); Part 4: Testing and Measurement Techniques; Section 5: Surge Immunity Test.
- 36.EN 61000-4-6 (1996), Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC); Part 4: Testing and Measurement Techniques; Section 6: Conducted Disturbances Induced by Radio Frequency Fields.

# Index

---

## Symbols

- && in the aid, ICS [162](#)
- && in the aid, TL1 [27](#)
- ? as Help command, ICS [164](#)

---

## Numerics

- 2048 kHz Output module
  - alarms [284](#)
  - default settings [313](#)
  - events [284](#), [286](#)
  - parameters, retrieving, TL1 [34](#)
  - retrieving/setting parameters, ICS [205](#)
  - setting parameters, TL1 [113](#)
- 250B-90 gas tube, installing [242](#)

---

## A

- access identifier
  - ICS [162](#)
  - TL1 [26](#)
- access level
  - changing, ICS [230](#)
  - changing, TL1 [155](#)
  - overview [32](#)
- accessories
  - antenna [257](#)
  - crimper kit ??–[245](#), [245](#)–??, [247](#)
  - GPS amplifier assembly [247](#)
  - GPS antenna part numbers [244](#)
  - GPS antenna transient eliminators [244](#)–[245](#)
  - L1 amplifier part number [246](#)
  - miscellaneous [257](#)
- ACO
  - activating, ICS [168](#)
  - activating, TL1 [115](#)
  - retrieving status, TL1 [36](#)
- acquire
  - clock level, affecting outputs, ICS [206](#)
  - clock level, affecting outputs, TL1 [126](#)
- activating a module
  - ICS [191](#)
  - TL1 [156](#)
- activating a user. See logging in
- address, IP
  - retrieving, ICS [195](#)
  - retrieving, TL1 [70](#)
- setting, ICS [195](#)
- setting, TL1 [132](#)
- administrator user level [33](#)
- aid
  - definition, ICS [162](#)
  - definition, TL1 [26](#)
- AIS
  - error threshold, retrieving, TL1 [99](#)
  - error/clear count, retrieving, ICS [190](#)
  - error/clear count, retrieving, TL1 [65](#)
  - error/clear count, setting, ICS [192](#)
- alarm cutoff
  - activating, ICS [168](#)
  - activating, TL1 [115](#)
  - retrieving status, TL1 [36](#)
- alarms
  - 2048 kHz Output module [284](#)
  - alarm correlation tag [30](#)
  - Buffer module [294](#)
  - CC Input module [276](#)
  - CC Output module [286](#)
  - Clock module [263](#)
  - closures [322](#)
  - Communications module [266](#), [270](#), [273](#)
  - critical, setting, ICS [168](#)
  - critical, setting, TL1 [117](#)
  - cutoff, activating, ICS [168](#)
  - cutoff, activating, TL1 [115](#)
  - DS1 Input module [278](#)
  - DS1 Output module [288](#)
  - E1 Input module [278](#)
  - E1/2048 kHz Output module [290](#)
  - elevation time, retrieving, ICS [180](#)
  - elevation time, retrieving, TL1 [37](#)
  - elevation time, setting, ICS [168](#)
  - elevation time, setting, TL1 [116](#)
  - error/clear count, setting, ICS [192](#)
  - frequency threshold, setting, TL1 [128](#)
  - GPS Input module [281](#)
  - ignoring, ICS [168](#)
  - ignoring, TL1 [117](#)
  - levels defined [320](#)
  - major, setting, ICS [168](#)
  - major, setting, TL1 [117](#)
  - message format [260](#)
  - minor, setting, ICS [168](#)
  - minor, setting, TL1 [117](#)
  - report-level, setting, ICS [168](#)
  - report-level, setting, TL1 [117](#)
  - response message codes [30](#)
  - retrieving settings, TL1 [40](#)
  - retrieving, ICS [167](#), [184](#)

- retrieving, TL1 [38](#), [42](#)
- RS-422 Output module [292](#)
- setting, ICS [167](#)
- setting, TL1 [117](#)
- signal names [300](#)
- SNMP, enabling, ICS [220](#)
- SNMP, enabling, TL1 [148](#)
- SNMP, setting, TL1 [148](#)
- status, retrieving, ICS [167](#)
- status, retrieving, TL1 [41](#)
- testing, ICS [167](#)
- almcde, TL1 [30](#)
- Alternate Mark Inversion. See AMI
- altitude specifications
  - GPS antenna [243](#), [324](#)
  - operating conditions [325](#)
- AMI
  - enabling/disabling, ICS [191](#)
  - enabling/disabling, TL1 [125](#)
- ANSI documents [332](#)
- ANSI T1.101 [320](#)
- antenna
  - bracket assembly [245](#)
  - descriptions [243](#)
  - GPS, connecting [256](#)
  - installing [253](#)
  - installing GPS [255](#)
  - L1 gains, minimum [242](#)
- antenna cable
  - installing [256](#)
- antenna connectors, pinouts [298](#)
- ASCII mode
  - returning to [156](#)
  - selecting, ICS [174](#)
  - selecting, TL1 [123](#)
- atag, TL1 [30](#)
- authentication, SNMPv3
  - modifying, ICS [221](#)
  - modifying, TL1 [153](#)
- autonomous reports [30](#)
  - setting format, ICS [228](#)
  - setting format, TL1 [154](#)
- autoreturn
  - setting, ICS [171](#)
  - setting, TL1 [121](#)
  - status, retrieving current, ICS [213](#)
  - status, retrieving current, TL1 [46](#)
- autoswitch
  - setting, ICS [213](#)
  - setting, TL1 [131](#)
  - status, retrieving current, ICS [213](#)
  - status, retrieving current, TL1 [46](#)

---

## B

- B8ZS
  - enabling/disabling, ICS [191](#)
  - enabling/disabling, TL1 [125](#)
- backup clock connector J9 [301](#)
- baud rate
  - default setting [306](#)
  - retrieving, ICS [173](#)
  - retrieving, TL1 [48](#)
  - setting, ICS [173](#)
  - setting, TL1 [123](#)
- Bellcore. See Telcordia Technologies
- Bipolar 8 Zero Substitution. See B8ZS
- BPV
  - error threshold, retrieving, TL1 [99](#)
  - error/clear count, retrieving, ICS [190](#)
  - error/clear count, retrieving, TL1 [65](#)
  - error/clear count, setting, ICS [192](#)
- bracket assembly, GPS antenna [245](#)
- broadcast mode, NTP [234](#)
- broadcasting a message, ICS [198](#)
- Buffer module
  - alarms [294](#)
  - events [294](#)
- bypass, outputs, ICS [206](#)
- bypass, outputs, TL1 [126](#)

---

## C

- cable
  - appropriate cable-pulling devices [253](#)
  - coaxial
    - cutting [253](#)
    - GPS antenna [244](#)
    - requirements [253](#)
  - coaxial signal loss [242](#)
  - installing GPS antenna [255](#)
  - LMR-400 [242](#)
- CAS
  - input, setting mode, ICS [191](#)
  - input, setting mode, TL1 [125](#)
  - output, setting mode, ICS [206](#)
  - output, setting mode, TL1 [126](#)
- cautions defined [16](#)
- CCS
  - input, setting mode, ICS [191](#)
  - input, setting mode, TL1 [125](#)
  - output, setting mode, ICS [206](#)
  - output, setting mode, TL1 [126](#)
- Cesium fault
  - input, enabling, ICS [192](#)
  - input, enabling, TL1 [125](#)

- input, retrieving, TL1 51
- Channel Associated Signaling. See CAS
- clearing the screen, ICS 172
- client mode, NTP 234
- Clock C
  - bypass enabling/disabling, ICS 206
  - bypass enabling/disabling, TL1 126
- Clock module
  - alarms 263
  - autoreturn, setting, ICS 171
  - autoreturn, setting, TL1 121
  - current, retrieving, TL1 85
  - events 263
  - frequency error/clear count, setting, ICS 192
  - frequency error/clear count, setting, TL1 128
  - loop mode, changing 122
  - performance specifications 320
  - resetting, ICS 215
  - resetting, TL1 156
  - selecting manually, ICS 171
  - selecting manually, TL1 114
  - setting parameters, ICS 170
  - status, retrieving, ICS 170
  - status, retrieving, TL1 46, 47
  - status, setting, ICS 171
  - status, setting, TL1 122
  - warmup time, retrieving, TL1 46
  - warmup time, setting, ICS 171
  - warmup time, setting, TL1 120
- cmd string, TL1 26
- coaxial cables. See cable
- command format
  - ICS 162
  - TL1 26
- command syntax
  - ICS 164
  - TL1 25
- Common Channel Signaling. See CCS
- common ground plane, VDC return 326
- communications
  - connectors 297
  - ping command, ICS 210
  - ports, defined 321
  - restoring factory defaults, ICS 219
  - retrieving port parameters, TL1 48
  - retrieving port parameters, ICS 173
  - setting port parameters, ICS 173
  - setting port parameters, TL1 123
  - signals 297
- Communications module
  - alarms 266, 270, 273
  - default settings 306
  - events 267, 270, 273
  - restoring factory defaults, ICS 219
  - restoring factory defaults, TL1 146
  - software part numbers 21
  - software revision, retrieving, ICS 231
- complied message, TL1 28
- Composite Clock Input module
  - alarms 276
  - events 276
  - parameters, retrieving, TL1 43
  - setting parameters, TL1 118
- Composite Clock Output module
  - alarms 286
  - default settings 315
  - parameters, retrieving, TL1 44
  - retrieving/setting parameters, ICS 206
  - setting parameters, TL1 119
- condeff 31
- condscr 31
- condtype 31
- configuration
  - data specifications 320
  - loading factory/user, ICS 218
  - loading factory/user, TL1 146
  - retrieving, ICS 175
  - retrieving, TL1 See inventory, retrieving
  - saving, TL1 146
- connecting the GPS antenna 256
- connectors
  - alarm 300
  - antenna 298
  - backup clock J9 301
  - local oscillator 298
  - requirements 253
  - SDU-2000 interface 301
- contact closures, alarms 322
- contacting Symmetricom 257
- correlation tag, TL1 27, 28
- CRC
  - error threshold, retrieving, TL1 99
  - error/clear count, retrieving, ICS 190
  - error/clear count, retrieving, TL1 65
  - error/clear count, setting, ICS 192
  - input, enabling/disabling, ICS 191
  - input, enabling/disabling, TL1 125, 127
  - output, enabling/disabling, ICS 206
  - output, enabling/disabling, TL1 126
- crimper kit
  - GPS antenna 245
  - optional 247
- crimp-style connectors, requirements 253
- critical alarm
  - setting, ICS 168
  - setting, TL1 117

ctag, TL1 27, 28  
cutting coaxial cables, requirements 253

---

## D

### D4

input, setting mode, ICS 191  
input, setting mode, TL1 125  
output, setting mode, ICS 206  
output, setting mode, TL1 126

### date

retrieving, TL1 64  
setting, TL1 124  
setting/retrieving, ICS 178

day of year, retrieving, ICS 179

DC power, chassis 322

default setting, IP addresses 306

### default settings

2048 kHz Output module 313, 315  
CC Output module 315  
Clock modules 306  
Communications module 306  
communications parameters 306  
DS1 MTIE limits 309  
DS1 Output module 312  
DS1/E1 Input modules 307  
DS1/E1 Line Re-timing module 311  
E1 MTIE limits 309  
E1 Output module 313  
E1/2048 kHz Output module 314  
GPS Input module 310  
NTP port 234  
PQL values 316  
RS-422 Output module 315

### delay time

alarms, retrieving, TL1 40  
alarms, setting, ICS 168

deny response 28

### dimensions

SDU-2000 329  
SSU-2000 322

disabling a port, ICS 192

disabling a port, TL1 126

documentation, related 17

### DS1 Input module

alarms 278  
default settings 307  
events 278  
input framing mode, ICS 191  
input frequency, setting, ICS 191  
input signal specifications 326  
MTIE limits 309  
parameters, retrieving, TL1 51

### DS1 Line Re-timing module

default settings 311

### DS1 Output module

alarms 288  
default settings 312  
events 288  
parameters, retrieving, TL1 52  
retrieving/setting parameters, ICS 205

### duty cycle, setting

CC Output module, ICS 206  
CC Output module, TL1 119

---

## E

### E1

input framing mode, TL1 125  
output framing mode, ICS 206  
output framing mode, TL1 126

### E1 Input module

alarms 278  
default settings 307  
events 278  
input framing mode, ICS 191  
input frequency, setting, ICS 191  
input signal specifications 326  
MTIE limits 309

E1 Input module, parameters, retrieving, TL1 51

### E1 Line Re-timing module

default settings 311

### E1 Output module

default settings 313  
parameters, retrieving, TL1 52  
retrieving/setting parameters, ICS 205

### E1/2048 kHz Output module

alarms 290  
events 290  
parameters, retrieving, TL1 54  
parameters, setting, TL1 127  
parameters, setting/retrieving, ICS 193  
selecting output, ICS 206  
selecting output, TL1 127

### echo

default setting 306  
retrieving, ICS 173  
retrieving, TL1 48  
setting, ICS 173  
setting, TL1 123

EIA/TIA documents 336

### EIA-232 port

active users, retrieving, ICS 232  
parameters, retrieving, TL1 48  
retrieving parameters, ICS 173  
setting parameters, ICS 173  
setting parameters, TL1 123

---

- electrical specifications
    - GPS antenna [244](#)
    - GPS L1 inline amplifier [246](#)
  - elevation time
    - alarms, retrieving, TL1 [37](#)
    - alarms, setting, TL1 [116](#)
    - setting/retrieving, alarms, ICS [180](#)
  - Elevtime command, ICS [180](#)
  - email address, Symmetricom [257](#)
  - EMC specifications [323](#)
  - end-of-line character. See EOL
  - engineid, SNMP, retrieving, TL1 [100](#)
  - environmental specifications
    - GPS antenna [243](#), [324](#)
    - SDU-2000 shelf [329](#)
    - SSU-2000 shelf [322](#), [323](#)
  - EOL
    - retrieving, ICS [173](#)
    - retrieving, TL1 [48](#)
    - setting, ICS [173](#)
    - setting, TL1 [123](#)
  - error code
    - alarm message structure [260](#)
    - deny response, TL1 [29](#)
  - error counts, inputs [65](#)
  - error threshold
    - retrieving, TL1 [99](#)
    - setting and retrieving, ICS [168](#)
  - ESF
    - input, setting mode, ICS [191](#)
    - input, setting mode, TL1 [125](#)
    - output, setting mode, ICS [206](#)
    - output, setting mode, TL1 [126](#)
  - Ethernet
    - ping command, ICS [210](#)
    - ping command, TL1 [91](#)
  - Ethernet port
    - active users, retrieving, ICS [232](#)
    - active users, retrieving, TL1 [111](#)
  - events
    - 2048 kHz Output module [284](#), [286](#)
    - Buffer module [294](#)
    - CC Input module [276](#)
    - clearing, ICS [185](#)
    - Clock module [263](#)
    - Communications module [267](#), [270](#), [273](#)
    - DS1 Input module [278](#)
    - DS1 Output module [288](#)
    - E1 Input module [278](#)
    - E1/2048 kHz Output module [290](#)
    - GPS Input module [281](#)
    - login setting, ICS [185](#)
    - phase build-out, enabling, ICS [208](#)
    - phase build-out, enabling, TL1 [144](#)
    - retrieving, ICS [184](#)
    - retrieving, TL1 [56](#)
    - RS-422 Output module [292](#)
  - exceptional operating conditions [325](#)
- 
- ## F
- factory configuration command
    - ICS [218](#)
    - TL1 [146](#)
  - fax number, Symmetricom [257](#)
  - forced logoff, ICS [229](#)
  - format
    - autonomous report, TL1 [30](#)
    - complied message [28](#)
    - deny response [29](#)
    - ICS command [162](#)
    - in-process message [27](#)
    - TL1 command [26](#)
  - framework technical advisories [333](#)
  - framing mode
    - inputs, setting, ICS [191](#)
    - setting, TL1 [125](#)
  - frequency
    - input, setting, ICS [191](#)
  - frequency limits
    - clocks, setting, ICS [192](#)
    - clocks, setting, TL1 [128](#)
  - frequency measurements
    - retrieving, ICS [186](#)
    - retrieving, TL1 [58](#)
- 
- ## G
- gain, GPS antenna [244](#)
  - gain, inputs, adding, ICS [192](#)
  - gain, inputs, adding, TL1 [125](#)
  - gate IP address
    - default [306](#)
    - retrieving, TL1 [70](#)
    - setting, ICS [195](#)
    - setting, TL1 [132](#)
  - gate IP address, retrieving, ICS [195](#)
  - GPS
    - configuring, ICS [181](#)
    - configuring, TL1 [129](#)
    - position mask, setting, ICS [181](#)
    - position mask, setting, TL1 [130](#)
    - position, retrieving, ICS [181](#)
    - position, retrieving, TL1 [63](#)
    - retrieving satellite availability [60](#)
    - settings, retrieving, ICS [181](#)
    - settings, retrieving, TL1 [62](#)
  - GPS antenna
-

- accessories [244](#)
- caution near high voltage lines [250](#)
- connecting [256](#)
- crimper kit [245](#)
- installation [254](#)
  - tools and materials [252](#)
- installation recommendations [251](#)
- installing [253](#)
- installing cable [256](#)
- low noise amplifier [242](#)
- specifications [324](#)
- with internal LNA [242](#)
- GPS Input module
  - alarms [281](#)
  - default settings [310](#)
  - events [281](#)
- GPS L1 amplifier [246](#)
  - assembly [247](#)
  - specifications [246](#)
- GR831/833 format
  - retrieving, ICS [228](#)
  - retrieving, TL1 [110](#)
  - setting, ICS [228](#)
  - specifying, TL1 [154](#)
- GR-831/833 response format [30](#)
- grounding
  - I/O connector [302](#)
- guest login [197](#)

---

## H

- hardware configuration, retrieving, ICS [175](#)
- HDB3
  - enabling/disabling, ICS [191](#)
  - enabling/disabling, TL1 [125](#)
- header, retrieving, TL1 [64](#)
- help, ICS [187](#)
- High Density Bipolar 3. See HDB3

---

## I

- I/O connector grounding [302](#)

### ICS

- aid, definition [162](#)
- alphabetical list of commands [166–232](#)
- command syntax [164](#)
- line editor [163](#)
- mode, selecting, ICS [174](#)
- mode, selecting, TL1 [123](#)
- prompts [163](#)
- ID, displaying, ICS [188](#)
- idle-level users [32](#)
- ignoring alarms, ICS [168](#)
- ignoring alarms, TL1 [117](#)

- inactivity timeout
  - setting, ICS [174](#)
  - setting, TL1 [123](#)
- Info command, ICS [189](#)
- in-process message, TL1 [27](#)
- input
  - power and grounding specifications [326](#)
  - power polarity [326](#)
- input reference
  - retrieving current, ICS [213](#)
  - retrieving current, TL1 [66](#)
  - setting, ICS [213](#)
  - setting, TL1 [131](#)
  - specifications [326](#)
- inputs
  - CAS, setting mode, ICS [191](#)
  - CAS, setting mode, TL1 [125](#)
  - CC parameters, retrieving, TL1 [43](#)
  - CC, setting parameters, TL1 [118](#)
  - CCS, setting mode, ICS [191](#)
  - CCS, setting mode, TL1 [125](#)
  - clock signal specifications [327](#)
  - configuring, ICS [190](#)
  - configuring, TL1 [125](#)
  - D4, setting mode, ICS [191](#)
  - D4, setting mode, TL1 [125](#)
  - DS1 input signal specifications [326](#)
  - DS1 parameters, retrieving, TL1 [51](#)
  - E1 input signal specifications [326](#)
  - E1 parameters, retrieving, TL1 [51](#)
  - error counts [65](#)
  - ESF, setting mode, ICS [191](#)
  - ESF, setting mode, TL1 [125](#)
  - frequency, retrieving, ICS [186](#)
  - frequency, retrieving, TL1 [58](#)
  - gain, adding, ICS [192](#)
  - gain, adding, TL1 [125](#)
  - GPS, retrieving settings, ICS [190](#)
  - GPS, retrieving settings, TL1 [62](#)
  - GPS, setting position mask, ICS [181](#)
  - GPS, setting position mask, TL1 [130](#)
  - GPS, setting, ICS [181](#)
  - GPS, setting, TL1 [129](#)
  - MTIE data, retrieving [75](#)
  - MTIE threshold, retrieving, TL1 [59](#)
  - naming, ICS [194](#)
  - naming, TL1 [137](#)
  - phase data, retrieving, TL1 [67](#)
  - port, enabling/disabling, ICS [191](#)
  - port, enabling/disabling, TL1 [126](#)
  - PQL, setting, ICS [192](#)
  - PQL, setting, TL1 [125](#)
  - priority mode, setting, ICS [191](#)
  - priority mode, setting, TL1 [125](#)
  - reference port, retrieving, ICS [213](#)



reference port, retrieving, TL1 [92](#)  
 settings, retrieving, ICS [190](#)  
 status, retrieving, ICS [190](#)  
 status, retrieving, TL1 [67](#)  
 TDEV data, retrieving, ICS [225](#)  
 TDEV data, retrieving, TL1 [107](#)  
 TDEV history retrieving, TL1 [109](#)  
 TDEV history, retrieving, ICS [225](#)

installation  
 completeness checklist, antenna [256](#)  
 preparing site [249](#)  
 transient eliminators [255](#)

installing  
 GPS antenna cable [256](#)

installing the GPS antenna [253](#)

interfaces defined, remote, local, Ethernet [321](#)

internet address, Symmetricom [257](#)

inventory, retrieving [68](#)

IP address  
 default [306](#)  
 retrieving, ICS [195](#)  
 retrieving, TL1 [70](#)  
 See also Ethernet port  
 setting, ICS [195](#)

ITU-T G.811 [320](#)

---

## J

J1-J2 pinouts [298](#)  
 J3 pinout [298](#)  
 J4-J5 pinouts [297](#)  
 J6-J7 pinouts [298](#)  
 J8 pinout [301](#)  
 J9 pinout [301](#)

---

## K

keepalive  
 retrieving, ICS [196](#)  
 retrieving, TL1 [71](#)  
 setting, ICS [196](#)  
 setting, TL1 [133](#)  
 SNMP, overview [238](#)

---

## L

LEDs  
 status, retrieving, TL1 [72](#)  
 testing, ICS [167](#)

line length  
 DS1 outputs, ICS [206](#)  
 setting, DS1/E1 Output modules, TL1 [126](#)

line termination, ICS [173](#)

LNA. See GPS antenna

local time offset  
 setting, ICS [227](#)  
 setting, TL1 [124](#)

lock  
 clock level, affecting outputs, TL1 [126](#)  
 clock level, affecting outputs. ICS [206](#)

logging in  
 ICS [163](#), [197](#)  
 TL1 [156](#)

logging off  
 ICS [169](#)  
 TL1 [156](#)

login events  
 enable, ICS [185](#)  
 enabling, TL1 [134](#)  
 retrieving, TL1 [74](#)

logout  
 forced, ICS [229](#)  
 ICS [169](#)  
 TL1 [156](#)

logon  
 ICS [163](#), [197](#)  
 TL1 [156](#)

long term frequency, specifications [320](#)

loop mode, clock, changing [122](#)

LOS  
 error threshold, retrieving, TL1 [99](#)  
 error/clear count, retrieving, ICS [190](#)  
 error/clear count, retrieving, TL1 [65](#)  
 error/clear count, setting, ICS [192](#)

low noise amplifier. See GPS antenna

---

## M

major alarm  
 setting, ICS [168](#)  
 setting, TL1 [117](#)

manager list, SNMP  
 retrieving, TL1 [102](#)

mask IP address  
 default [306](#)  
 retrieving, ICS [195](#)  
 retrieving, TL1 [70](#)  
 setting, ICS [195](#)  
 setting, TL1 [132](#)

materials and tools  
 GPS antenna installation [252](#)

mechanical specifications  
 chassis [322](#)  
 GPS antenna [243](#)  
 GPS L1 inline amplifier [246](#)

message, sending, ICS [198](#)

minor alarm

setting, ICS 168  
setting, TL1 117

mode

- SNMP, retrieving, ICS 220
- SNMP, retrieving, TL1 101

module

- activating, ICS 176
- activating, TL1 156
- disabling, ICS 176
- disabling, TL1 156
- enabling, ICS 176
- enabling, TL1 156
- factory settings, loading, ICS 218
- identification data, stored in firmware 320
- loading factory/user configuration, ICS 218
- loading factory/user configuration, TL1 146
- restarting, ICS 216
- restarting, TL1 156
- saving user configuration, ICS 218
- saving user configuration, TL1 146
- status, retrieving, ICS 218
- status, retrieving, TL1 85
- user setting, saving, TL1 146

modules

- factory configuration command, TL1 146
- inventory, retrieving 68
- retrieving status, ICS 223
- slot address 302
- status, retrieving, TL1 67
- user setting, saving, ICS 218

mounting

- bracket assembly 244
- configurations, GPS L1 inline amplifier 247
- GPS antenna specifications 243

MTIE

- historical data, retrieving, ICS 199
- historical data, retrieving, TL1 77
- Limit 1/2, setting, ICS 192
- Limit 1/2, setting, TL1 135
- limits, DS1 Input module 309
- limits, E1 Input module 309
- mask, setting, ICS 192
- retrieving data, ICS 199
- retrieving data, TL1 75
- specifications 321
- threshold, retrieving, ICS 190
- threshold, retrieving, TL1 59, 78
- threshold, setting, ICS 192
- threshold, setting, TL1 136

multiframe mode

- setting, TL1 127

multiframe mode

- setting, ICS 190

---

## N

name, setting

- ICS 201
- TL1 137

naming ports, ICS 137, 194

network element type, retrieving, TL1 80

Network Time Protocol. See NTP

non-revertive mode

- setting, ICS 213
- setting, TL1 131

normal mode

- retrieving, TL1 83
- setting, TL1 139
- setting/retrieving, ICS 204

normal operating conditions 325

notes defined 16

notification code 30

ntfncnde 30

NTP 234–235

- broadcast mode 234
- broadcast mode, setting, ICS 202
- broadcast mode, setting, TL1 138
- client mode 234
- protocol, retrieving 81
- server mode 234
- status, retrieving, ICS 202
- status, retrieving, TL1 82

---

## O

ocrdat 31

ocrtm 31

offset time

- retrieving, TL1 73
- setting, ICS 227
- setting, TL1 124

offset, clock, retrieving, TL1 47

on-line help, ICS 187

OOF

- error threshold, retrieving, ICS 190
- error threshold, retrieving, TL1 99
- error/clear count, retrieving, ICS 190
- error/clear count, retrieving, TL1 65
- error/clear count, setting, ICS 192

operating conditions

- exceptional 325
- normal 325

operating mode

- retrieving, TL1 83
- setting, TL1 139
- setting/retrieving, ICS 204

ordering

- GPS antenna accessories [244–245](#)
- oscillator and antenna signals [298](#)
- other reference documents [337](#)
- outputs
  - 2048 kHz parameters, retrieving, TL1 [34](#)
  - 2048 kHz specifications [328](#)
  - bit position, SSM, setting, ICS [206](#)
  - bit position, SSM, setting, TL1 [126](#)
  - bypass, ICS [206](#)
  - bypass, TL1 [126](#)
  - CAS, setting mode, ICS [206](#)
  - CAS, setting mode, TL1 [126](#)
  - CC parameters, retrieving, TL1 [44](#)
  - CC signal specifications [328](#)
  - CC, setting parameters, TL1 [119](#)
  - CCS, setting mode, ICS [206](#)
  - CCS, setting mode, TL1 [126](#)
  - clock source, retrieving [92](#)
  - configuring, ICS [206](#)
  - configuring, TL1 [126](#)
  - D4, setting mode, ICS [206](#)
  - D4, setting mode, TL1 [126](#)
  - DS1 specifications [327](#)
  - DS1/E1 parameters, retrieving, TL1 [52](#)
  - E1 specifications [328](#)
  - E1/2048 kHz parameters, retrieving, TL1 [54](#)
  - enabling/disabling per clock level, ICS [206](#)
  - enabling/disabling per clock level, TL1 [126](#)
  - ESF, setting mode, ICS [206](#)
  - ESF, setting mode, TL1 [126](#)
  - frequency, setting, ICS [207](#)
  - naming, ICS [194](#)
  - naming, TL1 [137](#)
  - port settings, retrieving, ICS [205](#)
  - RS-422 parameters, retrieving, TL1 [95](#)
  - RS-422 parameters, setting, TL1 [142](#)
  - RS-422 parameters, setting/retrieving, ICS [206](#)
  - status, retrieving, ICS [205](#)
  - status, retrieving, TL1 [85](#)

---

## P

### part numbers

- antennas [243](#)
- crimper kit [247](#)
- crimper kit, GPS antenna [245](#)
- shelves, retrieving, ICS [175](#)
- shelves, retrieving, TL1 [68](#)

### password

- aging, ICS [217](#)
- aging, TL1 [145](#)
- changing, ICS [230](#)
- lockout, ICS [217](#)

- lockout, TL1 [145](#)
- maximum length [230](#)
- modifying, ICS [229](#)
- modifying, TL1 [155](#)
- setting temporary, ICS [230](#)
- setting temporary, TL1 [155](#)
- phase
  - history, retrieving, ICS [209](#)
  - history, retrieving, TL1 [89](#)
  - setting to zero, ICS [209](#)
  - setting to zero, TL1 [141](#)
- phase build-out
  - enabling/disabling, ICS [208](#)
  - enabling/disabling, TL1 [144](#)
- phase buildout
  - settings, retrieving, TL1 [88](#)
- phase data
  - input, retrieving, ICS [209](#)
  - input, retrieving, TL1 [67](#)
- ping
  - ICS [210](#)
  - TL1 [91](#)
- pinouts
  - alarm connectors [300](#)
  - alarm contacts [300](#)
  - antenna A/B [298](#)
  - antenna connector [298](#)
  - communications connectors [297](#)
  - local oscillator A/B [298](#)
  - local oscillator connector [298](#)
  - power and ground connectors [296](#)
  - SDU backup clock connector J9 [301](#)
  - SDU-2000 interface connector J8 [301](#)
- polarity, input power [326](#)
- port
  - 123, Ethernet [234](#)
  - active users, retrieving, ICS [232](#)
  - comm, naming conventions, ICS [166](#)
  - comm, selecting mode, ICS [174](#)
  - comm, selecting mode, TL1 [24](#), [123](#)
  - comm, setting parameters, ICS [173](#)
  - comm, setting parameters, TL1 [123](#)
  - communication, default settings [306](#)
  - input, enabling/disabling, ICS [191](#)
  - input, enabling/disabling, TL1 [125](#)
  - input, retrieving status, ICS [190](#)
  - input, retrieving status, TL1 [67](#)
  - retrieving name, I/O, TL1 [79](#)
- position of GPS receiver
  - setting, ICS [181](#)
  - setting, TL1 [63](#)
- power
  - chassis, specifications [322](#)
  - GPS antenna specifications [244](#)
  - SSU-2000 shelf [326](#)

power and ground signals [297](#)

## PQL

default settings [316](#)

input, retrieving, ICS [190](#)

input, retrieving, TL1 [43](#), [51](#), [62](#), [67](#)

input, setting, ICS [191](#), [192](#)

input, setting, TL1 [125](#)

output, retrieving, TL1 [84](#)

output, setting, TL1 [140](#)

output, setting/retrieving, ICS [205](#)

reference selection mode, retrieving, TL1 [66](#)

reference selection, setting, TL1 [131](#)

retrieving translation table, ICS [211](#)

translating to SSM, ICS [211](#)

## PQL mode

setting, ICS [213](#)

setting, TL1 [131](#)

preparing antenna site installation [249](#)

## priority

input, retrieving, TL1 [43](#), [51](#), [62](#)

## priority mode

setting, ICS [213](#)

setting, TL1 [125](#)

Priority Quality Level. See PQL

prompts, ICS [163](#)

---

## Q

### quality level

input, retrieving, ICS [190](#)

input, retrieving, TL1 [67](#)

input, setting, ICS [192](#)

input, setting, TL1 [125](#)

---

## R

Read Community String, SNMP

retrieving, TL1 [103](#)

read community string, SNMP

modifying, TL1 [150](#)

recommendations defined [16](#)

reference documents [332–338](#)

reference signals, specifications [320](#)

reference switching

autoreturn and autoswitching, ICS [213](#)

autoreturn and autoswitching, TL1 [131](#)

related documentation [17](#)

relative humidity

GPS antenna [243](#)

non-operating conditions [325](#)

operating conditions [325](#)

relays, testing [167](#)

reloading user configuration

ICS [218](#)

TL1 [146](#)

removing a module

ICS [176](#)

TL1 [156](#)

reports

retrieving, ICS [184](#)

retrieving, TL1 [93](#)

setting, TL1 [117](#)

requirements, connectors [253](#)

resetting a clock

ICS [215](#)

TL1 [156](#)

restarting a module

ICS [216](#)

TL1 [156](#)

Retrieve commands, TL1 [33–111](#)

revertive mode

setting, ICS [213](#)

setting, TL1 [131](#)

RS-422 Output module

alarms [292](#)

default settings [315](#)

events [292](#)

frequency, setting, ICS [207](#)

parameters, retrieving, TL1 [95](#)

parameters, setting, TL1 [142](#)

parameters, setting/retrieving, ICS [206](#)

---

## S

sales department, Symmetricom [257](#)

satellite availability, retrieving [60](#)

satellites

azimuths and elevations [242](#)

elevation mask, ICS [181](#)

gain required [242](#)

tracking data, retrieving, ICS [181](#)

saving user configuration

ICS [218](#)

TL1 [146](#)

screen, clearing, ICS [172](#)

SDU-2000

dimensions [329](#)

interface connector [301](#)

interface signals [301](#)

specifications [329](#)

security

lockout, ICS [217](#)

lockout, TL1 [145](#)

login events setting, TL1 [134](#)

login events, ICS [185](#)

login events, retrieving, TL1 [74](#)

overview [32](#)

- parameters, retrieving, ICS 217
- parameters, retrieving, TL1 98
- password aging, ICS 217
- password aging, TL1 145
- thresholds, setting, ICS 217
- thresholds, setting, TL1 145
- security log
  - retrieving, ICS 217
  - retrieving, TL1 97
- selecting the system reference
  - ICS 213
  - TL1 131
- serial port
  - active users, retrieving, ICS 232
  - default settings 306
  - setting parameters, ICS 173
  - setting parameters, TL1 123
  - settings, retrieving, ICS 173
  - settings, retrieving, TL1 48
- server mode, NTP 234
- Set commands, TL1 112–155
- setting the date, ICS 178
- setting the date/time
  - TL1 124
- setting the time, ICS 227
- shelf. See chassis
- sid 27
- sigma
  - clock, displaying, ICS 170
  - GPS, setting, TL1 129
- sigma, clock, retrieving, TL1 47
- signal strength, antenna gains 242
- signals
  - 2048 kHz output, specifications 328
  - alarms 300
  - CC output, specifications 328
  - communications 297
  - DS1 output specifications 327
  - E1 output specifications 328
  - oscillator and antenna 298
  - power and ground 297
  - SDU-2000 interface 301
- slot assignment 302
- SNMP
  - alarms, enabling, ICS 220
  - alarms, TL1 148
  - commands, ICS 220
  - engineid, retrieving, TL1 100
  - keepalive, retrieving, TL1 71
  - keepalive, setting, ICS 196
  - keepalive, setting, TL1 133
  - manager list, modifying, TL1 149
  - manager list, retrieving, ICS 220
  - manager list, retrieving, TL1 102
  - mode, retrieving, TL1 101
  - mode, setting, TL1 148
  - mode, setting/retrieving, ICS 220
  - user list, modifying, ICS 221
  - user list, modifying, TL1 150
  - user list, retrieving, ICS 220
  - user list, retrieving, TL1 103
- SNMPv3
  - manager list, changing, TL1 151
  - notification type, retrieving 105
  - notification, setting, TL1 152
  - user list, changing, TL1 153
  - user list, retrieving 104
  - user list, retrieving, TL1 106
- software
  - version, identifying, ICS 175
  - version, identifying, TL1 68
- soldered connections 255
- source identifier 27
- specifications
  - altitude, environmental, GPS antenna 324
  - ANSI T1.101 320
  - CC output signals 328
  - chassis power 322
  - clock performance 320
  - communications ports 321
  - configuration data 320
  - DS1 input signal 326
  - E1 input signal 326
  - EMC 323
  - functional components 319
  - GPS antenna 243
  - GPS L1 amplifier 246
  - GPS navigation signal 320
  - input power 326
  - ITU-T G.811 320
  - long term frequency 320
  - mechanical, chassis 322
  - power input 326
  - reference signals 320
  - system 320
  - temperature, GPS antenna 324
  - transient eliminators 245
- squelch
  - enabling, ICS 207
- srveff 31
- SSM
  - bit position, input, ICS 190, 192
  - bit position, input, TL1 125, 127
  - bit position, output, ICS 206
  - bit position, output, TL1 126
  - compliance 320
  - enabling/disabling, ICS 191
  - enabling/disabling, TL1 125
  - translating from PQL, ICS 211

## SSU-2000

- dimensions [322](#)
- displaying ID, ICS [188](#)
- functional component specifications [319](#)
- name, setting, ICS [201](#)
- name, setting, TL1 [137](#)
- status
  - modules, retrieving, ICS [223](#)
  - modules, retrieving, TL1 [67](#), [85](#)
- Stratum 2E Clock module
  - alarms [263](#)
  - default settings [306](#)
  - events [263](#)
- Stratum 3E Clock module
  - alarms [263](#)
  - default settings [306](#)
  - events [263](#)
- structure of this guide [14](#)
- subtending mode
  - retrieving, TL1 [83](#)
  - setting, TL1 [139](#)
  - setting/retrieving, ICS [204](#)
- supervisor-level users [33](#)
- Symmetricom
  - contact information [189](#)
  - system time, retrieving, ICS [224](#)

## T

## T1

- input framing mode, ICS [191](#)
- input framing mode, TL1 [125](#)
- target identifier (tid) [26](#)
- tau
  - clock frequency, setting, ICS [192](#)
  - clock, retrieving, TL1 [47](#)
  - clock, setting, ICS [171](#)
  - clock, setting, TL1 [120](#)
  - setting, TL1 [128](#)
- TB1-TB2 pinouts [300](#)
- TDEV
  - data, retrieving, ICS [225](#)
  - data, retrieving, TL1 [107](#)
  - history, retrieving, ICS [225](#)
  - history, retrieving, TL1 [109](#)
  - specifications [321](#)
- technical advisories [333](#)
- technical references [335](#)
- technician-level users [32](#)
- Telcordia Technologies (formerly Bellcore)
  - GR-1244-CORE [320](#)
  - TR-NWT-000831 [20](#)
- temperature
  - GPS antenna specifications [243](#)

- non-operating conditions [325](#)
- operating conditions [325](#)
- rate and change [325](#)
- specifications, GPS antenna [324](#)
- tid
  - setting, ICS [201](#)
  - setting, TL1 [137](#)
- tid (target identifier) [26](#)
- time
  - retrieving, ICS [227](#)
  - retrieving, TL1 [64](#)
  - setting, ICS [227](#)
  - setting, TL1 [124](#)
- time offset
  - setting, ICS [227](#)
  - setting, TL1 [124](#)
- timeout
  - retrieving, ICS [173](#)
  - retrieving, TL1 [48](#)
  - setting, ICS [174](#)
  - setting, TL1 [123](#)
- TL1
  - && in the aid [27](#)
  - adding a user [155](#)
  - aid, definition [26](#)
  - almcde [30](#)
  - autonomous report format, setting, ICS [228](#)
  - autonomous report format, setting, TL1 [154](#)
  - autonomous reports [30](#)
  - cmd [26](#)
  - command syntax [25](#)
  - complied message [28](#)
  - ctag [28](#)
  - deny response [28](#)
  - general conventions [25](#)
  - GR-831/833 format [30](#)
  - in-process message [27](#)
  - input command [26](#)
  - mode, selecting, ICS [24](#), [174](#)
  - mode, selecting, TL1 [123](#)
  - overview [24](#)
  - retrieving alarms [42](#)
  - setting up a port [24](#)
  - sid [27](#)
  - tid [26](#)
- tools and materials
  - antenna installation [252](#)
- transient eliminators [245](#)
  - GPS antenna accessories [244](#), [245](#)
  - installing [255](#)
  - L1 signal loss [242](#)
  - specifications [245](#)
- translating PQL to SSM values, ICS [211](#)

Type 1 Clock module

- alarms [263](#)
- events [263](#)

---

U

unit ID, retrieving [188](#)

unlocking a user, ICS [230](#)

unlocking a user, TL1 [155](#)

user

- access level, changing, ICS [230](#)

- access levels [32](#)

- activating, ICS [197](#)

- activating, TL1 [156](#)

- active, retrieving, ICS [232](#)

- adding, ICS [229](#)

- adding, TL1 [155](#)

- clearing the list of users, ICS [229](#)

- clearing the list of users, TL1 [155](#)

- deleting, ICS [230](#)

- deleting, TL1 [155](#)

- forced logoff, ICS [229](#)

- logging in, ICS [197](#)

- logging off, ICS [169](#)

- logging off, TL1 [156](#)

- maximum name length [230](#)

- unlocking, ICS [230](#)

- unlocking, TL1 [155](#)

user configuration

- reloading, ICS [218](#)

- reloading, TL1 [146](#)

- saving, ICS [218](#)

- saving, TL1 [146](#)

- user list, retrieving [111](#)

- user-level users [32](#)

---

V

VDC return, common ground plane [326](#)

version, retrieving software, ICS [231](#)

---

W

warmup

- clock level, affecting outputs. TL1 [126](#)

warmup time

- setting, ICS [171](#)

- setting, TL1 [120](#)

warnings defined [16](#)

web address [17](#)

wire-wrap adapters [257](#)

---

Z

zero suppression

- input, enabling/disabling, ICS [191](#)

- input, enabling/disabling, TL1 [125](#)

- output, enabling/disabling, ICS [206](#)

- output, enabling/disabling, TL1 [126](#)

